

WETROOM WALLCOVERINGS



WETROOM WALLCOVERINGS

Wallcovering offer included into the complete wetroom concept, for wet environment in areas from healthcare to student halls and sports centres, to collective housing and hospitality environments

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Unique all-in-one concept: coordinated floors, walls and accessories offer
- Mix & match with other Tarkett ranges (Tapiflex & Acczent Evolution, Tapiflex & Acczent Excellence, ProtectWALL)

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

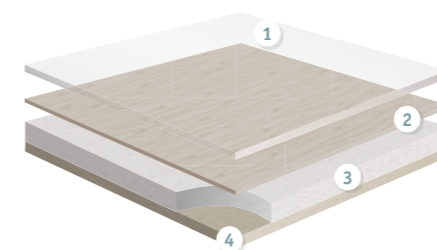
- Hygienic and clean
- Hard wearing and watertight installation
- Easy to clean

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Healthier interior with optimal indoor air quality
- 100% recyclable solution

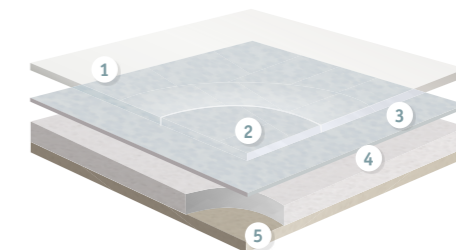
TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Aquarelle Wall HFS	Aquarelle Wall Aquarelle Wall Borders
Classification			
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering	
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm	
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m ²	
Technical performances			
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	Lengthwise: ≤ 1% Widthwise: ≤ 0.40%	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0 on non metal A1 or A2-s1,d0 class substrate	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance Leger (1)	Not affected (0)
Form of delivery			
Form of delivery	EN 259	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 30-35m	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 35m
Colours	—	32 + 2 borders	30 + 13 borders

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



AQUARELLE WALL HFS

- 1 Transparent wear layer
- 2 Printed film
- 3 Intermediate layer
- 4 Backing layer



AQUARELLE WALL

- 1 TopClean XP™ Pur reinforced surface: Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance.
- 2 Transparent wear layer
- 3 Printed film
- 4 Intermediate layer
- 5 Backing layer



Download the product offer

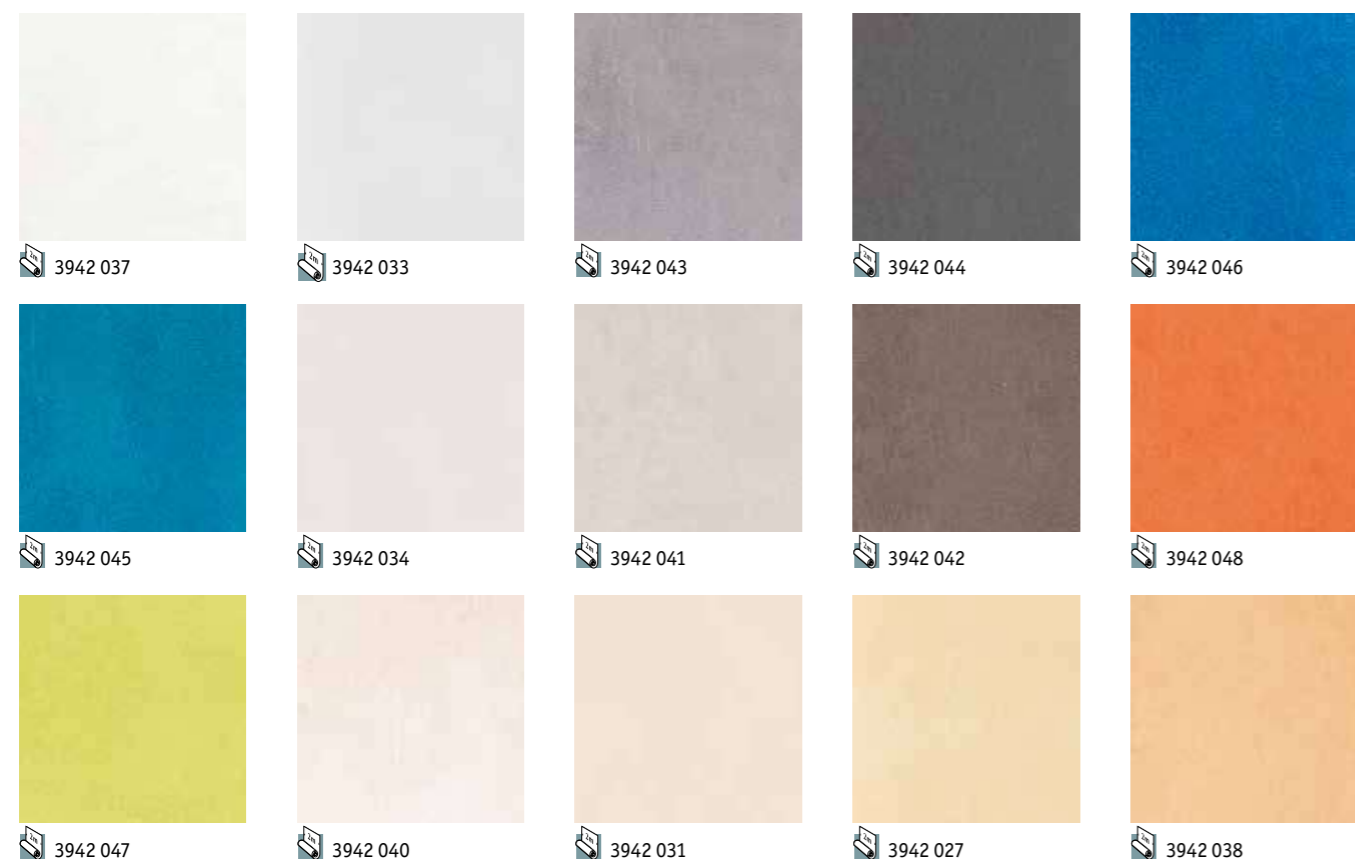
AQUARELLE WALL HFS



Kiruma - 3942046



Kiruma



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Aquarelle Wall HFS
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	Lengthwise: ≤ 1% Widthwise: ≤ 0.40%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0 on non metal A1 or A2-s1,d0 class substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Leger (1)

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

AQUARELLE WALL HFS

Main Product Features

- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet commercial applications
- Unique wetroom concept: walls, floors, borders and accessories available in warm and vivid tones to coordinate with Optima Multisafe, Granit Multisafe, Granit Safe.T & Multisafe Aqua
- Fire resistant: B-s2 d0
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: approx. 35lm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: approx. 35lm

Laying direction:

General Information



Aquarelle Wall HFS borders



AQUARELLE WALL HFS



Graphic Lines - 3942058



Vogue



3942 050



3942 051



3942 052



3942 053



3942 054



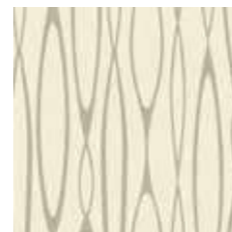
3942 055



3942 056



3942 057



3942 058



3942 059

Bubbles



3942 061



3942 062



3942 063



3942 064

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Aquarelle Wall HFS
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	Lengthwise: ≤ 1% Widthwise: ≤ 0.40%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0 on non metal A1 or A2-s1,d0 class substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Leger (1)

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

AQUARELLE WALL HFS

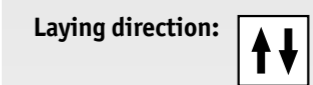
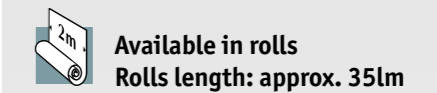
Main Product Features

- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet commercial applications
- Unique wetroom concept: walls, floors, borders and accessories available in warm and vivid tones to coordinate with Optima Multisafe, Granit Multisafe, Granit Safe.T & Multisafe Aqua
- Fire resistant: B-S2 d0
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



General Information



3942 060

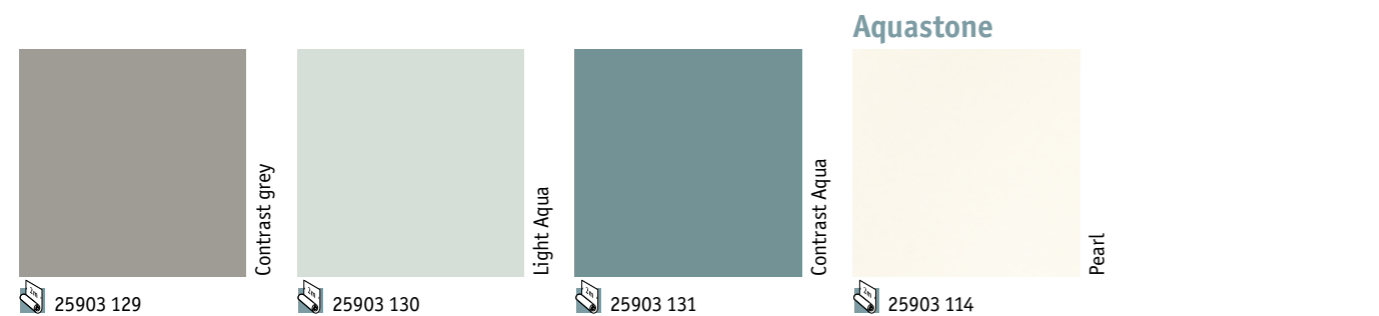
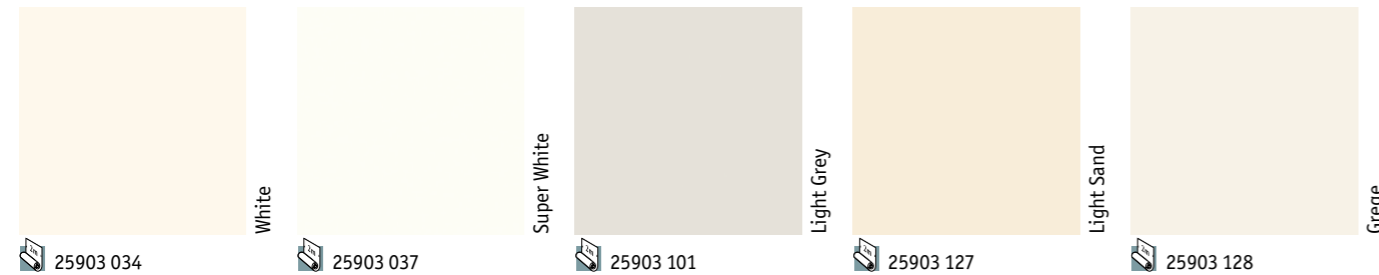
AQUARELLE WALL



Concrete Flower - Grey



Soft



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Aquarelle Wall
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	Lengthwise: ≤ 1% Widthwise: ≤ 0.40%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (1)

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).

AQUARELLE WALL

Main Product Features

- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Fresh & trendy colours and modern designs
- Unique wetroom concept: matching floors, walls, borders and accessories available (compatible with Granit and/or Aquarelle Floor)
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

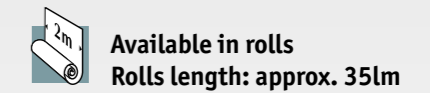
Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



Laying direction: horizontal installation recommended

General Information



Concrete Flower



25903 136

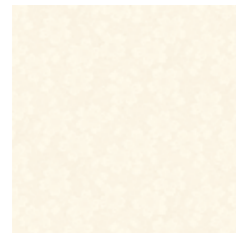
AQUARELLE WALL



Wall: French Lily - Dark Sand
Border: Decor Dots - Sand
Floor: Medallion - Dark Brown



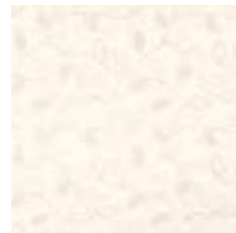
Kimono



White

25903 070

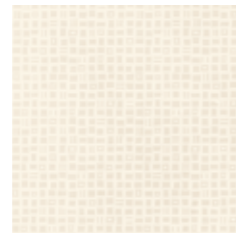
Simone



White

25903 121

Quadros



White

25903 122

Ginkgo



Black

25903 137



Dark Aqua

25903 138

French Lilly



Silver Grey

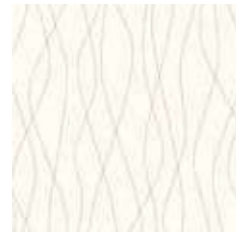
25903 143



Dark Sand

25903 144

Retro Line



Black

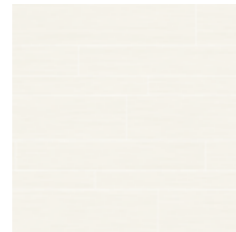
25903 139



Sand

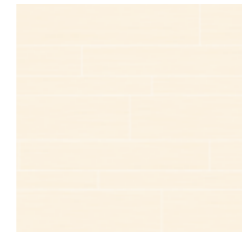
25903 140

Tile



Light Grey

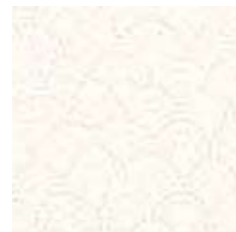
25903 141



Light Sand

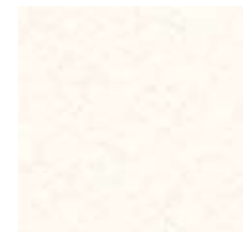
25903 142

Mountain



Silver Grey

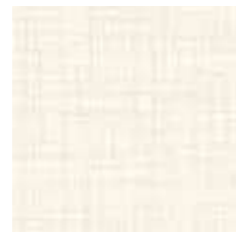
25903 145



Sand

25903 146

Vogue



Light Grey

25903 133



Light Sand

25903 134

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Aquarelle Wall
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	Lengthwise: ≤ 1% Widthwise: ≤ 0.40%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (1)

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).

AQUARELLE WALL

Main Product Features

- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Fresh & trendy colours and modern designs
- Unique wetroom concept: matching floors, walls, borders and accessories available (compatible with Granit and/or Aquarelle Floor)
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



Available in rolls
Rolls length: approx. 35lm

Laying direction: horizontal installation recommended

General Information



* Not matching leaf grey border.

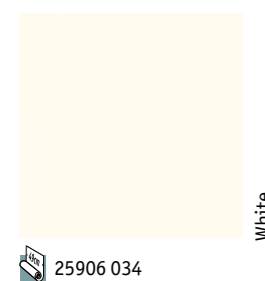
AQUARELLE WALL BORDERS



Border: Decor Ornament - Black
Wall: Royal Marble - Light Grey
Floor: Royal Marble - Black



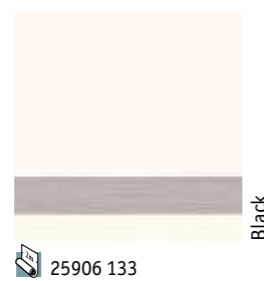
Soft



White

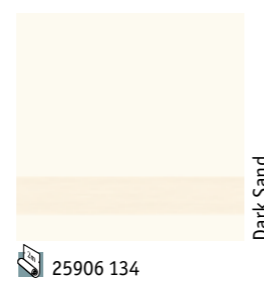
25906 037

Decor Line



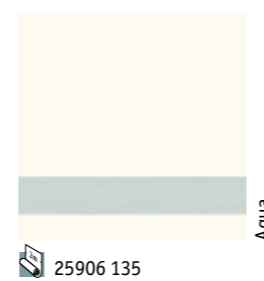
Super White

25906 133



Black

25906 134

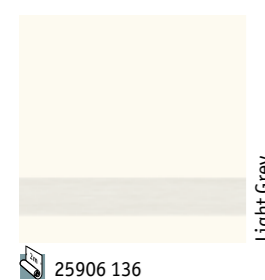


Dark Sand

25906 135

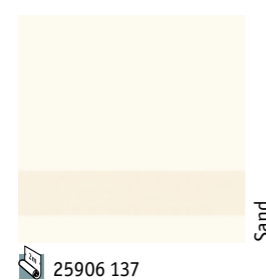
Aqua

Decor Dots



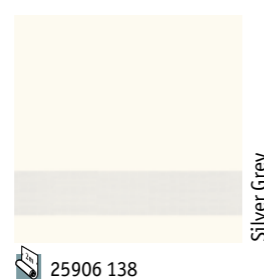
Light Grey

25906 137



Sand

25906 138



Silver Grey

25906 139

Raw Concrete

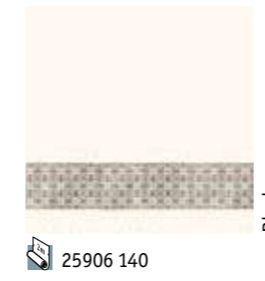


Pearl

25906 132

Light Grey

Decor Ornament



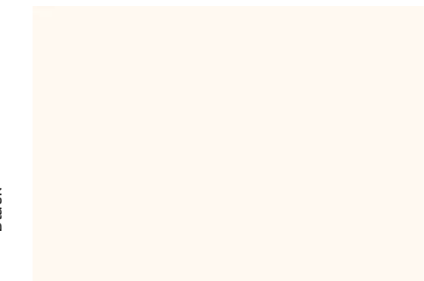
Black

25906 140



Grey

25906 142



Silver Grey

25906 141

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Aquarelle Wall Borders
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	Lengthwise: ≤ 1% Widthwise: ≤ 0.40%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (1)

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).

AQUARELLE WALL BORDERS

Main Product Features

- Matching borders with Aquarelle Wall ranges to upgrade your installation
- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Unique wetroom concept: matching floors, walls, and accessories available

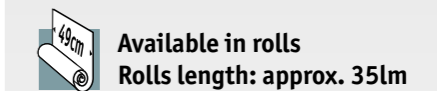
Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



Rolls length: approx. 35lm

Laying direction: horizontal installation recommended

General Information



WALL PROTECTIONS

Wallgard
ProtectWALL

p. 310
p. 312



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR WALL PROTECTIONS



1

Set-in corner

Protects the external corner of walls vs impacts and provides neat finish. Installed under the wall covering.

See p. 547 for detailed info



2

Welding rod

Secures the junction between 2 rolls of floor coverings or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 328 for detailed info

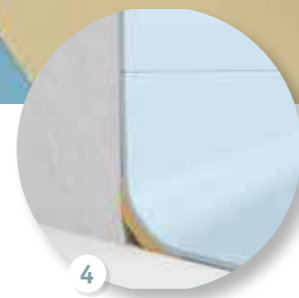


3

Set-on corner

Protects the external corner of walls vs impacts and provides neat finish. Installed over the wall covering.

See p. 546 for detailed info



4

Cove former

PA20
Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 530 for detailed info



5

ProtectWALL

Protects the wall from impacts.

Cap

Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

See p. 546 for detailed info

WALL PROTECTIONS



WALL PROTECTIONS

Wallcovering solutions designed to suit all wall conditions and offer protection for healthcare and education environments

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Attractive and functional designs
- Colour coordination with other Tarkett ranges
- Wide range of accessories

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- High performance protection from staining and mechanical damage
- ProtectWALL 2CR option for clean rooms
- Easy to install
- Easy to clean and maintain

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Improved carbon footprint



WALLGARD

Homogeneous vinyl flooring with PU-Shield surface treatment for hygienic and watertight system

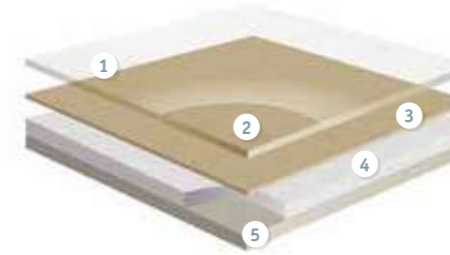
PROTECTWALL 2mm AND 2CR

- 1 TopClean XP™ Pur reinforced surface: Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance.
- 2 Transparent wear layer
- 3 Printed film
- 4 Intermediate layer
- 5 Backing layer



PROTECTWALL 1.5mm

- 1 TopClean XP™ Pur reinforced surface: Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance.
- 2 Transparent wear layer
- 3 Printed film
- 4 Intermediate layer
- 5 Backing layer



Download the product offer

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Wallgard	ProtectWALL 2 CR (Clean Room)	ProtectWALL 2mm	ProtectWALL 1.5mm
Description					
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Homogeneous vinyl wall covering	Heavy duty wall covering		
Characteristics					
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.3mm	2.00mm	2.00mm	1.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 100g/m ²	3 000g/m ²	3 000g/m ²	2 400g/m ²
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	1.3mm	0.55mm	0.55mm	0.35mm
Surface Treatment	—	PU-Shield	TopClean XP™		
Technical performances					
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%	≤ 1% Lengthwise		
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm			
Wetroom test	GBR Class VT	Approved	—		
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1 BS 476: Part 7 AS/NZS 3837 UNI 8457 ASTM E84	Class B s2,d0 Class 1 Class B Class 1 Class B	B-s3,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate	B-s3,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate	B-s2,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	—	0.01m ² K/W		
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	—	≤ 2kV		
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7	≥ 6		
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2 / ASTM D 4226	—	Resistant to impacts No visible bursts nor cracks		
Scratch resistance	—	—	Sclerometer test: Excellent No visible scratch with naked eye		
Scuff resistance	—	—	Excellent - No visible mark after cleaning		
Determination of Flexibility	ISO 24344	—	No damage, no crack		
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50 mm			
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)			
Spongeability washability Lyability brushability	EN 12956	—	Super washable and crossable		
Contamination control	EN 14644-1	ISO Class 4 / GMP Class A	ISO Class 1 / GMP Class A	—	
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	—	Good	—	
Clean room test	ASTM F24/65 ASTM F51/00	Satisfactory Class A	—		
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth			
Form of delivery					
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	Rolls: approx. 30lm x 2m		20lm x 2m	
Colours					
Colours	—	13	Uni: 6	Abstract: 12	Tisse: 10 - Vital: 6 Graphic Lines: 2 - Uni: 1

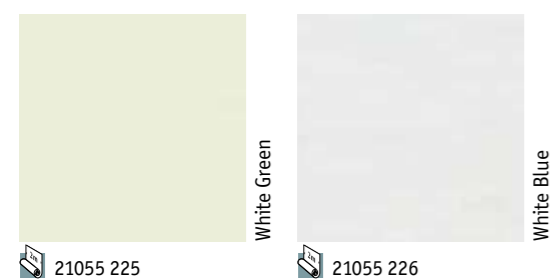
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



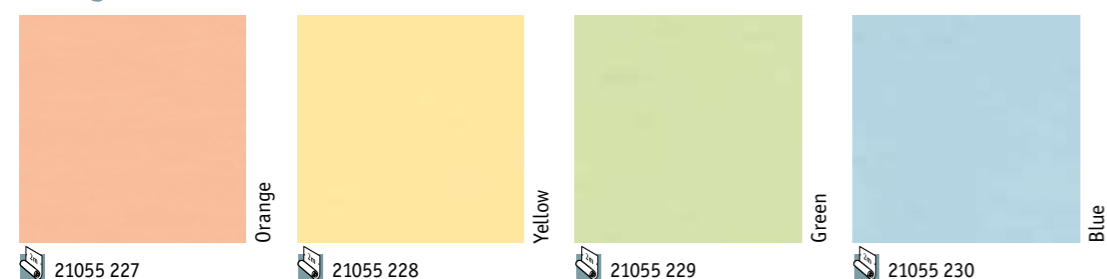
Wallgard - 21055 230 - 21055 220



Coloured White



Strong Pastel



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Wallgard
Certification & Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Homogeneous vinyl wall covering
CE certification	EN 15102	Yes
Characteristics		
Surface treatment		PU-Shield
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.3mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 100g/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1 AS/NZS 3837	Class B-s2,d0 Class B
Wetroom test	GBR Class VT	Approved
Airborne particle emissions	En 14644-1 ASTM F24 F51	ISO Class 4 Class A
Total VOC emissions	ISO 16000-6 AgBB/DIBt	≤ 10µg/m ³ (after 28 days) Confirm
Outgassing VOC (23°C/90°C)	ISO-Acc _m class	≤ 9.6
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ level 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Excellent
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

WALLGARD

Main Product Features

- Best in class functional performance
- Impervious surface with PU-Shield
- Hygienic and watertight
- Easy to install - vertically or horizontally
- Extensive color offer in soft, modern pattern and in contrasted colours

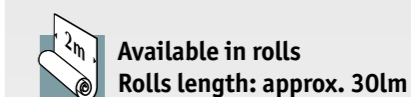
Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



General Information



Contrast Color



PROTECTWALL



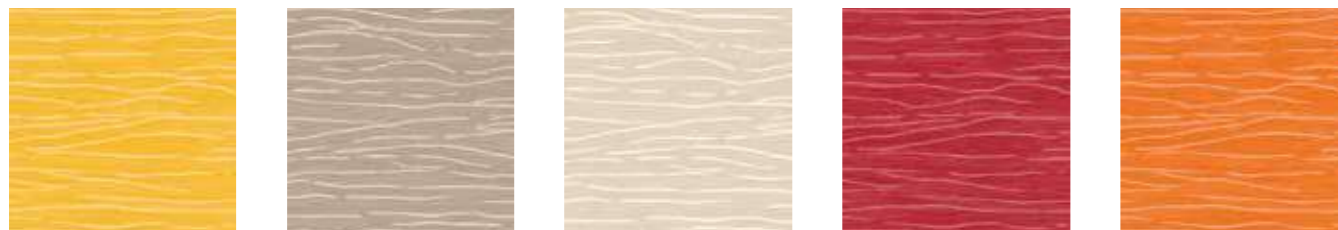
ProtectWALL 2CR - 26501 005



Abstract 2mm

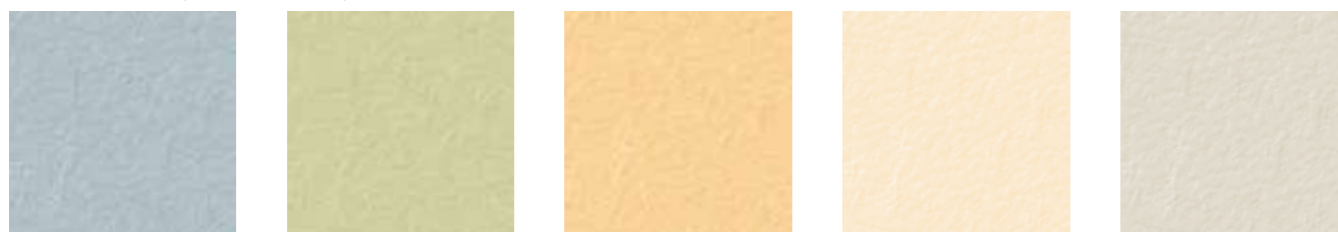


26501 016 26501 018 26501 010 26501 009 26501 013



26501 014 26501 012 26501 011 26501 017 26501 015

Uni 2mm CR (Clean Room)



26501 006 26501 005 26501 004 26501 003 26501 002

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	ProtectWALL 2mm	ProtectWALL 2 CR (Clean Room)
Description			
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Heavy duty wall covering	
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m ²	
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	0.55mm	
Surface Treatment	—	TopClean XP™	
Technical performances			
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 1% Lengthwise	
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm	
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1	B-s3,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate	
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W	
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2	Resistant to impacts No visible bursts or cracks	
Scratch resistance	—	Sclerometer test: Excellent No visible scratch with naked eye	
Scuff resistance	—	Excellent - No visible mark after cleaning	
Determination of Flexibility	ISO 24344	No damage, no crack	
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50mm	
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)	
Spongeability washability Lyability brushability	EN 12956	Super washable and brossable	
Contamination control	En 14644-1	—	ISO Class 1 / GMP Class A
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	—	Good
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Good resistance	

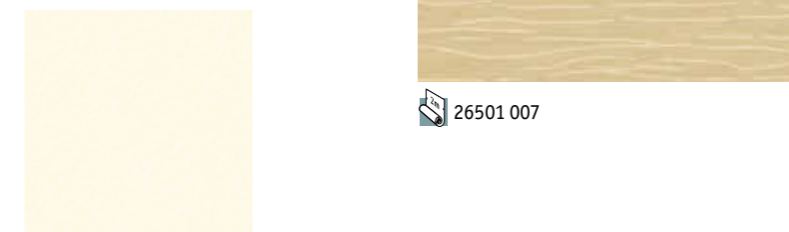
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Abstract 2mm



26501 008

Uni 2mm CR (Clean Room)



26501 001

PROTECTWALL 2mm and 2CR

Main Product Features

- Impact and scratch resistant
- Stain and chemical resistant
- PUR surface treatment for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Colour coordination with various Tarkett ranges for one global design solution
- Reduced damage to walls = lower repair and maintenance costs

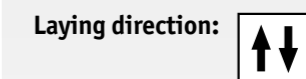
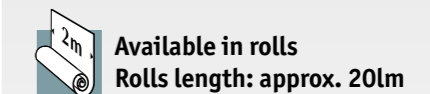
Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



General Information



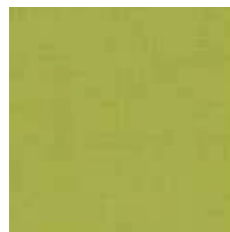
PROTECTWALL



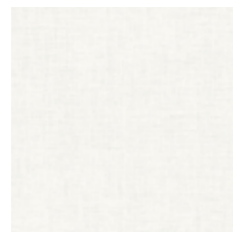
ProtectWALL - Tissé - 26500 009



Tissé 1.5mm



26500 009



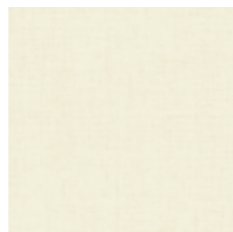
26500 003



26500 004



26500 010



26500 005



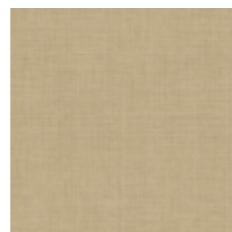
26500 006



26500 008



26500 001

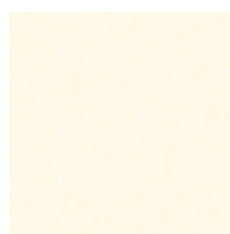


26500 002



26500 007

Uni 1.5mm



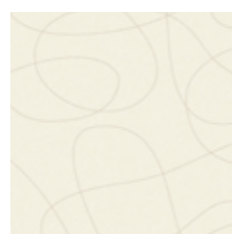
26500 021



26500 019



26500 020

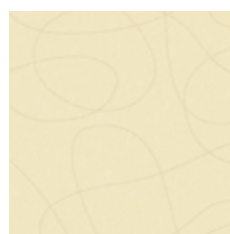


26500 013



26500 017

Graphic Lines 1.5mm



26500 011



26500 016



26500 018

Vital 1.5mm

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	ProtectWALL 1.5mm
Description		
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Heavy duty wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 400g/m ²
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	0.35mm
Surface Treatment	—	TopClean XP™
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.80% Lengthwise
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1	B-s3,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2	Resistant to impacts No visible bursts or cracks
Scratch resistance	—	Sclerometer test: Excellent No visible scratch with naked eye
Scuff resistance	—	Excellent - No visible mark after cleaning
Determination of Flexibility	ISO 24344	No damage, no crack
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50 mm
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Spongeability washability Lyability brushability	EN 12956	Super washable and crossable

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Vital 1.5mm



26500 015

PROTECTWALL 1.5mm

Main Product Features

- Impact and scratch resistant
- Stain and chemical resistant
- PUR surface treatment for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Colour coordination with various Tarkett ranges for one global design solution
- Reduced damage to walls = lower repair and maintenance costs

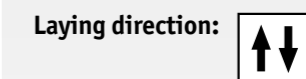
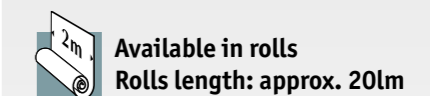
Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



General Information





STATIC CONTROL

Homogeneous vinyl

iQ Toro SC p. 322
iQ Granit SD p. 324
Primo SD p. 326

Linoleum

Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf²™ p. 328
Linoleum Conductive xf²™ p. 330



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR STATIC CONTROL



1

Copper strips

Copper thread to be installed in a grid-pattern underneath the flooring to facilitate static dissipative properties.

See p. 316 for detailed info



2

Cove former

PA20
Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 317 for detailed info



3

Capping

CAP3
Protects the upper edge of the flooring.

See p. 317 for detailed info

STATIC CONTROL



STATIC CONTROL

New generation of static control floorcoverings for greater safety in sensitive environments

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Multi-material offer: homogeneous vinyl and linoleum
- Colour coordination with Tarkett ranges
- Matching accessories available

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Stable and reliable conductivity solution: iQ Toro SC
- Efficient static dissipative solutions up to 1x108 Ohms
- Easy maintenance

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Improved carbon footprint



iQ TORO SC

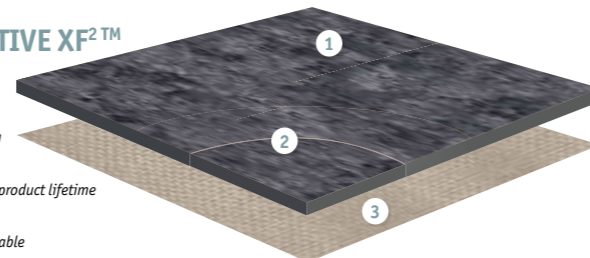
- Homogeneous vinyl flooring:** requires only dry buffing to regenerate its original appearance throughout lifetime
- Static conductive backing**

LINOLEUM CONDUCTIVE xf²™

- xf²™ surface treatment:** improved performance and resistance to abrasion
- Pure linoleum:** stable design throughout product lifetime
- Jute backing:** natural, 100% bio-degradable

LINOLEUM SD STATIC DISSIPATIVE XF²™

- xf²™ surface treatment:** improved performance and resistance to abrasion
- Pure linoleum:** stable design throughout product lifetime
- Jute backing:** natural, 100% bio-degradable



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	iQ Toro SC	iQ Granit SD	Primo SD	Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf ² ™	Linoleum Conductive xf ² ™
Classification						
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581 - vinyl	Permanently static conductive pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring	Permanently static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring	Static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring	-	-
	ISO 24011 - linoleum	-	-	-	Static dissipative linoleum flooring	Conductive linoleum flooring
Classification	ISO 10874 - linoleum domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: - 34 43	Classes: - 34 43	Classes: - 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43
	Characteristics					
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm			Not applicable	
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm			2.50mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 950g/m ²		3 000g/m ²	3 000g/m ²	
Surface Treatment		iQ Pur		-	xf ² ™	
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	Pass			≤ 30mm	
Technical performances						
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm		0.03mm	0.08mm	
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm		≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.15mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B _f s1 ≥ 8 kW/m ² Pass			C _f s1	
	Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3		R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles			Not applicable	
Castor chair test	ISO 4918	Suitable			Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable			0.015m ² K/W	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> level 7		> level 6	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8 EN ISO 717-2	-			6dB	
Electrical insulation	VDE 100, Part 600	R _i ≤ 5 x 10 ⁴ Ω	R _i ≥ 5 x 10 ⁴ Ω		R _i ≥ 5 x 10 ⁴ Ω	R _i ≤ 5 x 10 ⁴ Ω
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV			< 2kV	
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081	R ≤ 10 ⁹ ohms R ₁ 5 x 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms R ₂ 5 x 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms	10 ⁶ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms R ₂ ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms	R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms	1x10 ⁶ < R < 1x10 ⁸ Ω R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω R ₂ ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω	R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω R ₂ ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω
	EN/IEC 61340-4-1 EN/IEC 61340-4-1, 100V EN/IEC 61340-4-5	R 5 x 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms ≤ 3.5 x 10 ⁷ ohms	R ₃ ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms		R ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω	R ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance			Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis	
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846 part C	Does not favour growth			-	-
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	-			Naturally bactericidal	
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max 27°C				
Form of delivery						
ISO 24341 ISO 24342	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: ≤ 30lm x 2m	
Colours	-	14	14	9	4	1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

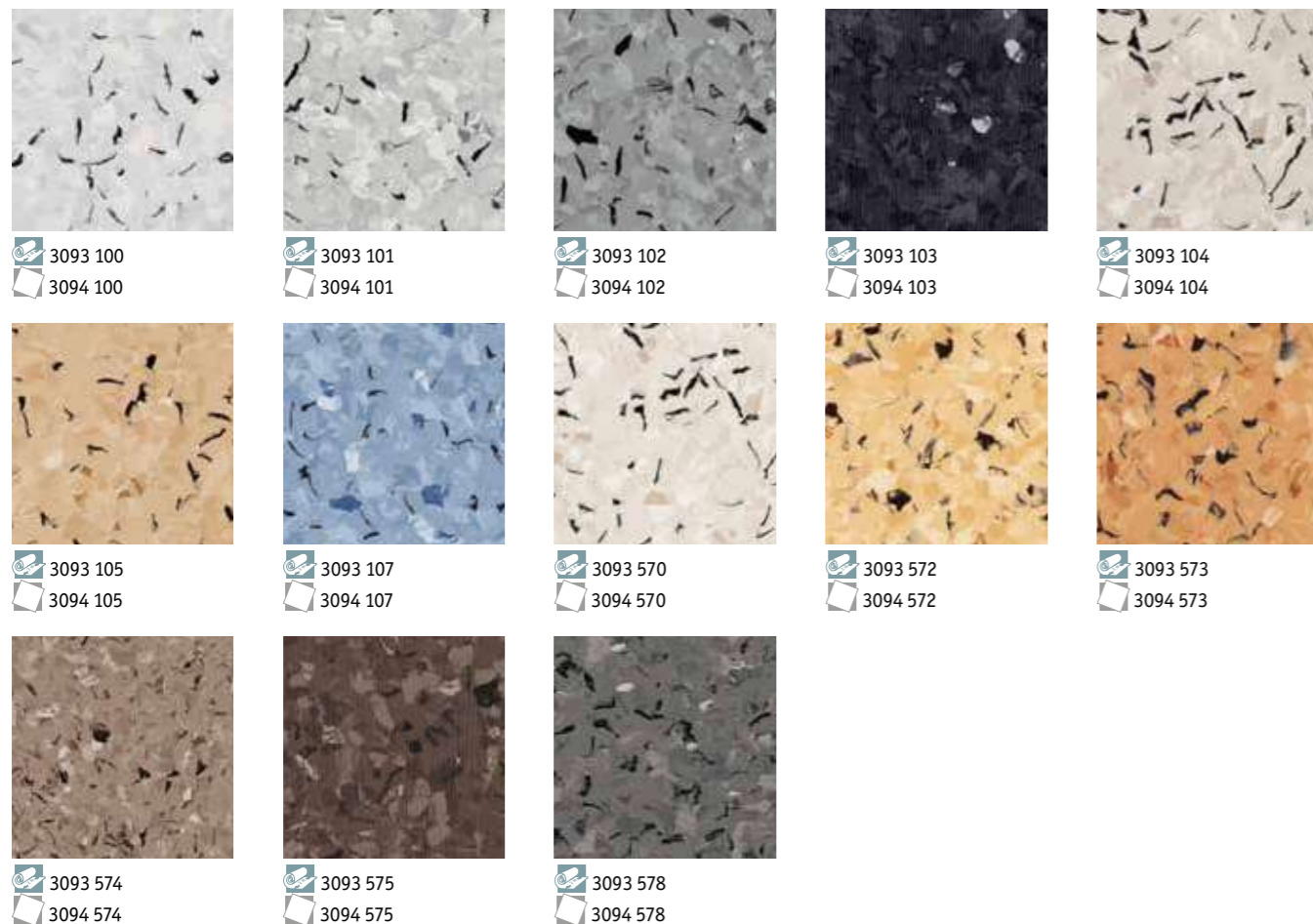


Download the product offer

iQ TORO SC



iQ Toro SC - 3093107



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	iQ Toro SC
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581 - vinyl	Permanently static conductive pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring
Classification	ISO 10581 - vinyl domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: - 34 43
Characteristics		
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 950g/m ²
Surface Treatment		iQ Pur
Flexibility	ISO 23344 (EN 435 Method A)	Pass
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1
	EN ISO 9239-1	≥ 8 kW/m ²
	EN ISO 11925-2	Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
	EN 13893	≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls
		≤ 0.25% for tiles
Castor chair test	ISO 4918	Suitable
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable
Thermal resistance	DIN 52612/EN 12667	Approx. 0.01m ² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> level 7
Electrical insulation	VDE 100, Part 600	R _i ≤ 5 × 10 ⁴ ohms
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1, 100 V EN/IEC 61340-4-5	R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms
		R ₁ 5 × 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁶ ohms
		R ₂ 5 × 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁶ ohms 5 × 10 ⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁶ ohms ≤ 3.5 × 10 ⁷ ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846 part C	Does not favour growth
Underfloor heating	—	Suitable - max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

iQ TORO SC

Main Product Features

- 14 colours available both in sheets and tiles
- Colour coordinated with iQ Granit
- 5 × 10⁴ ≤ R ≤ 10⁶ ohms
- Unique patented conductive iQ PUR

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 231m

Laying direction:

Available in tiles

Laying direction:

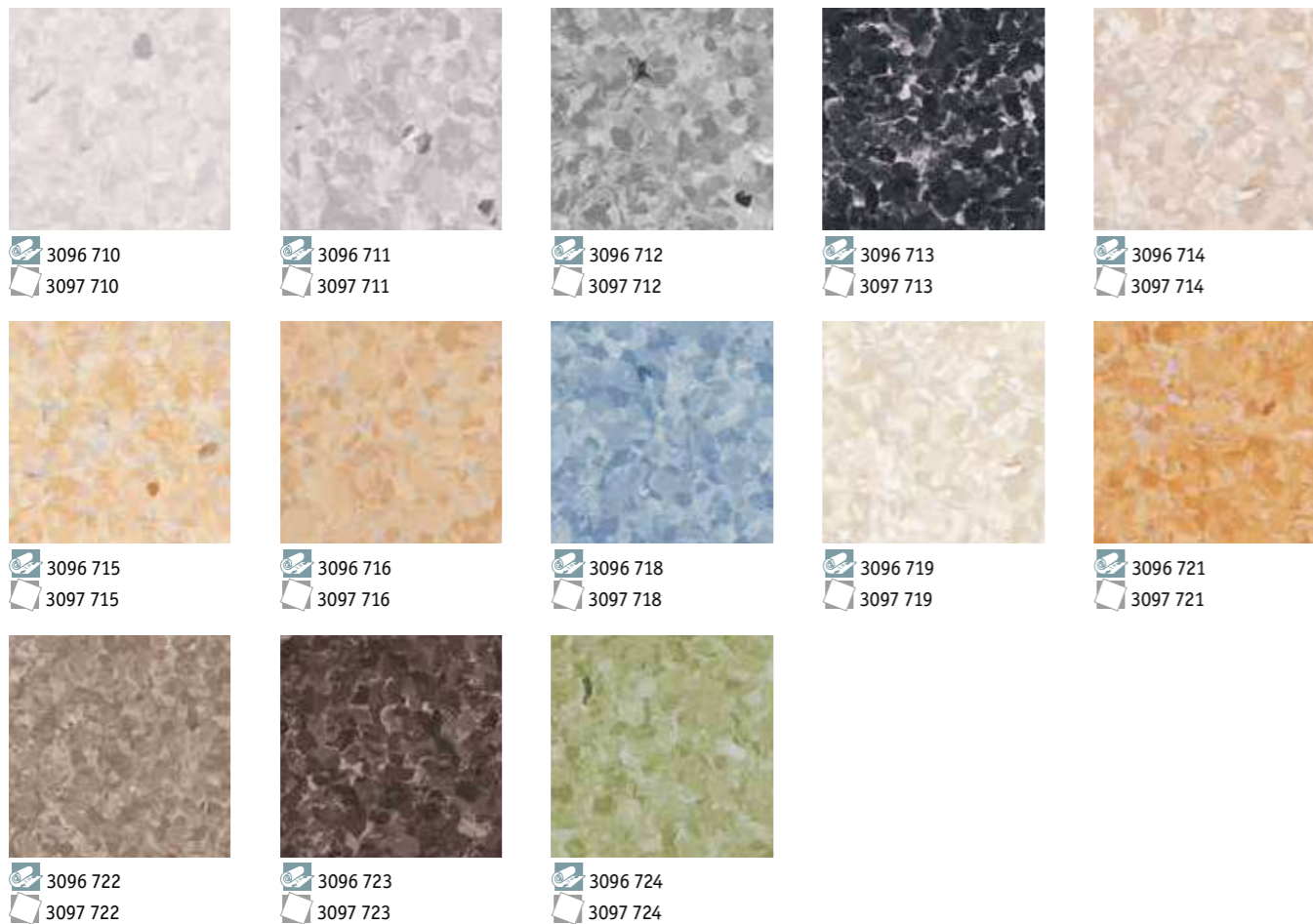
General Information



iQ GRANIT SD



iQ Granit SD - 3096716



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	iQ Granit SD
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581 - vinyl	Permanently static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring
Classification	ISO 10581 - vinyl domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: - 34 43
Characteristics		
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 950g/m ²
Surface Treatment		iQ Pur
Flexibility	ISO 23344 (EN 435 Method A)	Pass
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s s1
	EN ISO 9239-1	≥ 8 kW/m ²
	EN ISO 11925-2	Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
	EN 13893	≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls
		≤ 0.25% for tiles
Castor chair test	ISO 4918	Suitable
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> level 7
Electrical insulation	VDE 100, Part 600	R _i ≥ 5x10 ⁴ Ω
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081	10 ⁶ ≤ R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms
		R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms
		R ₂ ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms
	EN/IEC 61340-4-1, 100 V	R ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846 part C	Does not favour growth
Underfloor heating	—	Suitable - max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



3096 726
3097 726

iQ GRANIT SD

Main Product Features

- 14 colours available both in sheets and tiles
- Colour coordinated with iQ Granit
- 10⁶ ≤ R ≤ 10⁸ ohms
- Unique patented conductive iQ PUR

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

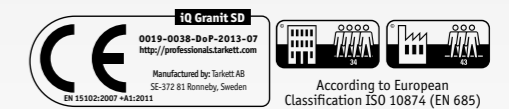
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 231m

Laying direction:

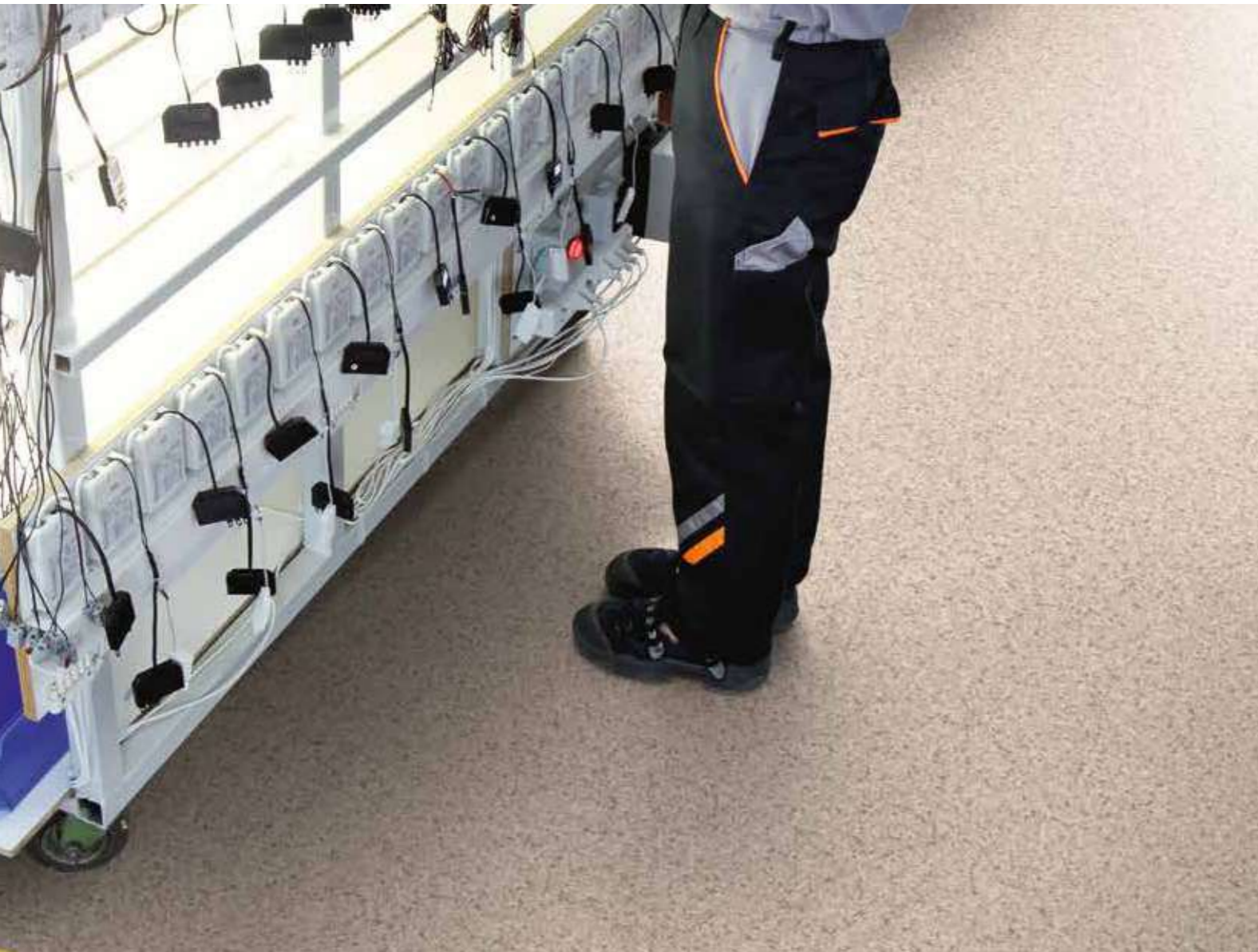
Available in tiles

Laying direction:

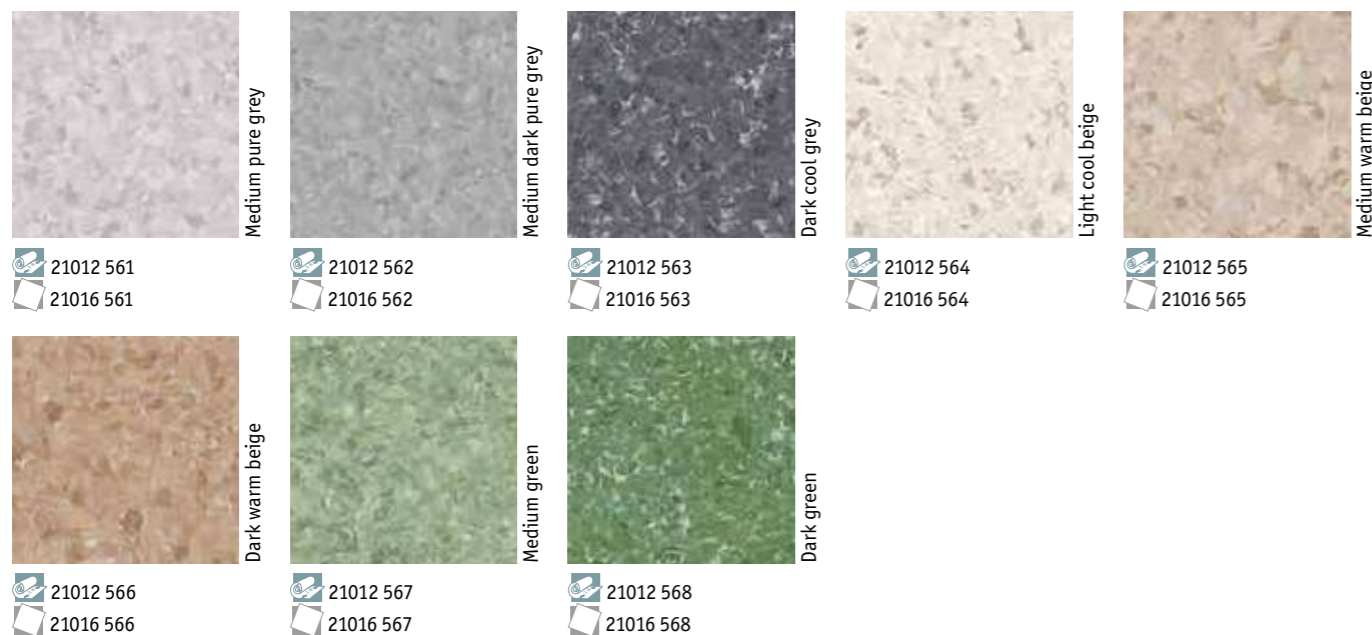
General Information



PRIMO SD

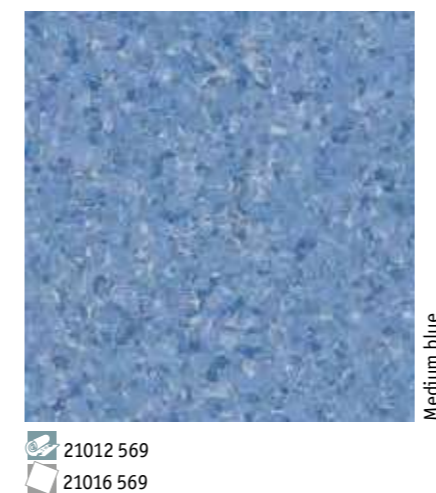


Primo SD - 21012 566



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Primo SD
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581 - vinyl	Static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring
Classification	ISO 10581 - vinyl domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: - 34 43
Characteristics		
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m ²
Flexibility	ISO 23344 (EN 435 Method A)	Pass
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.03mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B _s s1 ≥ 8 kW/m ² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893 BS 7976-2	R9 ≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles
Castor chair test	ISO 4918	Suitable
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ level 6
Electrical insulation	VDE 100, Part 600	R _i ≥ 5x10 ⁴ Ω
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1 EN/IEC 61340-4-5	R _i ≤ 10 ⁸ ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846 part C	Does not favour growth
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



PRIMO SD

Main Product Features

- Economical ESD protection
- Electrical resistance of R ≤ 10⁸ Ohms
- 9 versatile colours available both in sheets and tiles
- Colour-coordinated with Primo Premium and Eclipse Premium

Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 231m

Laying direction:

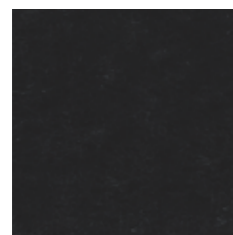
Available in tiles

Laying direction:

LINOLEUM SD STATIC DISSIPATIVE xf²™



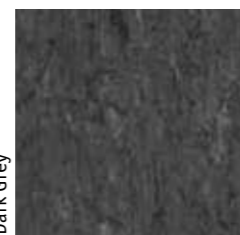
Linoleum SD xf²™ - Abisso



2.5mm: 14995 809



2.5mm: 14995 808



2.5mm: 14995 892

Abisso

Dark Grey

Plumb

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Linoleum xf ² ™ SD
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 - linoleum	Static dissipative linoleum flooring
Classification	ISO 10874 - linoleum domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m ²
Surface Treatment	-	xf ² ™
Flexibility	ISO 24344 (Method A)	≤ 30mm
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	ca. 0.08mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	C _s s1
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Castor chair test	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8 EN ISO 717-2	6dB
Electrical insulation	VDE 100, Part 600	R _i ≥ 5x10 ⁴ Ω
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2KV
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1	1x10 ⁶ < R < 1x10 ⁸ Ω R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω R ₂ ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω R ≤ 10 ⁸ Ω
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Yes, naturally
Underfloor heating	—	Suitable - max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

LINOLEUM SD xf²™ Static Dissipative

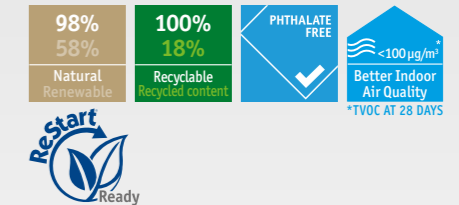
Main Product Features

- Stable and reliable conductivity: static dissipation to 1x10⁸ Ohms (EN 1081)
- Outstanding resistance to abrasion and chemical spills and stains
- Cost saving and environmentally friendly cleaning and maintenance with no wax or polish or stripping required
- Made from natural and renewable materials

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information



Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤ 30lm

Laying direction:



General Information



2.5mm: 14995 824

Cocoa

LINOLEUM CONDUCTIVE xf²™



Linoleum Conductive xf²™ - Dark Grey



Dark Grey

2.5mm: 14991 808

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Linoleum Conductive xf ² ™
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 - linoleum	Conductive linoleum flooring
Classification	ISO 10874 - linoleum domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™
Flexibility	ISO 24344 (Method A)	≤ 30mm
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	ca. 0.08mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	C _{fl} s1
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Castor chair test	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8 EN ISO 717-2	6dB
Electrical insulation	VDE 100, Part 600	R _i ≥ 5x10 ⁴ Ω
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1	R ₁ ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω R ₂ ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω R ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω R ≤ 10 ⁶ Ω
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal
Underfloor heating	—	Suitable - max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

LINOLEUM xf²™ Conductive

Main Product Features

- The ONLY conductive reference on the linoleum market
- Greater safety in sensitive environments such as server and computer rooms, laboratories, operating theatres or imaging areas
- Stable and reliable conductivity to R₁ ≤ 10⁶ Ω - R₂ ≤ 10⁶ Ω (EN 1081) and EN/IEC 61340-4-1, ESD-approval SP method 2472
- Outstanding resistance to abrasion and chemical spills and stains
- Cost saving and environmentally friendly cleaning and maintenance with no wax or polish or stripping required
- Made from natural and renewable materials

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

- Available in rolls
- Rolls length: ≤ 30lm
- Laying direction:

General Information





SAFETY

Homogeneous vinyl

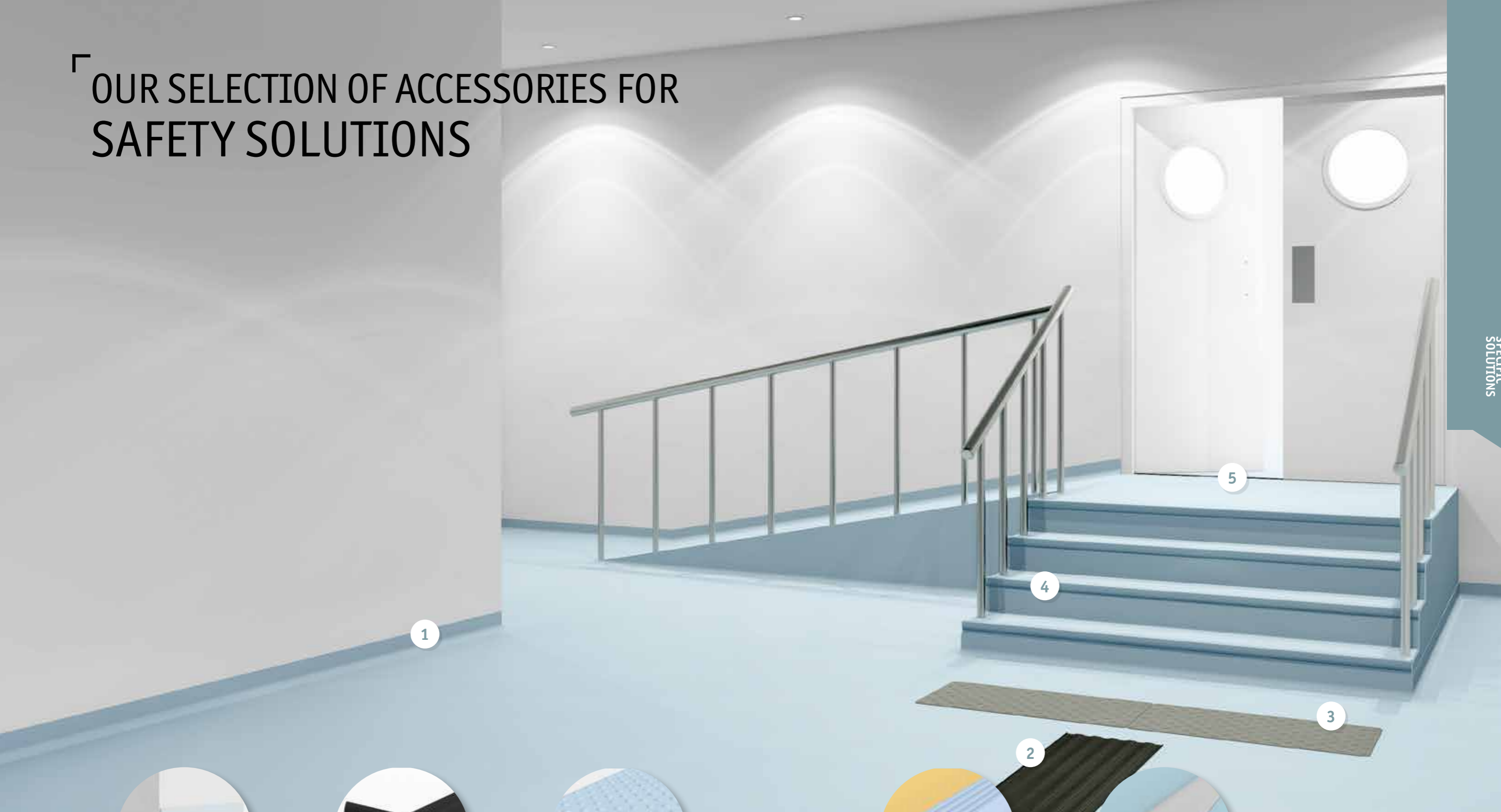
Granit Safe.T p. 338
Primo Safe.T p. 340

Heterogeneous vinyl

Safetred Design p. 344
Safetred Ion p. 348
Safetred Spectrum - Spectrum Tiles p. 352
Safetred Universal p. 354
Safetred Universal Plus (R11) p. 356
Safetred Transport p. 358



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR SAFETY SOLUTIONS



1

Cove former

PA20

Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 530 for detailed info



2

Tactile guide

Specially designed for visually impaired people to help finding their way with blind stick.

See p. 549 for detailed info

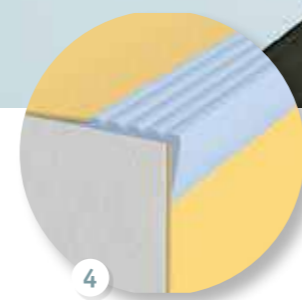


3

Warning tile

Helps recognize a change in level for visually impaired people, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

See p. 549 for detailed info



4

Stair nosing

NM1

Flexible PVC stair nosing. Cut to size on site and fixed with adhesive before floor covering.

See p. 542 for detailed info



5

Transition profile

TTP

Transition strip used to join different floorings of the same or slightly different heights.

See p. 537 for detailed info



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Granit Safe.T	Primo Safe.T
Classification			
Type of Floor covering	EN 13485	Homogeneous compact vinyl	Homogeneous compact vinyl
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics			
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm	2.00mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 950g/m ²	3 000g/m ²
Wear layer reinforcement	—	Safe.T Clean	Safe.T Clean
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm	0.03 mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B _{fl} s1 ≥ 8kW/m ² Pass	B _{fl} s1 ≥ 8kW/m ² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3	R10 ≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%	≤ 0.40%
Castor chair test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable	Suitable
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846-A/C	Does not favour growth	Does not favour growth
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 7	≥ 6
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (≥ 18°)	Class B (≥ 18°)
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV
Form of delivery			
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 25lm x 2m	Rolls: 23lm x 2m
Colours			
Colours	—	16	18

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



SAFE.T

Homogeneous
vinyl safety floorings
for all applications

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Matching designs with Tarkett iQ Granit, Primo Premium and Eclipse Premium ranges
- Coordinated accessories for a perfect finish

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Exceptional and durable slip resistance properties (R10)
- Reinforced surfaces for easy maintenance
- Easy to install

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Improved carbon footprint

GRANIT SAFE.T PRIMO SAFE.T

Homogeneous vinyl flooring with
Safety Clean XP™ surface treatment:
better slip resistance

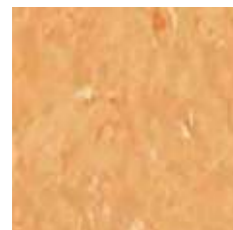


Download the product offer

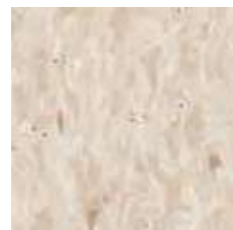
GRANIT SAFE.T



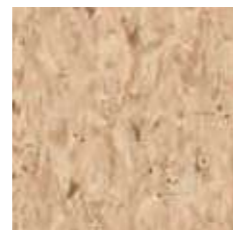
Granit Safe.T - 3052 702



3052 690



3052 691



3052 692



3052 693



3052 694



3052 695



3052 696



3052 697



3052 698



3052 699



3052 700



3052 702



3052 703



3052 704



3052 705

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Granit Safe.T
Classification		
Type of Floor covering	EN 13485	Homogeneous compact vinyl
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 950g/m ²
Wear layer reinforcement	—	Safe.T Clean
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B _s s1 ≥ 8kW/m ² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Castor chair test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846-A/C	Does not favour growth
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 7
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (≥ 18°)
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



3052 706

GRANIT SAFE.T

Main Product Features

- Excellent slip resistance properties
- 2mm wear layer for extreme durability
- Approved also for wetrooms

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 25lm

Laying direction:

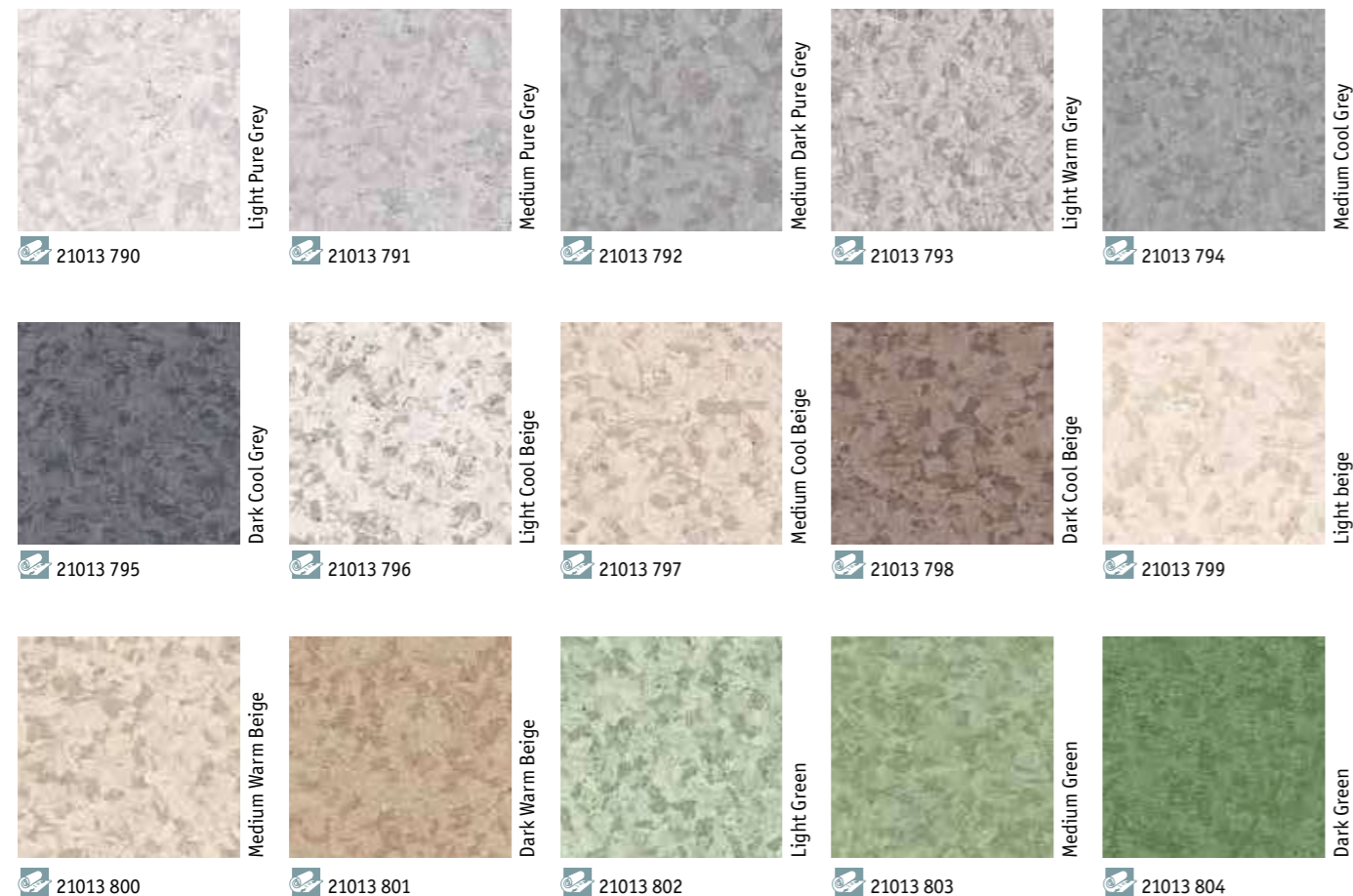
General Information



PRIMO SAFE.T

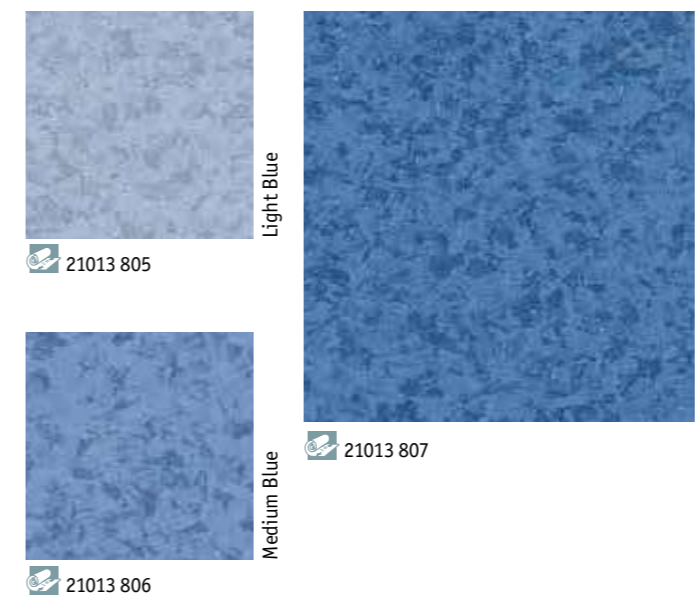


Primo Safe.T - 21013 793



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Primo Safe.T
Classification		
Type of Floor covering	EN 13485	Homogeneous compact vinyl
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 000g/m ²
Wear layer reinforcement	—	Safe.T Clean
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.03mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B _s s1 ≥ 8kW/m ² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Castor chair test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	DIN EN 846-A/C	Does not favour growth
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (≥ 18°)
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



PRIMO SAFE.T

Main Product Features

- Excellent slip resistance properties
- 2mm wear layer for extreme durability
- Approved also for wetrooms

Surface Treatment

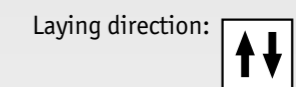


Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 25m



General Information





SAFETRED

Wide range of heterogeneous safety floors mixing design and slip resistance in all applications

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wide range of colours and designs
- Matching designs with other Tarkett ranges
- Matching accessories for a perfect finish

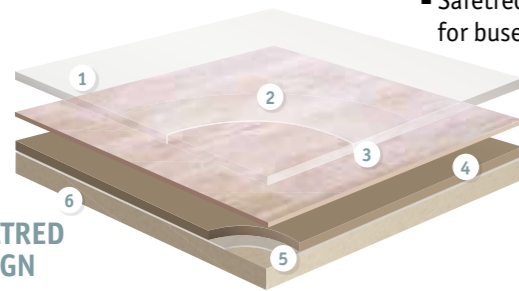
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Large range of floorcovering options to match all needs
- Exceptional and durable slip resistance properties (R10 and R11 options)
- Reinforced surfaces for easy maintenance
- Easy to install
- Safetred Transport range developed for buses and coaches

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

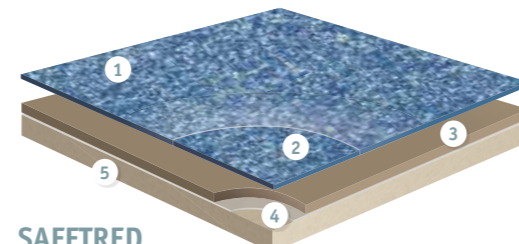
- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Improved carbon footprint

SAFETRED DESIGN

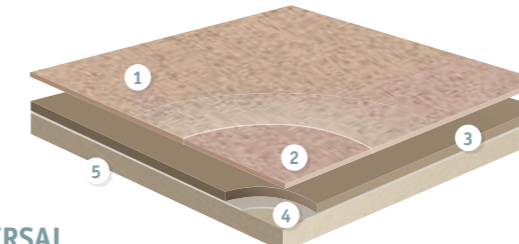


- Safety Clean XP Pur reinforced surface:** Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining, and easy maintenance
- Transparent wear layer**
- Pigmented wear layer/Class T. Optimum resistance to wear:** Aluminium oxide and/or carborundum extra hard particles: Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life, and enhanced abrasion and scratch resistance
- Compact calendared sheet:** Very high static point properties. Increased resistance to tear. Flexible and easy to install
- Glass fibre non woven reinforcement:** Unique dimensional stability and anti curl effect
- Impregnation coating**

SAFETRED ION



- Safety Clean XP Pur reinforced surface:** Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining, and easy maintenance
- Pigmented wear layer/Class T. Optimum resistance to wear:** Aluminium oxide: Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life, and enhanced abrasion and scratch resistance
- Compact calendared sheet:** Very high static point properties. Increased resistance to tear. Flexible and easy to install
- Glass fibre non woven reinforcement:** Unique dimensional stability and anti curl effect
- Impregnation coating**



SAFETRED UNIVERSAL, SPECTRUM & UNIVERSAL PLUS

- Safety Clean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining, and easy maintenance
- Pigmented wear layer/Class T. Optimum resistance to wear:** Aluminium oxide and/or carborundum extra hard particles: Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life, and enhanced abrasion and scratch resistance
- Compact calendared sheet:** Very high static point properties. Increased resistance to tear. Flexible and easy to install
- Glass fibre non woven reinforcement:** Unique dimensional stability and anti curl effect
- Impregnation coating**

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred									
		Design	Design LL	Design Acoustic	Ion Compact	Ion Loose Lay (LL)	Ion Acoustic	Spectrum	Universal	Universal Plus	Transport
Classification		Heterogeneous safety floorings									
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Classes:									
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	34 43									
Characteristics											
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.0mm	2.35mm	3.5mm	2.00mm	2.35mm	3.5mm	2.00mm	2.00mm	2.50mm	2.35mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m ²	3 410g/m ²	3 750g/m ²	3 340g/m ²	3 410g/m ²	3 750g/m ²	3 230g/m ²	3 230g/m ²	3 850g/m ²	3 300g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes									
Technical performances											
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles									
Residual indentation	Average measured value ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	0.15mm ≤ 0.20mm	0.15mm ≤ 0.10mm	0.15mm ≤ 0.11mm	0.15mm ≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.10mm				
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage									
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage									
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%									
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm									
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n s1 on cement	C _n s1 on cement	C _n s1 on cement	B _n s1 on cement	C _n s1 on cement	C _n s1 on cement	B _n s1 on cement			—
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36					> 36		> 63	> 36	> 36
	EN 13893	≥ 0.3	≥ 0.3	≥ 0.3							
	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB	ΔL _w = 17dB	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB	ΔL _w = 18dB	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ Ω		> 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ Ω Not antistatic on concrete	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ Ω		> 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms Not antistatic on concrete	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ Ω			Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7									
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances									
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading									
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W									
Underfloor heating	EN 12524	Suitable - Max 27°C									
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m ²) Tiles: 50 x 50cm	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)
Colours	—	Ceramic: 5 Wood: 10 Natural: 11	Ceramic: 5 Wood: 10 Natural: 11	Ceramic: 5 Wood: 10 Natural: 11	20	20*	20*	Rolls: 16 Tiles: 9	Rolls: 16	9	9

* Available on request.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Download the product offer

SAFETRED DESIGN



Wood - Traditional Light Oak



Traditional Oak Light	Traditional Oak Natural	Traditional Oak Brown	Traditional Oak Dark	Trend Oak Brown
4676 001 26752 001 26753 001	4676 002 26752 002 26753 002	4676 003 26752 003 26753 003	4676 004 26752 004 26753 004	4676 005 26752 005 26753 005
Trend Oak Natural	Trend Oak White	Beech Light	Beech Natural	
4676 006 26752 006 26753 006	4676 007 26752 007 26753 007	4676 008 26752 008 26753 008	4676 009 26752 009 26753 009	

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred		
		Design	Design LL	Design Acoustic
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings		
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.0mm	2.35mm	3.5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m ²	3 410g/m ²	3 750g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes		
Technical performances				
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles		
Residual indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.10mm		0.15mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement			≤ 0.20mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage		
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%		
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{s1} on cement	C _{s1} on cement	C _{s1} on cement
		TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz EN 13893		
Slip resistance		> 36 R10 > 20µm ≥ 0.3		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB	ΔL _w = 17dB
		Electrical resistance		
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms Not antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances		
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W - Max 27°C (Typical values)		

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



- 4676 010
- 26752 010
- 26753 010

General Information

Safetred Design
0170-0008-DoP-2015-08
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>
Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd
Lenham ME17 2DX, England
EN 14041:2004

Safetred Design LL
0170-0007-DoP-2015-08
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>
Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd
Lenham ME17 2DX, England
EN 14041:2004

Safetred Design Acoustic
0170-0010-DoP-2015-08
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>
Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd
Lenham ME17 2DX, England
EN 14041:2004

SAFETRED DESIGN Wood

Main Product Features

- R10 slip resistance, sustainable through product life
- Designed not to look like a safety floor: wide offer of wood designs
- New Safetred Design Loose-Lay (LL) option: ideal for refurbishments projects
- New Safetred Design Acoustic option: 17dB sound reduction
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for improved stain resistance and easy maintenance

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Safetred Design

100% Recyclable Recycled content
40%
PHthalate FREE technology
Better Indoor Air Quality
~100µg/m³
*except recycled content
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS
Restart Ready

Safetred Design LL

100% Recyclable Recycled content
40%
PHthalate FREE technology
Better Indoor Air Quality
~100µg/m³
*except recycled content
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS
Restart Ready

Safetred Design Acoustic

100% Recyclable Recycled content
36%
PHthalate FREE technology
Better Indoor Air Quality
~100µg/m³
*except recycled content
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS
Restart Ready

Logistics Information

Safetred Design
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm

Safetred Design LL
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Safetred Design Acoustic
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Laying direction:



SAFETRED DESIGN



Ceramic - Cottage Stone Black



Ceramic

Cottage Stone Beige	Cottage Stone Black	Melbourne Beige	Melbourne Brown	Melbourne Grey Brown
26756 011 26750 011 26757 011	26756 012 26750 012 26757 012	26756 008 26750 008 26757 008	26756 009 26750 009 26757 009	26756 010 26750 010 26757 010

Natural

Linen	Lime Stone	Earth	Pearl	Smoke	Steel
4677 001 26754 001 26755 001	4677 002 26754 002 26755 002	4677 003 26754 003 26755 003	4677 004 26754 004 26755 004	4677 005 26754 005 26755 005	4677 009 26754 009 26755 009
Pewter	Anthracite	Mist	Dark Blue		
4677 006 26750 006 26757 006	4677 007 26750 007 26757 007	4677 008 26750 008 26757 008	4677 010 26750 010 26757 010		

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred		
		Design	Design LL	Design Acoustic
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings		
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.0mm	2.35mm	3.5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m ²	3 410g/m ²	3 750g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes		
Technical performances				
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles		
Residual indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.10mm		0.15mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement			≤ 0.20mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage		
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%		
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n s1 on cement	C _n s1 on cement	C _n s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz EN 13893	> 36		R10 > 20µm ≥ 0.3
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB	ΔL _w = 17dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms Not antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances		
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C		

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

General Information



SAFETRED DESIGN Ceramic & Natural

Main Product Features

- R10 slip resistance, sustainable through product life
- Designed not to look like a safety floor: wide offer of ceramic and natural designs
- New Safetred Design Loose-Lay (LL) option: ideal for refurbishments projects
- New Safetred Design Acoustic option: 17dB sound reduction
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for improved stain resistance and easy maintenance

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Safetred Design

100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE technology	<100µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS	Restart Ready
----------------------------------	---------------------------	--	---------------

Safetred Design LL

100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE technology	<100µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS	Restart Ready
----------------------------------	---------------------------	--	---------------

Safetred Design Acoustic

100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE technology	<100µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS	Restart Ready
----------------------------------	---------------------------	--	---------------

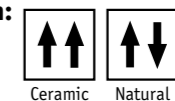
Logistics Information

Safetred Design
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm

Safetred Design LL
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Safetred Design Acoustic
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Laying direction:



SAFETRED ION



Contrast Dark Blue



Light Grey	Mid Grey	Charcoal	
26766 007 26767 007* 26768 007*	26766 006 26767 006* 26768 006*	26766 005 26767 005* 26768 005*	
Midnight	Dark Blue		
26766 004 26767 004* 26768 004*	26766 003 26767 003* 26768 003*	26766 014 26767 014* 26768 014*	

* On demand - Minimum 2 rolls

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred		
		Ion Compact	Ion Loose Lay (LL)	Ion Acoustic
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous compact vinyl		
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.35mm	3.5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m ²	3 410g/m ²	3 750g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes		
Technical performances				
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles		
Residual indentation	Average measured value			0.15mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.11mm	≤ 0.20mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage		
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%		
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{s1} on cement	C _{s1} on cement	C _{s1} on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130	> 36		
	Surface Roughness Rz	R10 > 20µm		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB	ΔL _w = 18dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms Not antistatic on concrete
	Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances		
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C		
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)
Colours	—	20	20*	20*

* Available on request.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information please contact Tarkett. Follow Tarkett's installation and maintenance instruction carefully, available on request.

General Information

	Safetred Ion Contrast Compact 0170-0014-BoP-2014-08 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd, Dickey Lane, Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2JQ England EN 14041:2004
	Safetred Ion Contrast LL 0170-0015-BoP-2014-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd, Dickey Lane, Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2JQ England EN 14041:2004
	Safetred Ion Contrast Acoustic 0170-0016-BoP-2014-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd, Dickey Lane, Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2JQ England EN 14041:2004



According to European Classification EN 13845

SAFETRED ION Contrast

Main Product Features

- Sustainable slip resistance throughout the product life
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for improved stain resistance and ease of maintenance
- Extremely low VOCs contributing to better interior air quality
- Phthalate free

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Safetred Ion				
Safetred Ion LL				
Safetred Ion Acoustic				

Logistics Information

- Safetred Ion Compact**
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm
- Safetred Ion LL**
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm
- Safetred Ion Acoustic**
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Laying direction:























































SAFETRED ION



Linen Dark Blue



				
Midnight	Charcoal	Chocolate	Rust	Titanium
 26763 004  26764 004*  26765 004*	 26763 005  26764 005*  26765 005*	 26763 015  26764 015*  26765 015*	 26763 001  26764 001*  26765 001*	 26763 009  26764 009*  26765 009*
				
Mid Grey	Steel	Latte	Sand	Light Grey
 26763 006  26764 006*  26765 006*	 26763 008  26764 008*  26765 008*	 26763 014  26764 014*  26765 014*	 26763 013  26764 013*  26765 013*	 26763 007  26764 007*  26765 007*
				
Mint	Sky Blue	Dark Blue		
 26763 011  26764 011*  26765 011*	 26763 012  26764 012*  26765 012*	 26763 003  26764 003*  26765 003*		




* On demand - Minimum 2 rolls

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred		
		Ion Compact	Ion Loose Lay (LL)	Ion Acoustic
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings		
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.35mm	3.5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 410g/m ²	3 410g/m ²	3 750g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes		
Technical performances				
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles		
Residual indentation	Average measured value			0.15mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.11mm	≤ 0.20mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage		
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%		
Curly resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1 on cement	C _{fl} s1 on cement	C _{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2	> 36		
	DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	R10 > 20µm		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB	ΔL _w = 11dB	ΔL _w = 18dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms Not antistatic on concrete
	Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances		
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C		
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m ²)
Colours	—	20	20*	20*

* Available on request.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information please contact Tarkett. Follow Tarkett's installation and maintenance instruction carefully, available on request.



-  26763 010
-  26764 010*
-  26765 010*

General Information

	Safetred Ion Linen Compact 0170-0011-DoP-2014-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd, Dickley Lane, Lasham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2JX England
	Safetred Ion Linen LL 0170-0012-DoP-2014-08 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd, Dickley Lane, Lasham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2JX England
	Safetred Ion Linen Acoustic 0170-0013-DoP-2014-08 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Ltd, Dickley Lane, Lasham, Maidstone, Kent, ME17 2JX England



SAFETRED ION Linen

Main Product Features

- Sustainable slip resistance throughout the product life
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for improved stain resistance and ease of maintenance
- Extremely low VOCs contributing to better interior air quality
- Phthalate free




Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Safetred Ion Linen Compact				
Safetred Ion Linen LL				
Safetred Ion Linen Acoustic				

Logistics Information

-  **Safetred Ion Compact**
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm
-  **Safetred Ion LL**
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm
-  **Safetred Ion Acoustic**
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Laying direction:

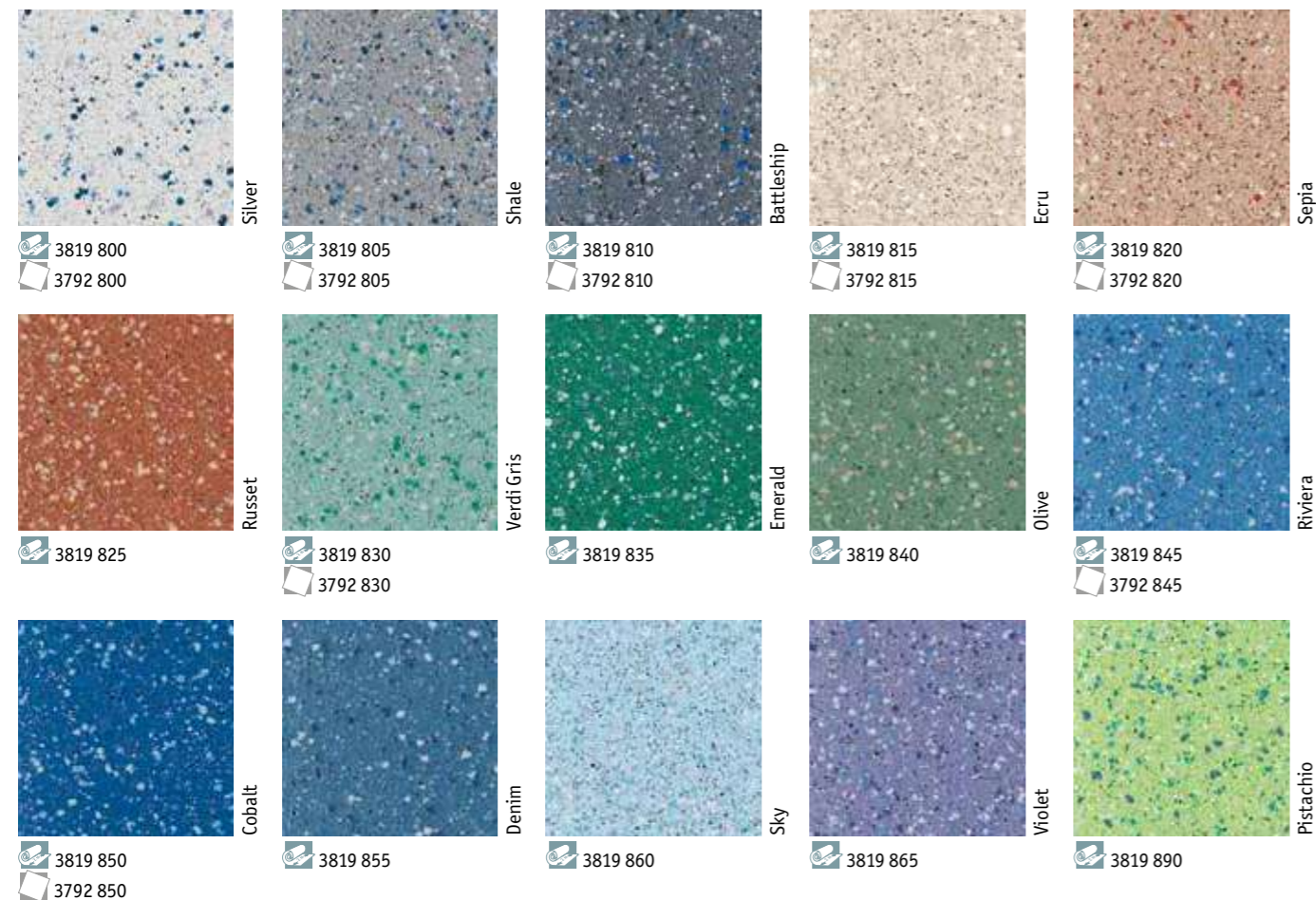


Wood

SAFETRED SPECTRUM



Safetred Spectrum
Riviera / Silver



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred Spectrum
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 230g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes
Technical performances		
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{s1} on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 > 20µm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



3819 895
3792 895

SAFETRED SPECTRUM

Main Product Features

- Heavy duty general purpose for domestic and commercial areas
- R10 slip resistance
- Mix and match designs in rolls and tiles
- More flexibility with tiles (50 x 50cm) with excellent dimensional stability without welding
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for easy maintenance
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20m

Laying direction:

Available in tiles

Laying direction:

General Information

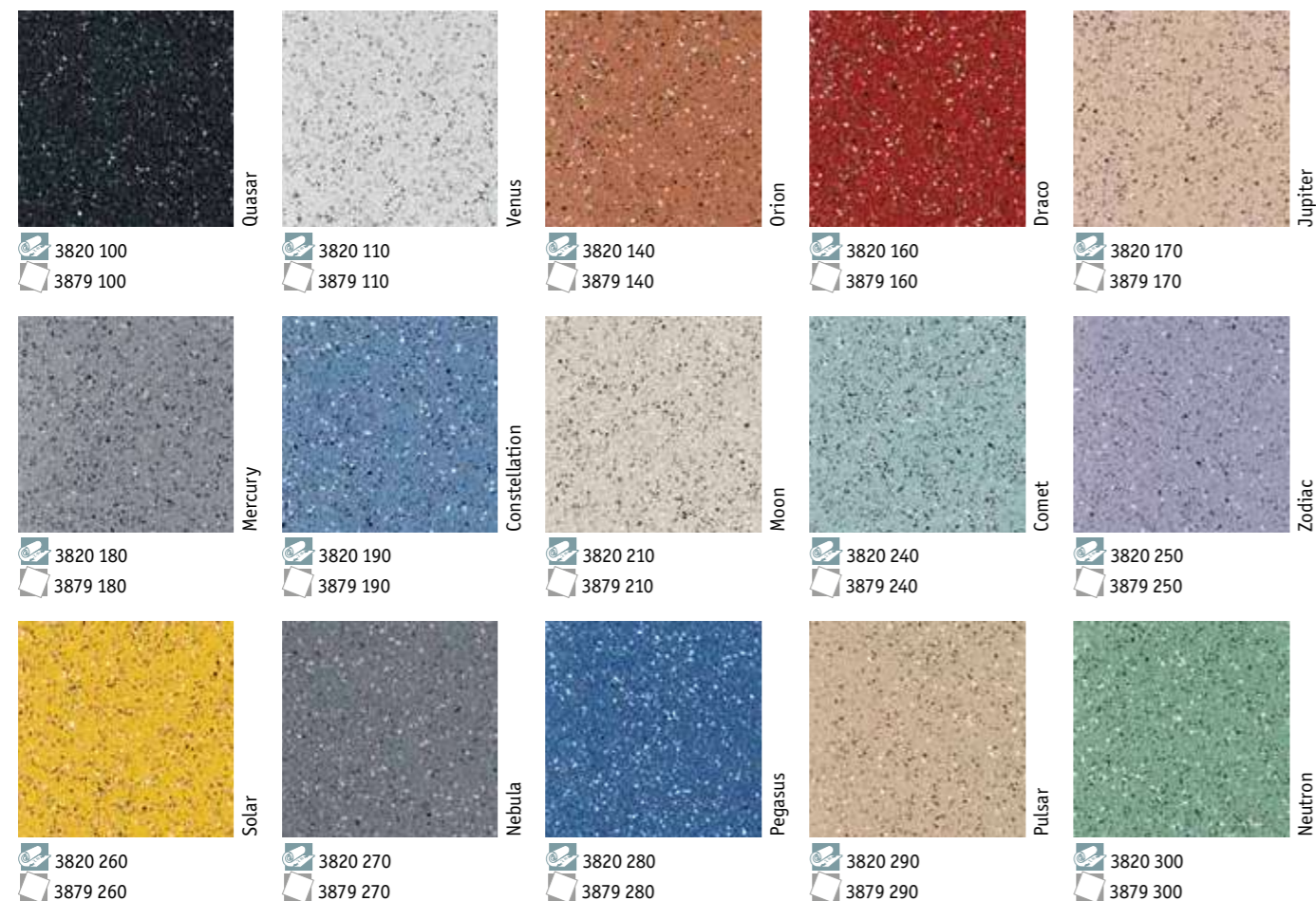


According to European Classification EN 13845

SAFETRED UNIVERSAL



Safetred Universal - Mercury



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred Universal
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 230g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes
Technical performances		
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 > 20µm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

SAFETRED UNIVERSAL

Main Product Features

- R10 slip resistance
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for easy maintenance
- Flexible and easy to install
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life

Surface Treatment

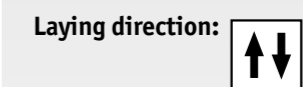


Sustainability Tag

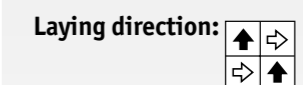


Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20m



Available in tiles



General Information



SAFETRED UNIVERSAL PLUS



Safetred Universal Plus - Neutron



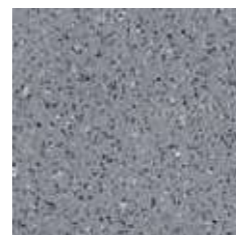
Quasar

3822 100



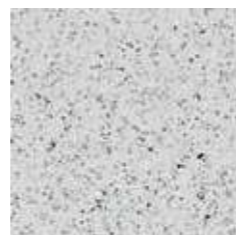
Nebula

3822 270



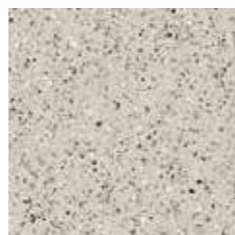
Mercury

3822 180



Venus

3822 110



Moon

3822 210



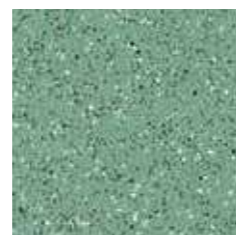
Jupiter

3822 170



Pegasus

3822 280



Neutron

3822 300

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred Universal Plus
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 850g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes
Technical performances		
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 45 R11 ≥ 35µm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL _w = 4dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10 ⁹ ohms. Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m ² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Constellation

3822 190

SAFETRED UNIVERSAL PLUS

Main Product Features

- Heterogeneous floorcovering
- High level of slip resistance (R11)
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout the product life
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for easy maintenance
- For demanding locations where toughness and safety are paramount

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Laying direction:

General Information



SAFETRED TRANSPORT



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Safetred Transport
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings
Classification	Non applicable	Non applicable
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.35mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 300g/m ²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	—	Yes
Technical performances		
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm
Flame and smoke	ISO 3795 95/28/CEE FMVSS 302 Materials used in vehicles interior UTAC ST 18502-1	Test in progress
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 Esf > 20µm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2 NF S 31-074 L _{n,w}	ΔL _w = 11dB 70dB
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

SAFETRED TRANSPORT

Main Product Features

- High level of slip resistance
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout the product life
- Fleece backing for improved adhesion bond
- Hardwearing and durable for demanding environments
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface

Surface Treatment



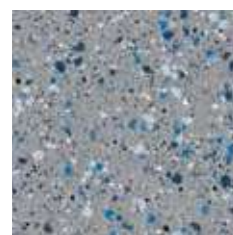
Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Laying direction:



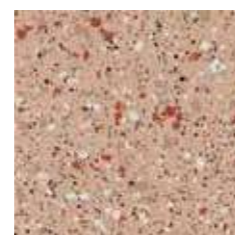
Shale

3794 805



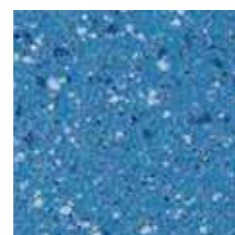
Battleship

3794 810



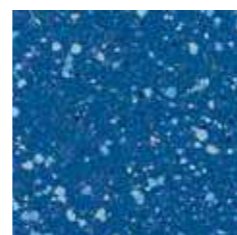
Sepia

3794 820



Riviera

3794 845



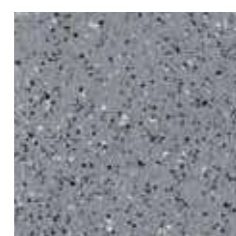
Cobalt

3794 850



Quasar

3793 100



Mercury

3793 180



Constellation

3793 190



Solar

3793 260



STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY

Tapiflex Stairs p. 366
Warning Tile & Tactile strip p. 368



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY

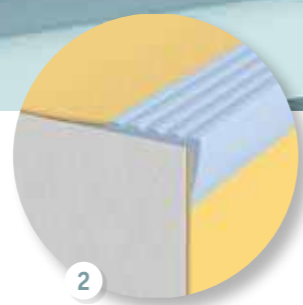


1

Warning tile

Helps recognize a change in level for visually impaired people, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

See p. 549 for detailed info

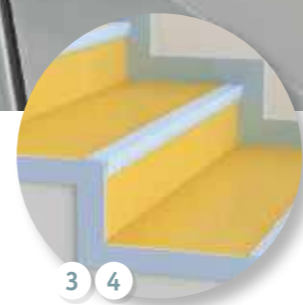


2

Stair nosing

NM1
Flexible PVC stair nosing. Cut to size on site and fixed with adhesive before floor covering.

See p. 542 for detailed info



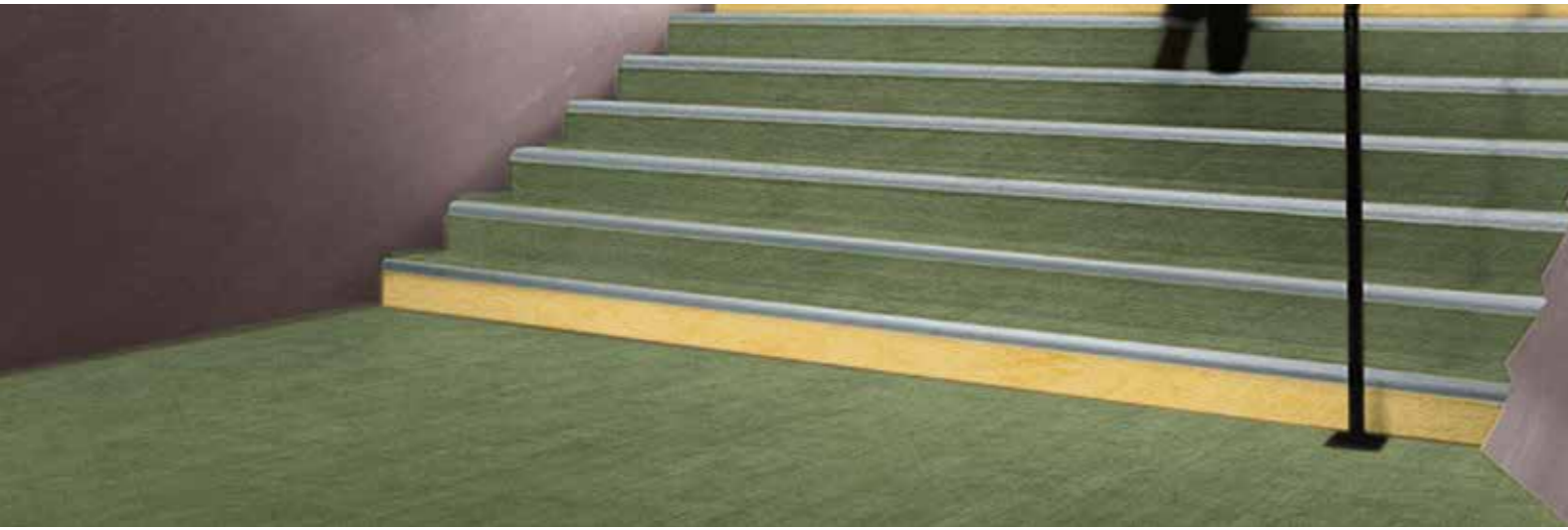
3 4

Stair borders

Form a neat and attractive edge around the open end of a step. Colour combination with PVC stair nosing.
Inside – SB1
Protects the edge of the floor covering and hides it.
Outside – SB2
Protects the edge of the floor covering and hides it.

See p. 543 for detailed info

TAPIFLEX STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY SOLUTIONS



TAPIFLEX STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY SOLUTIONS

Vinyl stair solutions to offer safety and noise reduction in all buildings

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wide range of stair designs ready to lay, with wood, kraft and concrete contrastful effects
- Matching designs in Tapiflex Evolution, Excellence and Essential ranges
- Wide range of dedicated accessories

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

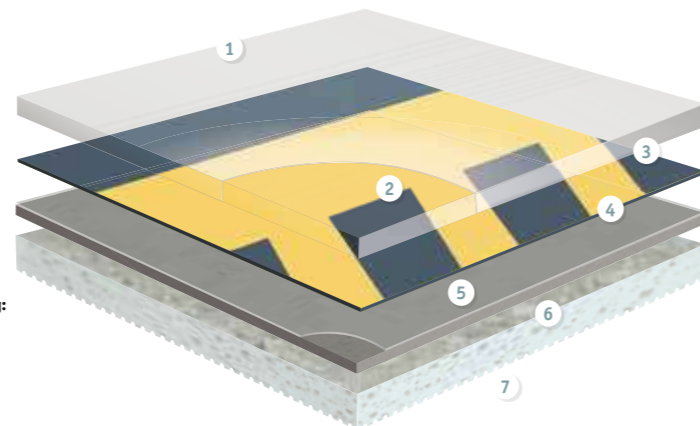
- Built-in stair noses to create contrast and offer safety to users
- Highly resistant and easy to maintain thanks to TopClean XP surface treatment
- Combined accessibility kit for visually impaired people, in accordance with regulatory requirements (warning tile and tactile strip)

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Improved carbon footprint

TAPIFLEX STAIRS & TAPIFLEX STAIRS SELF-ADHESIVE

- TopClean XP – reinforced treatment:** very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance
- Pure transparent vinyl wear layer:** resistance to abrasion
- Contrasted decors:** visual guidance and safety
- Glass fibre non-woven reinforcement:** superior dimensional stability
- Solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl:** resistance to indentation and tearing
- High density closed-cell foam backing:** sound reduction and comfort underfoot
- Tapiflex Stairs SA:** auto-adhesive backing



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Tapiflex Stairs	Tapiflex Stairs Self-adhesive
Classification			
Type of Floor Covering	ISO11638	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl
Classification	ISO 10582 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43
Polyurethane reinforcement (PUR)	—	TopClean XP	TopClean XP
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346	3.50mm	3.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	1.00mm	1.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 670g/m ²	3 670g/m ²
Technical performances			
Impact Sound Reduction	EN ISO 10 140-3 EN ISO 717/2	18dB	18dB
Residual indentation	Average measured value	0.17mm	0.17mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.20mm
	Best measured value(*)	0.10mm	0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n s1 glued over any A2 _s or A1 _s substrate (concrete) C _n s1 glued over any derivative wood substrate	C _n s1 glued over any Concrete or any derivative wood substrates
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3	R10 ≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%	≤ 0.10%
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm	≤ 8mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	High resistance	High resistance
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading	Does not contribute to infection spreading
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.04m ² K/W Suitable	0.04m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Abrasion group	EN 660-2	Group T: ≤ 2mm ³	Group T: ≤ 2mm ³
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2 kV on concrete R1> 10 ⁹ ohms	≤ 2 kV on concrete R1> 10 ⁹ ohms
Form of delivery			
Form of delivery	ISO 24341	Rolls: 231m x 1.02m	Rolls: 231m x 1.02m
Colours			
Colours	—	Tapiflex Stairs: 18 Tapiflex Stairs Self-adhesive: 6	Tapiflex Stairs: 18 Tapiflex Stairs Self-adhesive: 6

(*) for information – not binding

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Warning Tiles				Tactile Strips		
		Rectangular tile	Self-adhesive Rectangular Tile	Self-adhesive Square tile	3D Studs	Tactile Strip	Linear Strip	Vibration Strip
Classification		Compliant						
Classification	NF P 98 351							
Characteristics								
Thickness		Base: 2mm (with bevelled edge) Stud: 5mm (with wear indicator)	Base: 3mm (with bevelled edge) Stud: 5mm (with wear indicator)	5mm (with wear indicator)	1.6mm lower part 3.2mm upper part	2mm lower part 3mm upper part	2mm lower part 3mm upper part	
Weight		0.455kg / tile	1.35kg / tile	0.63kg / tile	0.552kg / pack	16.8kg / roll	0.455kg / strip	0.312kg / strip

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

NEW Self-adhesive stairs

Save 30% installation time with self-adhesive Tapiflex Stairs version now available in 6 colours!



Download the product offer

TAPIFLEX STAIRS & STAIRS SELF-ADHESIVE



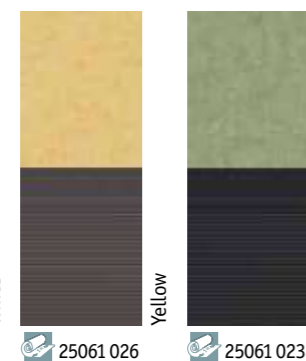
Uni - Yellow Grey



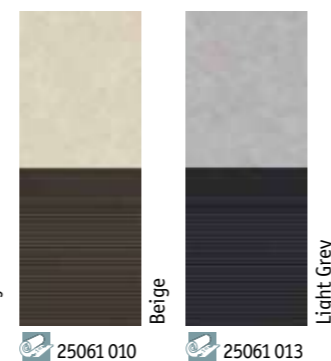
Long Modern Oak



Kraft



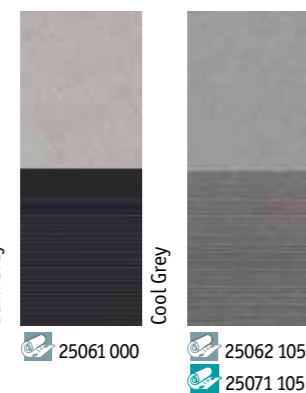
Esquisse



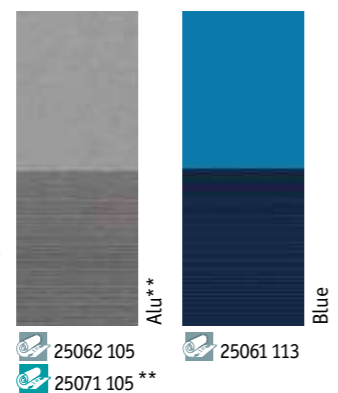
Esquisse



Concrete



Uni

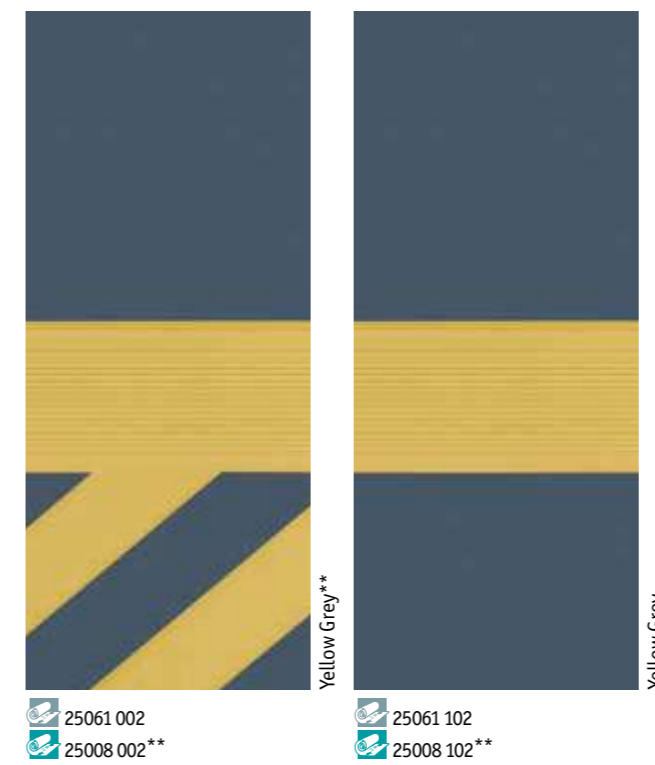


TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Tapiflex Stairs	Tapiflex Stairs Self-adhesive
Classification			
Type of Floor Covering	ISO11638	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl
Classification	ISO 10582 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43
Polyurethane reinforcement (PUR)	—	TopClean XP	TopClean XP
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346	3.50mm	3.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	1.00mm	1.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 670g/m ²	3 670g/m ²
Technical performances			
Impact Sound Reduction	EN ISO 10 140-3 EN ISO 717/2	$\Delta L_w = 18dB$	$\Delta L_w = 18dB$
Residual indentation	Average measured value	0.17mm	0.17mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	$\leq 0.20mm$	$\leq 0.20mm$
	Best measured value(*)	0.10mm	0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n s1 glued over any A2 _n or A1 _n substrate (concrete) C _n s1 glued over any derivative wood substrate	C _n s1 glued over any Concrete or any derivative wood substrates
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3	R10 ≥ 0.3
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	$\leq 0.10\%$	$\leq 0.10\%$
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	$\leq 8mm$	$\leq 8mm$
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	High resistance	High resistance
Hygiene	—	Does not contribute to infection spreading	Does not contribute to infection spreading
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.04m ² K/W Suitable	0.04m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Wear-layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I	Type I
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	$\leq 2 kV$ on concrete R1> 10 ⁹ ohms	$\leq 2 kV$ on concrete R1> 10 ⁹ ohms

(*) for information – not binding

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Security



25061 002
25008 002**

25061 102
25008 102**

TAPIFLEX STAIRS & STAIRS SELF-ADHESIVE

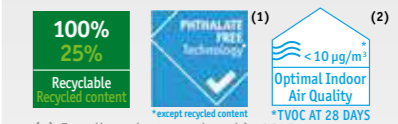
Main Product Features

- Specially designed ridges to increase slip resistance and safety
- Stair noses with higher contrast for higher visibility
- Elastic foam backing to cushion impact in the event of falling and to reduce noise
- Save 30% installation time with self-adhesive stairs version available in 6 colours (marked with **)
- 1mm thick pure PVC wear layer: excellent resistance to scratches, abrasion, scuffing and soiling
- TopClean XP PUR: easy, low-cost maintenance

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag



(1) For all products produced in 2015
(2) For Tapiflex Stairs only

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Laying direction:
↑ ↓

General Information

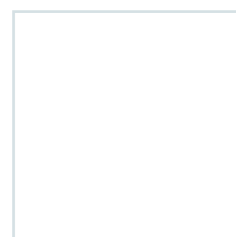


WARNING TILE



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Rectangular tile
Classification		
Classification	NF P 98 351	Compliant
Characteristics		
Thickness		Base: 2mm (with bevelled edge) Stud: 5mm (with wear indicator)
Weight		0.455kg / tile

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



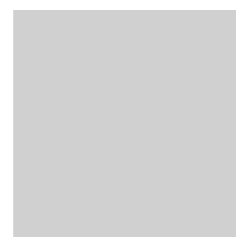
White

1431 001



Black

1431 002



Light Grey

1431 003



Yellow

1431 006

WARNING TILE

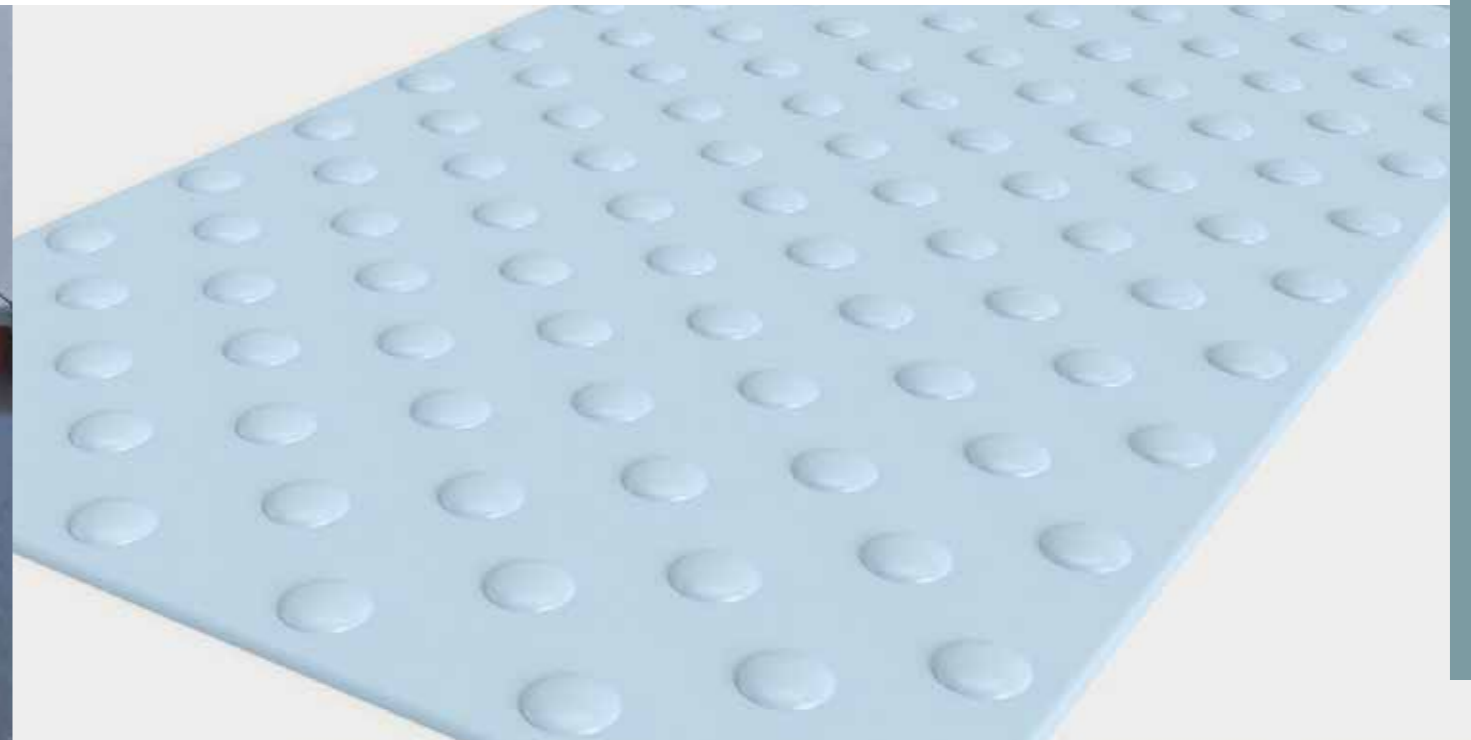
Main Product Features

- Rubber tactile guide for visually impaired people to help recognize change in level
- To be positioned 50cm above and below stairs to signify danger area
- 5mm studs for a better recognition

Logistics Information

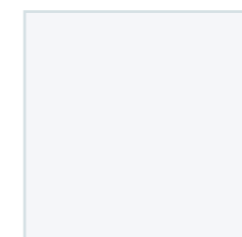
Available in rectangular tiles
Format: 800 x 420 x 7mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 6 tiles

SELF-ADHESIVE WARNING TILES



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Self-adhesive Rectangular Tile	Self-adhesive Square tile
Classification			
Classification	NF P 98 351	Compliant	
Characteristics			
Thickness		Base: 3mm (with bevelled edge) Stud: 5mm (with wear indicator)	
Weight		1.35kg / tile	0.63kg / tile

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



White

1440 350
1440 450



Grey

1440 351
1440 451



Black

1440 352
1440 452



Ivory

1440 353
1440 453



Red

1440 354
1440 454



Yellow

1440 355
1440 455

SELF-ADHESIVE WARNING TILES

Main Product Features

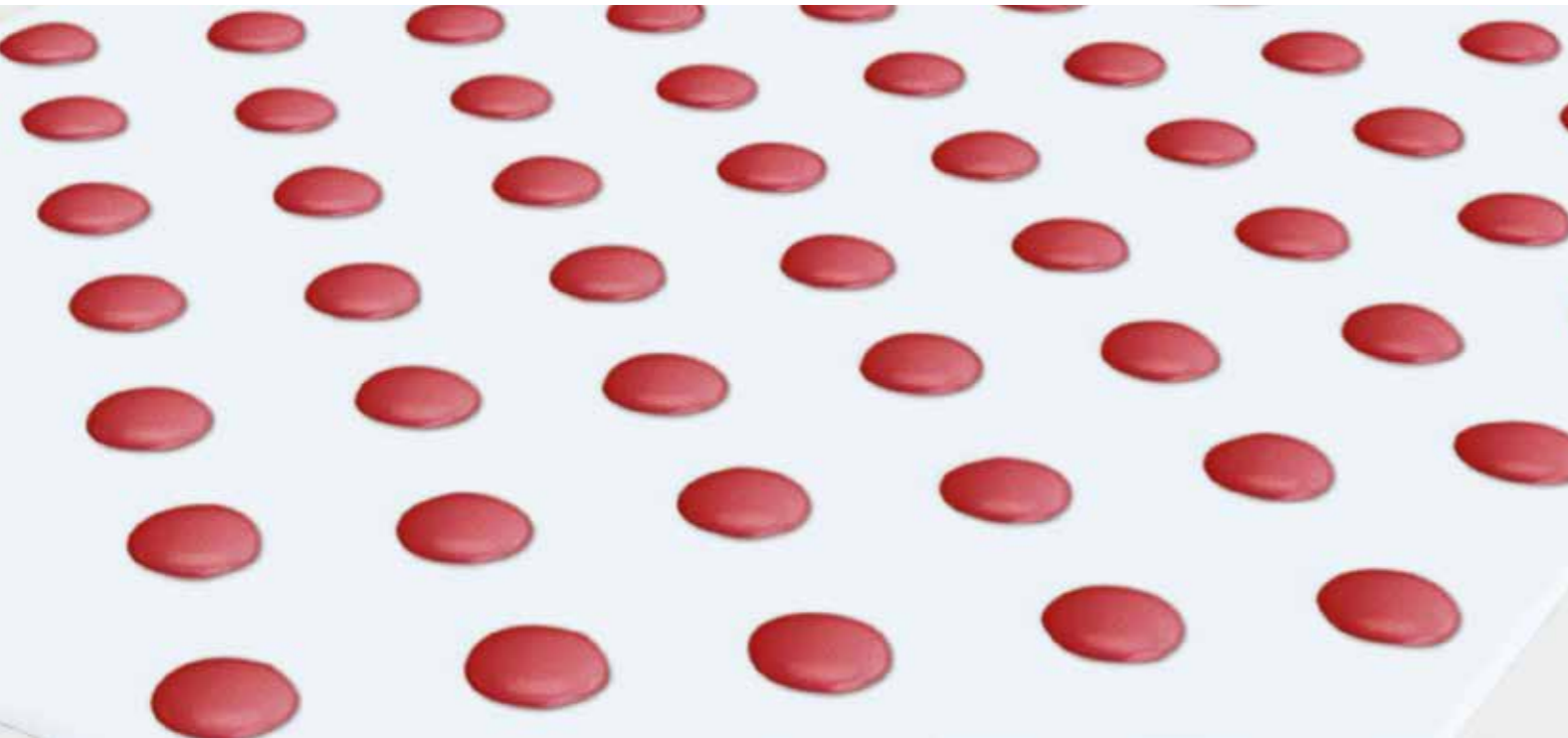
- Polyurethane self-adhesive tactile guides for visually impaired people to recognize change in level
- To be positioned 50cm above and below stairs to signify danger area
- New self-adhesive square and rectangular tiles for easier installation

Logistics Information

Available in self-adhesive rectangular tiles
Format: 815 x 420 x 8mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 6 tiles

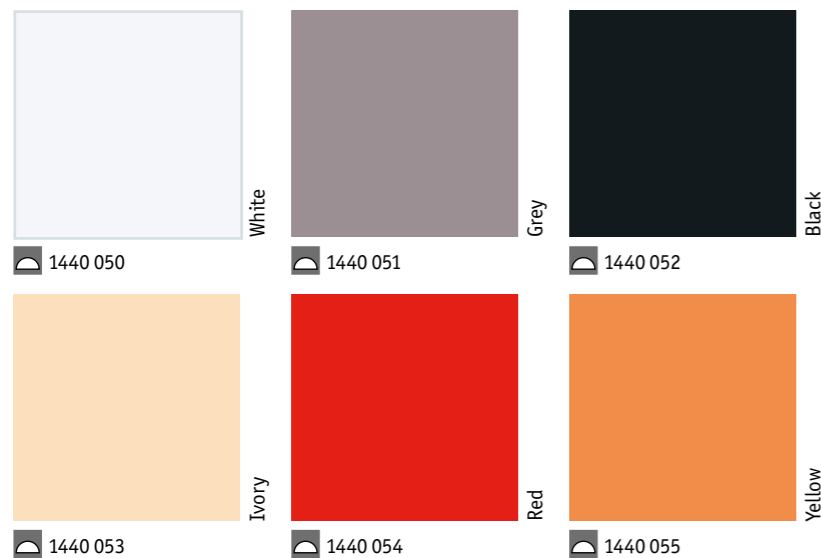
Available in self-adhesive square tiles
Format: 450 x 420 x 8mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 20 tiles

3D STUDS



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	3D Studs
Classification		
Classification	NF P 98 351	Compliant
Characteristics		
Thickness		5mm (with wear indicator)
Weight		0.552kg / pack

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



3D STUDS

Main Product Features

- Ready-to-use podotactile studs to be inserted directly into flooring
- Self-adhesive for easy installation

Logistics Information

Format: 25 x 5 mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 200 studs

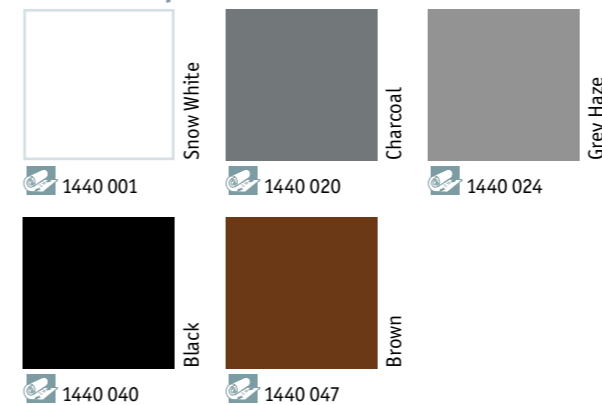
TACTILE STRIPS



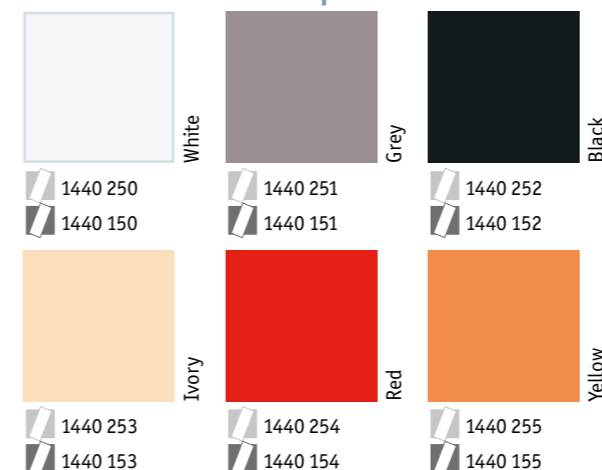
TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Tactile Strip	Linear Strip	Vibration Strip
Classification				
Classification	NF P 98 351	Compliant		
Characteristics				
Type of material		vinyl	polyurethane	
Thickness		1.6mm lower part 3.2mm upper part	2mm lower part 3mm upper part	2mm lower part 3mm upper part
Weight		16.8kg / roll	0.455kg / strip	0.312kg / strip

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Tactile Strip



Linear & Vibration Strip



TACTILE STRIPS

Main Product Features

- Vinyl / polyurethane tactile strip guides for visually impaired people to help finding their way
- To be positioned in front of welcome desks or specific access
- To contrast with surrounding floorings to ensure clear visibility
- Self-adhesive versions for easy installation
- 3 different sizes to meet various buildings sizes
- Linear strip: white stick follows channel
- Vibration strip: white stick vibrates when carried onto the surface
- Linear and Vibration strip: leave a 3cm space between each strip lengthwise

Logistics Information

Tactile strip:
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15.24lm
Width: 30.48cm
Thickness: 1.6/3.2mm

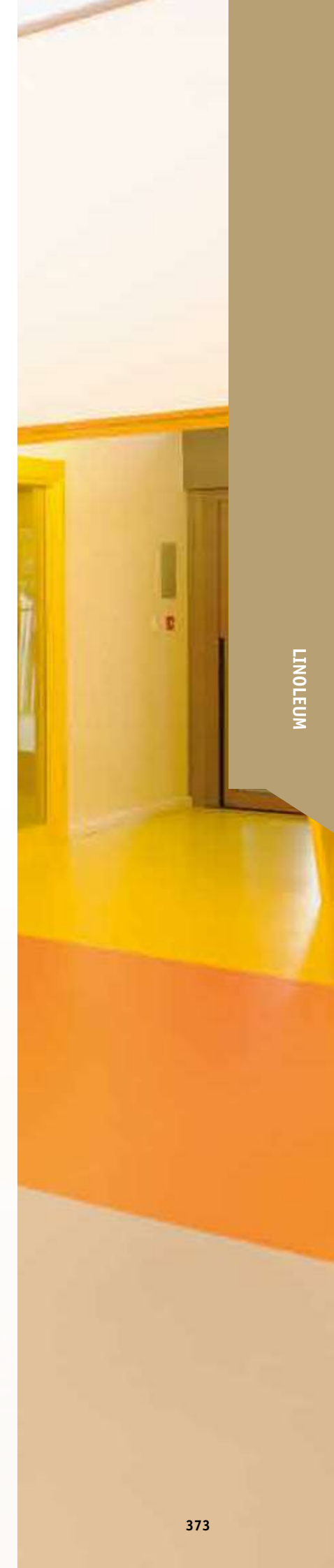
Linear strip:
Available in tiles
Format: 600 x 150mm
Ordering Unit: 1 box of 20 strips

Vibration strip:
Available in tiles
Format: 600 x 150mm
Ordering Unit: 1 box of 20 strips



LINOLEUM

xf²™	
Veneto xf ² ™	p. 380
Style Elle xf ² ™	p. 392
Style Emme xf ² ™	p. 394
Etrusco xf ² ™	p. 396
Veneto Sicuro xf ² ™ R10	p. 398
Essenza	
Veneto Essenza	p. 404



LINOLEUM

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR LINOLEUM



LINOLEUM



1

Set-in skirting

Preformed skirting made of linoleum, welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall to ensure easy to clean and hygienic result.

See p. 536 for detailed info



2

ProtectWALL

Protects the wall from impacts.

Cap

Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

See p. 546 for detailed info



3

Transition profile

TMT

Aluminium profile used at doorstep to join different floorings.

See p. 538 for detailed info



4

Set-on skirting

Tailor-made following the colour of the floor and resistant to shocks.

See p. 536 for detailed info



5

Floorcraft

We offer a dedicated Floorcraft Service to create unique flooring concepts through highlighting visual inlays, colourways, zoning and directional design.

See p. 550 for detailed info



6

Welding rod

Secures the junction between 2 rolls of flooring or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 528 for detailed info



7

Preformed Corner

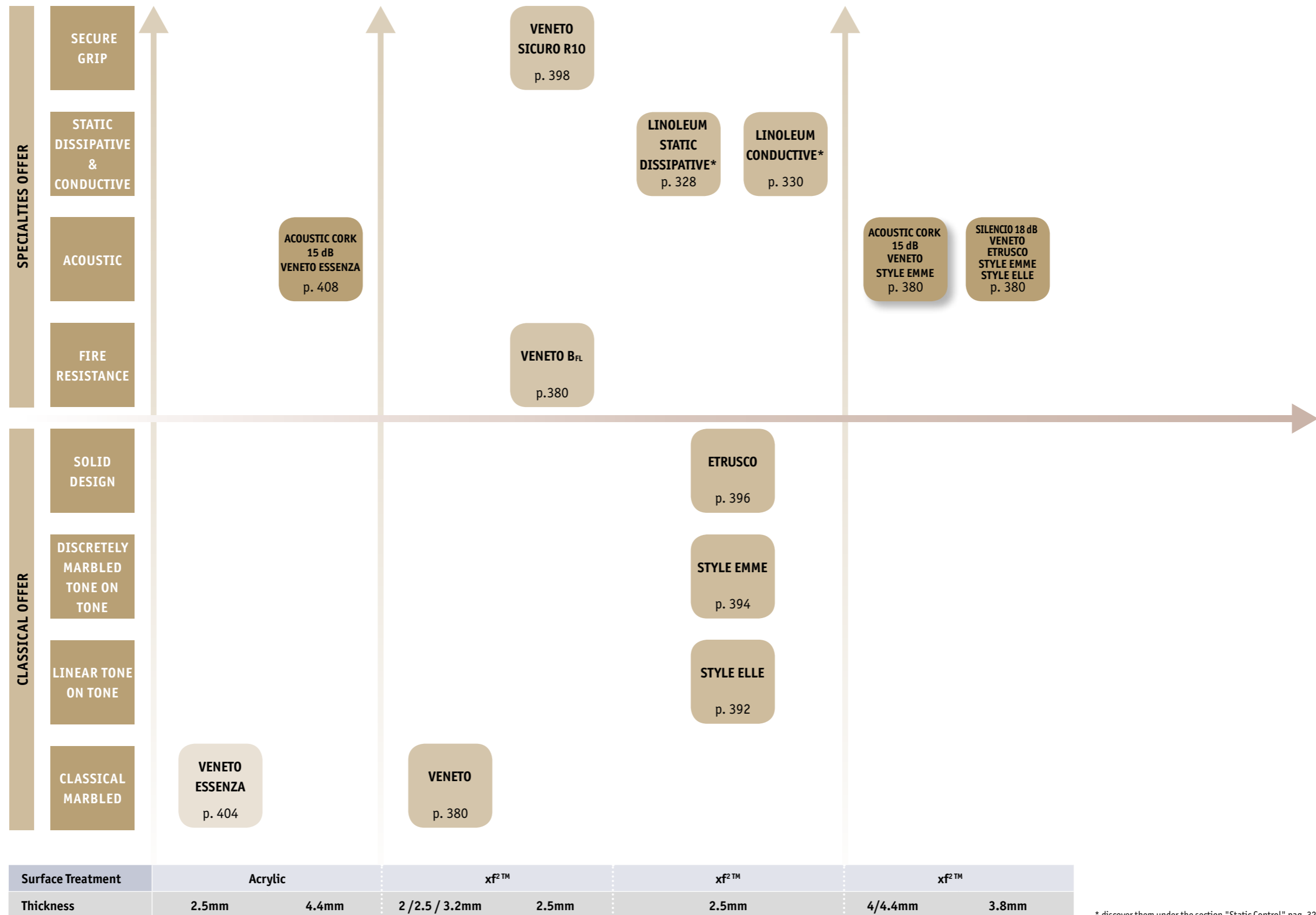
Welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall. Shock resistant & watertight.

See p. 536 for detailed info

LINOVILLE: LINOLEUM xf²™ – COMPACT AND ACOUSTIC OFFER



THE LINOVILLE range offers a wide range of linoleum solutions, all 112 design colours available in compact & acoustic versions. The collection has been developed around the 4 fundamentals of environment, performance, design & well-being, for Education, Healthcare and Offices segments mainly.



* discover them under the section "Static Control" pag. 320

LINOLEUM xf²™



LINOLEUM xf²™

Colourful linoleum collection with the new xf²™ surface treatment, to meet the ambitions of any architectural project in Education, Healthcare and Offices

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Matt appearance for a natural look
- Modern and amazing colours and designs easy to mix & match
- All 112 colours available in Compact and Acoustic Silencio 18dB
- Veneto and Style Emme designs available on request in Acoustic Cork 15dB option
- Matching skirting, corners, wall bases and welding rods

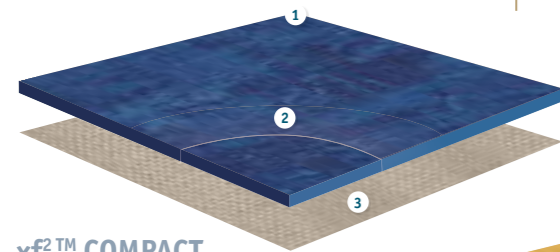
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Save time and money on maintenance with the new xf²™ surface treatment: no polish, no stripping and polymer waxing over the lifetime of the product!

- Naturally bactericidal
- Tailored solutions for specific needs: Sicuro xf²™ R10, Veneto xf²™ B_{flr}, Linoleum xf²™ Static Dissipative and xf²™ Conductive (see under the section "Static Control")

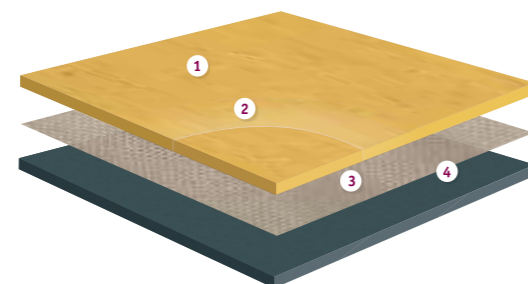
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Natural and recyclable floor, made of natural and renewable ingredients
- First cradle to cradle certified
- Sustainable and natural
- Good indoor air quality (FloorScore® certified)
- Simplified maintenance for a better carbon footprint



xf²™ COMPACT

- 1 xf²™ surface treatment
improved performance and resistance to abrasion
- 2 Pure linoleum
stable design throughout product lifetime
- 3 Jute backing
natural, 100% bio-degradable



SILENCIO xf²™ / ACOUSTIC CORK xf²™

- 1 xf²™ surface treatment
improved performance and resistance to abrasion
- 2 Pure linoleum
stable design throughout product lifetime
- 3 Jute backing
natural, 100% bio-degradable
- 4 Recycled polyurethane foam backing / cork backing
Silencio: 18dB impact sound reduction
Acoustic Cork: 15dB impact sound reduction

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ Style Emme xf ² ™ Style Elle xf ² ™ Veneto xf ² ™ B _{flr} 2.5mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Sicuro xf ² ™ R10 2.5mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ Style Emme Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm	Etrusco xf ² ™ 2.5mm
Classification									
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics									
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	2.50mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2 400g/m ²	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 900g/m ²	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 450g/m ²	ca. 4 100g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²	ca. 3 000g/m ²
Technical performances									
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _i s1	C _i s1 (B _i s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _{flr})	C _i s1	C _i s1	C _i s1	C _i s1	C _i s1	C _i s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	ca. 0.08mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm	ca. 0.08mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R10 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)							
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis							
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	8dB	6dB	18dB	15dB	15dB	6dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	14dB	15dB	14dB	Not applicable			14dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w<75dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w<65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w<75dB)		Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal							
Colours		20	72 (Veneto) 15 (Style Emme) 11 (Style Elle) 10 (Veneto B _{flr})	20	29	112	20 on request	on request: 72 (Veneto) - 30 (Essenza) - 15 (Style Emme)	14
Form of delivery	ISO 24341	≤ 30 x 2m	≤ 30 x 2m	≤ 30 x 2m	≤ 30 x 2m	≤ 27 x 2m or ≤ 27 x 1.95m (subject to availability - please check upon order)			≤ 30 x 2m

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Grands Classiques ♥, a selection of 20 timeless colours granted in production until 2033 in the following options:

- 2.0 - 2.5 - 3.2mm Veneto xf²™
- 2.5mm Veneto Sicuro xf²™ R10
- 2.5mm Veneto Essenza
- 3.8mm Veneto Silencio xf²™ 18dB
- 4.0mm Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™ 15dB
- 4.4mm Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™ 15dB
- 4.4mm Veneto Acoustic Cork Essenza 15dB

Find them on the following pages marked with ♥. Multicolor welding rods available.













Download the product offer

VENETO xf²™



VENETO xf²™- Aluminium

				
Slate	Pebble	Stone	Aluminium	Platinum
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 674 2.5mm: 14872 674 2.5mm B_h: 14898 674 3.2mm: 14873 674 3.8mm: 14892 674 4.0mm: 14880 674 4.4mm: 14881 674 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 604 2.5mm: 14872 604 3.2mm: 14873 604 3.8mm: 14892 604 4.0mm: 14880 604 4.4mm: 14881 604 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 692 3.8mm: 14892 692 4.4mm: 14881 692 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 672 2.5mm: 14872 672 3.2mm: 14873 672 3.8mm: 14892 672 4.0mm: 14880 672 4.4mm: 14881 672 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 684 3.8mm: 14892 684 4.4mm: 14881 684
				
Travertine	Charcoal	Smoke	Concrete	Pewter
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 603 3.8mm: 14892 603 4.4mm: 14881 603 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 610 2.5mm: 14872 610 3.2mm: 14873 610 3.8mm: 14892 610 4.0mm: 14880 610 4.4mm: 14881 610 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 608 2.5mm: 14872 608 3.2mm: 14873 608 3.8mm: 14892 608 4.0mm: 14880 608 4.4mm: 14881 608 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 686 3.8mm: 14892 686 4.4mm: 14881 686 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 685 3.8mm: 14892 685 4.4mm: 14881 685

Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ B _h 2.5mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification							
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics							
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2 400g/m ²	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 900g/m ²	ca. 3 450g/m ²	ca. 4 100g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²
Technical performances							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _h s1	C _h s1 (B _h s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _h)	C _h s1	C _h s1	C _h s1	C _h s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)					
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	8dB	18dB	15dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	14dB	15dB	Not applicable		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal					

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

VENETO xf²™ Classical marbled Greys

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 72 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on request on Acoustic Cork version

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Veneto xf²™	Veneto Silencio xf²™	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™
94% Natural Renewable 76% Recyclable Recycled content	83% Natural Renewable 65% Recyclable Recycled content	93% Natural Renewable 77% Recyclable Recycled content
100% Recyclable Recycled content	100% Recyclable Recycled content	100% Recyclable Recycled content
PHTHALATE FREE	PHTHALATE FREE	PHTHALATE FREE
≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS

General Information

	Veneto xf²™ 2mm 0200-0010-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0001-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto xf²™ 3.2mm 0200-0012-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto B_h 2.5mm 0200-0014-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto xf²™ 4mm 0200-0024-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004					According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

Logistics Information

	(2.5mm)	Available in rolls
		Rolls length: ≤30lm
	Silencio (3.8mm)	Rolls length: ≤27lm
	Acoustic Cork (4.0mm)	Rolls length: ≤27lm
	Acoustic Cork (4.4mm)	Rolls length: ≤27lm
Laying direction:		

VENETO xf²™



VENETO xf²™ - Grey

Grey	Graphite	Storm	Steel	Zinc
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 793 2.5mm: 14872 793 2.5mm B_n: 14898 793 3.2mm: 14873 793 3.8mm: 14892 793 4.0mm: 14880 793 4.4mm: 14881 793 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 906 2.5mm: 14872 906 3.2mm: 14873 906 3.8mm: 14892 906 4.0mm: 14880 906 4.4mm: 14881 906 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 702 2.5mm: 14872 702 3.2mm: 14873 702 3.8mm: 14892 702 4.0mm: 14880 702 4.4mm: 14881 702 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 673 2.5mm: 14872 673 2.5mm B_n: 14898 673 3.8mm: 14892 673 4.0mm: 14880 673 4.4mm: 14881 673 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 671 2.5mm: 14872 671 3.2mm: 14873 671 3.8mm: 14892 671 4.0mm: 14880 671 4.4mm: 14881 671
Ivory	Ash	Fog		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 601 3.8mm: 14892 601 4.4mm: 14881 601 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 704 2.5mm B_n: 14898 704 3.8mm: 14892 704 4.4mm: 14881 704 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 703 3.8mm: 14892 703 4.4mm: 14881 703 		



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 2.5mm B _n	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification							
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics							
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2.400g/m ²	ca. 3.000g/m ²	ca. 3.900g/m ²	ca. 3.450g/m ²	ca. 4.100g/m ²	ca. 4.600g/m ²
Technical performances							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _n s1	C _n s1 (B _n s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _n)	C _n s1	C _n s1	C _n s1	C _n s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)					
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	8dB	18dB	15dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	14dB	15dB	Not applicable		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal					

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

VENETO xf²™ Classical marbled Greys

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 72 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on request on Acoustic Cork version

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Veneto xf²™	94% 76%	100% 36%	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality
Natural Renewable	Recyclable Recycled content			*TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Veneto Silencio xf²™	83% 65%	100% 40%	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality
Natural Renewable	Recyclable Recycled content			*TVOC AT 28 DAYS

Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™	93% 77%	100% 33%	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality
Natural Renewable	Recyclable Recycled content			*TVOC AT 28 DAYS



General Information

	Veneto xf²™ 2mm 0200-0010-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	
	Veneto xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0001-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	
	Veneto xf²™ 3.2mm 0200-0012-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	
	Veneto Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	
	Veneto B_n 2.5mm 0200-0014-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4mm 0200-0024-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY	

Logistics Information

	(2.5mm)	Available in rolls Rolls length: ≤301m
	Silencio (3.8mm)	Rolls length: ≤271m
	Acoustic Cork (4.0mm)	Rolls length: ≤271m
	Acoustic Cork (4.4mm)	Rolls length: ≤271m
Laying direction:		

VENETO xf²™



VENETO xf²™ - Aluminium

Camel	Sisal	Ecru	White	Silk
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 616 2.5mm: 14872 616 3.2mm: 14873 616 3.8mm: 14892 616 4.0mm: 14880 616 4.4mm: 14881 616 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 611 2.5mm: 14872 611 3.2mm: 14873 611 3.8mm: 14892 611 4.0mm: 14880 611 4.4mm: 14881 611 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 711 2.5mm: 14872 711 2.5mm B_n: 14898 711 3.2mm: 14873 711 3.8mm: 14892 711 4.0mm: 14880 711 4.4mm: 14881 711 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 700 3.8mm: 14892 700 4.4mm: 14881 700 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 625 3.8mm: 14892 625 4.4mm: 14881 625
100% linen	Cork	Azurite	Burlap	Taupe Dark
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 400 3.8mm: 14892 400 4.4mm: 14881 400 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 679 2.5mm: 14872 679 3.2mm: 14873 679 3.8mm: 14892 679 4.0mm: 14880 679 4.4mm: 14881 679 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 624 3.8mm: 14892 624 4.4mm: 14881 624 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 911 3.8mm: 14892 911 4.4mm: 14881 911 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 714 3.8mm: 14892 714 4.4mm: 14881 714

♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 2.5mm B _n	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification							
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics							
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2.400g/m ²	ca. 3.000g/m ²	ca. 3.900g/m ²	ca. 3.450g/m ²	ca. 4.100g/m ²	ca. 4.600g/m ²
Technical performances							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _n s1	C _n s1 (B _n s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _n)	C _n s1	C _n s1	C _n s1	C _n s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)					
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	8dB	18dB	15dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	14dB	15dB	Not applicable		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal					

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

VENETO xf²™ Classical marbled Beiges

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 72 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on request on Acoustic Cork version

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Veneto xf²™	Veneto Silencio xf²™	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™
94% 76%	100% 36%	93% 77%
Natural Renewable	Recyclable Recycled content	Natural Renewable
PHthalate FREE	PHthalate FREE	PHthalate FREE
≤100 µg/m ³	≤100 µg/m ³	≤100 µg/m ³
Better Indoor Air Quality	Better Indoor Air Quality	Better Indoor Air Quality
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS	*TVOC AT 28 DAYS	*TVOC AT 28 DAYS

General Information

	Veneto xf²™ 2mm 0200-0010-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						
	Veneto xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0001-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						
	Veneto xf²™ 3.2mm 0200-0012-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						
	Veneto Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						
	Veneto B_n 2.5mm 0200-0014-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4mm 0200-0024-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004						

Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls
- Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.0mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm

Laying direction:



VENETO xf²™



VENETO xf²™ - Tiger Eye

	Tiger Eye		Sandstorm		Durango		Neutral		Sand
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 524 2.5mm B_n: 14898 524 3.8mm: 14892 524 4.4mm: 14881 524 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 712 3.8mm: 14892 712 4.4mm: 14881 712 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 121 3.8mm: 14892 121 4.4mm: 14881 121 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.0mm: 14871 710 2.5mm: 14872 710 3.2mm: 14873 710 3.8mm: 14892 710 4.0mm: 14880 710 4.4mm: 14881 710 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 622 3.8mm: 14892 622 4.4mm: 14881 622 	
	Fossil		Citrine		Chocolate		Almond		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 502 3.8mm: 14892 502 4.4mm: 14881 502 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 631 3.8mm: 14892 631 4.4mm: 14881 631 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 632 3.8mm: 14892 632 4.4mm: 14881 632 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.5mm: 14872 637 3.8mm: 14892 637 4.4mm: 14881 637 			



♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 2.5mm B _n	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification							
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics							
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2.400g/m ²	ca. 3.000g/m ²	ca. 3.900g/m ²	ca. 3.450g/m ²	ca. 4.100g/m ²	ca. 4.600g/m ²
Technical performances							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _n s1	C _n s1 (B _n s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _n)	C _n s1	C _n s1	C _n s1	C _n s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)					
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140-8	5dB	6dB	8dB	18dB	15dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 717-2	14dB	14dB	15dB	Not applicable		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal					

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

VENETO xf²™ Classical marbled Beiges

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 72 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on request on Acoustic Cork version

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Veneto xf²™

- 94% Natural Renewable
- 76% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 36% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality (≤100 µg/m³)
- *TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Veneto Silencio xf²™

- 83% Natural Renewable
- 65% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 40% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality (≤100 µg/m³)
- *TVOC AT 28 DAYS

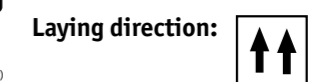
Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™

- 93% Natural Renewable
- 77% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 33% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality (≤100 µg/m³)
- *TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls
- Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.0mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm



General Information

	Veneto xf²™ 2mm 0200-0010-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY				Veneto Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY		
	Veneto xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0001-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY				Veneto B_n 2.5mm 0200-0014-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY		
	Veneto xf²™ 3.2mm 0200-0012-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY				Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4mm 0200-0024-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY		
	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY				Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY		

VENETO xf²™



VENETO xf²™ - Deep Blue



Deep Blue	Ocean	Sapphire	Hyacinth	Blue Purple
2.5mm: 14872 767 3.8mm: 14892 767 4.4mm: 14881 767	2.5mm: 14872 665 3.8mm: 14892 665 4.4mm: 14881 665	2.5mm: 14872 760 3.8mm: 14892 760 4.4mm: 14881 760	2.5mm: 14872 764 3.8mm: 14892 764 4.4mm: 14881 764	2.5mm: 14872 762 3.8mm: 14892 762 4.4mm: 14881 762
Lavender	Periwinkle	Begonia	Navy	Horizon
2.5mm: 14872 670 3.8mm: 14892 670 4.4mm: 14881 670	2.5mm: 14872 761 3.8mm: 14892 761 4.4mm: 14881 761	2.5mm: 14872 742 3.8mm: 14892 742 4.4mm: 14881 742	2.5mm: 14872 688 2.5mm B _n : 14898 688 3.8mm: 14892 688 4.4mm: 14881 688	2.0mm: 14871 663 2.5mm: 14872 663 3.2mm: 14873 663 3.8mm: 14892 663 4.0mm: 14880 663 4.4mm: 14881 663
Mint	Granata	Absinthie	Willow Green	Apple Green
2.5mm: 14872 651 3.8mm: 14892 651 4.4mm: 14881 651	2.5mm: 14872 741 3.8mm: 14892 741 4.4mm: 14881 741	2.5mm: 14872 695 2.5mm B _n : 14898 695 3.8mm: 14892 695 4.4mm: 14881 695	2.5mm: 14872 756 3.8mm: 14892 756 4.4mm: 14881 756	2.5mm: 14872 754 3.8mm: 14892 754 4.4mm: 14881 754

♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ B _n 2.5mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification							
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics							
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2.400g/m ²	ca. 3.000g/m ²	ca. 3.900g/m ²	ca. 3.450g/m ²	ca. 4.100g/m ²	ca. 4.600g/m ²
Technical performances							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1 (B _{fl} s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _n)	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)					
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	8dB	18dB	15dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	14dB	15dB	Not applicable		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal					

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Grass	Grege	Sage
2.0mm: 14871 650 2.5mm: 14872 650 3.2mm: 14873 650 3.8mm: 14892 650 4.0mm: 14880 650 4.4mm: 14881 650	2.5mm: 14872 757 3.8mm: 14892 757 4.4mm: 14881 757	2.5mm: 14872 753 3.8mm: 14892 753 4.4mm: 14881 753

General Information

	Veneto xf²™ 2mm 0200-0010-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0001-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto xf²™ 3.2mm 0200-0012-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Veneto B_n 2.5mm 0200-0014-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4mm 0200-0024-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 https://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

VENETO xf²™ Classical marbled Blues & Greens

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 72 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on request on Acoustic Cork version

Surface Treatment

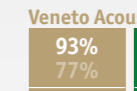


Sustainability Tag

Veneto xf²™	94% 76% Natural Renewable	100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content	PHTHALATE FREE	<100 µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
-------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------	--



Veneto Silencio xf²™	83% 65% Natural Renewable	100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content	PHTHALATE FREE	<100 µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
--	--	---	-----------------------	--



Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™	93% 77% Natural Renewable	100% 33% Recyclable Recycled content	PHTHALATE FREE	<100 µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
---	--	---	-----------------------	--



Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.0mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm

Laying direction:

VENETO xf²™



VENETO xf²™ - Carmine



Eggshell	Sunflower	Coral	Turmeric	Rust
2.5mm: 14872 619 3.8mm: 14892 619 4.4mm: 14881 619	2.5mm: 14872 628 3.8mm: 14892 628 4.4mm: 14881 628	2.5mm: 14872 615 3.8mm: 14892 615 4.4mm: 14881 615	2.5mm: 14872 919 3.8mm: 14892 919 4.4mm: 14881 919	2.5mm: 14872 739 3.8mm: 14892 739 4.4mm: 14881 739
Corn	Amber	Salmon	Carmine	Burgundy
2.0mm: 14871 612 2.5mm: 14872 612 3.2mm: 14873 612 3.8mm: 14892 612 4.0mm: 14880 612 4.4mm: 14881 612	2.0mm: 14871 636 2.5mm: 14872 636 2.5mm B _R : 14898 636 3.2mm: 14873 636 3.8mm: 14892 636 4.0mm: 14880 636 4.4mm: 14881 636	2.5mm: 14872 642 3.8mm: 14892 642 4.4mm: 14881 642	2.5mm: 14872 645 3.8mm: 14892 645 4.4mm: 14881 645	2.5mm: 14872 744 3.8mm: 14892 744 4.4mm: 14881 744
Caramel	Pale pink	Copper	Crimson	Raspberry
2.5mm: 14872 635 3.8mm: 14892 635 4.4mm: 14881 635	2.5mm: 14872 678 3.8mm: 14892 678 4.4mm: 14881 678	2.5mm: 14872 634 3.8mm: 14892 634 4.4mm: 14881 634	2.5mm: 14872 740 2.5mm B _R : 14898 740 3.8mm: 14892 740 4.4mm: 14881 740	2.5mm: 14872 945 3.8mm: 14892 945 4.4mm: 14881 945

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto xf ² ™ 2mm	Veneto xf ² ™ B _R 2.5mm	Veneto xf ² ™ 3.2mm	Veneto Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification							
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 22 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics							
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	3.80mm	4.0mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2 400g/m ²	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 900g/m ²	ca. 3 450g/m ²	ca. 4 100g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²
Technical performances							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1 (B _{fl} s1 for Veneto xf ² ™ B _R)	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1	C _{fl} s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.07mm	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)					
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m ² K/W Suitable	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.019m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.042m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	8dB	18dB	15dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	14dB	15dB	Not applicable		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal					

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Terracotta	Pumpkin
2.0mm: 14871 641 2.5mm: 14872 641 3.2mm: 14873 641 3.8mm: 14892 641 4.0mm: 14880 641 4.4mm: 14881 641	2.5mm: 14872 633 3.8mm: 14892 633 4.4mm: 14881 633

General Information

	Veneto xf²™ 2mm 0200-0010-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		Veneto Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		Veneto xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0001-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		Veneto B_R 2.5mm 0200-0014-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		Veneto xf²™ 3.2mm 0200-0012-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4mm 0200-0024-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004		Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004
According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)	

VENETO xf²™ Classical marbled Reds

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 72 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on request on Acoustic Cork version

Surface Treatment

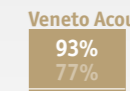


Sustainability Tag

Veneto xf²™	94% 76% Natural Renewable	100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality
				*TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Veneto Silencio xf²™	83% 65% Natural Renewable	100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality
				*TVOC AT 28 DAYS

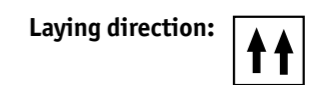


Veneto Acoustic Cork xf²™	93% 77% Natural Renewable	100% 33% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality
				*TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.0mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm


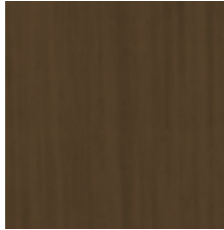






























STYLE ELLE xf²™



Style Elle xf²™ - Ferro





				
Sabbia	Mokka	Materia	Abisso	Arancione
 2.5mm: 14825 308  3.8mm: 14783 308	 2.5mm: 14825 317  3.8mm: 14783 317	 2.5mm: 14825 300  3.8mm: 14783 300	 2.5mm: 14825 309  3.8mm: 14783 309	 2.5mm: 14825 318  3.8mm: 14783 318
				
Giallo	Ferro	Velluto	Rosso	Blue
 2.5mm: 14825 319  3.8mm: 14783 319	 2.5mm: 14825 305  3.8mm: 14783 305	 2.5mm: 14825 303  3.8mm: 14783 303	 2.5mm: 14825 314  3.8mm: 14783 314	 2.5mm: 14825 320  3.8mm: 14783 320

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Style Elle xf ² ™ 2.5mm	Style Elle Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41
Characteristics			
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	3.80mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 450g/m ²
Technical performances			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08mm	≤ 0.20mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction		6dB	18dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal	

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



 2.5mm: 14825 315
 3.8mm: 14783 315

STYLE ELLE xf²™ Elegant linear tone on tone

Main Product Features





- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- A discrete directional linear design tone on tone that can provide direction in corridors or open areas
- All 11 colours also available in acoustic version Silencio xf²™ 18dB
- Perfect matching with Style Emme range
- Design range where the natural patterned beauty of linoleum meets modern style

Surface Treatment







Sustainability Tag

Style Elle xf²™

 96% 74% Natural Renewable	 100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content	 PHthalate FREE	 <100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
---	--	--	---



Style Elle Silencio xf²™

 84% 65% Natural Renewable	 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content	 PHthalate FREE	 <100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
--	---	---	--

Logistics Information

-  (2.5mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm
-  Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm

Laying direction: 

General Information

 Style Elle xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0031-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004	 According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
 Style Elle Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004	 According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

STYLE EMME xf²™



Style Emme xf²™ - Mokka

Sabbia	Mokka	Materia	Abisso	Arancione
2.5mm: 14835 208 3.8mm: 14782 208 4.4mm: 14102 208	2.5mm: 14835 217 3.8mm: 14782 217 4.4mm: 14102 217	2.5mm: 14835 200 3.8mm: 14782 200 4.4mm: 14102 200	2.5mm: 14835 209 3.8mm: 14782 209 4.4mm: 14102 209	2.5mm: 14835 218 3.8mm: 14782 218 4.4mm: 14102 218
Giallo	Ferro	Cemento	Asfalto	Velluto
2.5mm: 14835 219 3.8mm: 14782 219 4.4mm: 14102 219	2.5mm: 14835 205 3.8mm: 14782 205 4.4mm: 14102 205	2.5mm: 14835 202 3.8mm: 14782 202 4.4mm: 14102 202	2.5mm: 14835 207 3.8mm: 14782 207 4.4mm: 14102 207	2.5mm: 14835 203 3.8mm: 14782 203 4.4mm: 14102 203
Genere	Vulcano	Rosso	Verde	
2.5mm: 14835 201 3.8mm: 14782 201 4.4mm: 14102 201	2.5mm: 14835 216 3.8mm: 14782 216 4.4mm: 14102 216	2.5mm: 14835 214 3.8mm: 14782 214 4.4mm: 14102 214	2.5mm: 14835 215 3.8mm: 14782 215 4.4mm: 14102 215	



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Style Emme xf ² ™ 2.5mm	Style Emme Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm	Style Emme Acoustic Cork xf ² ™ 4.4mm
Classification				
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics				
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	3.80mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 450g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²
Technical performances				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1		
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30		
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)		
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6		
Impact sound reduction		6dB	18dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB	Not applicable	
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal		

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

	2.5mm: 14835 220 3.8mm: 14782 220 4.4mm: 14102 220
Blue	

General Information

	Style Emme xf²™ 2.5mm 0200-0034-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004			
	Style Emme Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm 0200-0027-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004			
	Acoustic Cork xf²™ 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY EN 14041:2004			

STYLE EMME xf²™

Discretely marbled tone on tone

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- A discrete marbling tone on tone as a practical solution for maintaining a high quality appearance with a lasting impression of cleanliness.
- All 15 colours also available in acoustic version Silencio xf²™ 18dB and on demand on Acoustic Cork xf²™ 15dB
- Perfect matching with Style Elle range
- Design range where the natural patterned beauty of linoleum meets modern style

Surface Treatment

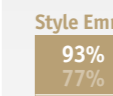


Sustainability Tag

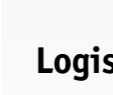
Style Emme xf²™	Style Emme Silencio xf²™	Style Emme Acoustic Cork xf²™
96% 74% Natural Renewable	100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content	83% 65% Natural Renewable
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS		



Style Emme xf²™	Style Emme Silencio xf²™	Style Emme Acoustic Cork xf²™
96% 74% Natural Renewable	100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content	83% 65% Natural Renewable
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS		



Style Emme xf²™	Style Emme Silencio xf²™	Style Emme Acoustic Cork xf²™
96% 74% Natural Renewable	100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content	83% 65% Natural Renewable
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS		



Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤27lm

Laying direction:

ETRUSCO xf²™



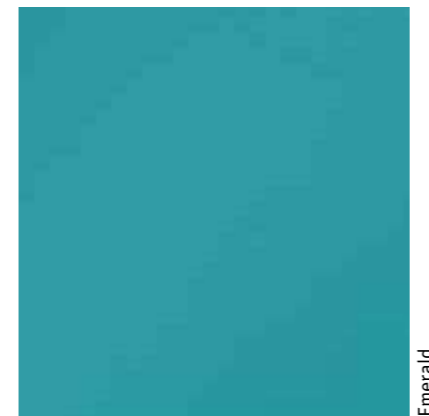
Etrusco xf²™ - Silver



				
Black	Silver	Beige	Red Berlin	Red
 2.5mm: 14877 098  3.8mm: 14894 098	 2.5mm: 14877 003  3.8mm: 14894 003	 2.5mm: 14877 002  3.8mm: 14894 002	 2.5mm: 14877 094  3.8mm: 14894 094	 2.5mm: 14877 041  3.8mm: 14894 041
				
Orange	Yellow	Amise	Rainforest	Indigo
 2.5mm: 14877 037  3.8mm: 14894 037	 2.5mm: 14877 036  3.8mm: 14894 036	 2.5mm: 14877 095  3.8mm: 14894 095	 2.5mm: 14877 053  3.8mm: 14894 053	 2.5mm: 14877 066  3.8mm: 14894 066
				
Cyan	Iris	Amaranth		
 2.5mm: 14877 061  3.8mm: 14894 061	 2.5mm: 14877 048  3.8mm: 14894 048	 2.5mm: 14877 042  3.8mm: 14894 042		



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Etrusco xf ² ™ 2.5mm	Etrusco Silencio xf ² ™ 3.8mm
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41
Characteristics			
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™	xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	3.80mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 3 450g/m ²
Technical performances			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _f s1	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08mm	ca. 0.20mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456 (EN 12524)	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.040m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction		6dB	18dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal	

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤ 30 x 2m.
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



 2.5mm: 14877 054
 3.8mm: 14894 054

ETRUSCO xf²™

The solid design

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- Plain design with deep and radiant colours
- All 14 colours also available in Silencio xf²™ 18dB
- To be easily combined with any other linoleum pattern

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Etrusco xf²™

- 93% Natural Renewable
- 77% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 34% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality
- ≤ 100 µg/m³
- *TVOC AT 28 DAYS




Etrusco Silencio xf²™

- 81% Natural Renewable
- 67% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 40% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality
- ≤ 100 µg/m³
- *TVOC AT 28 DAYS

Logistics Information

 (2.5mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤ 30lm

 Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤ 27lm

Laying direction: 

General Information

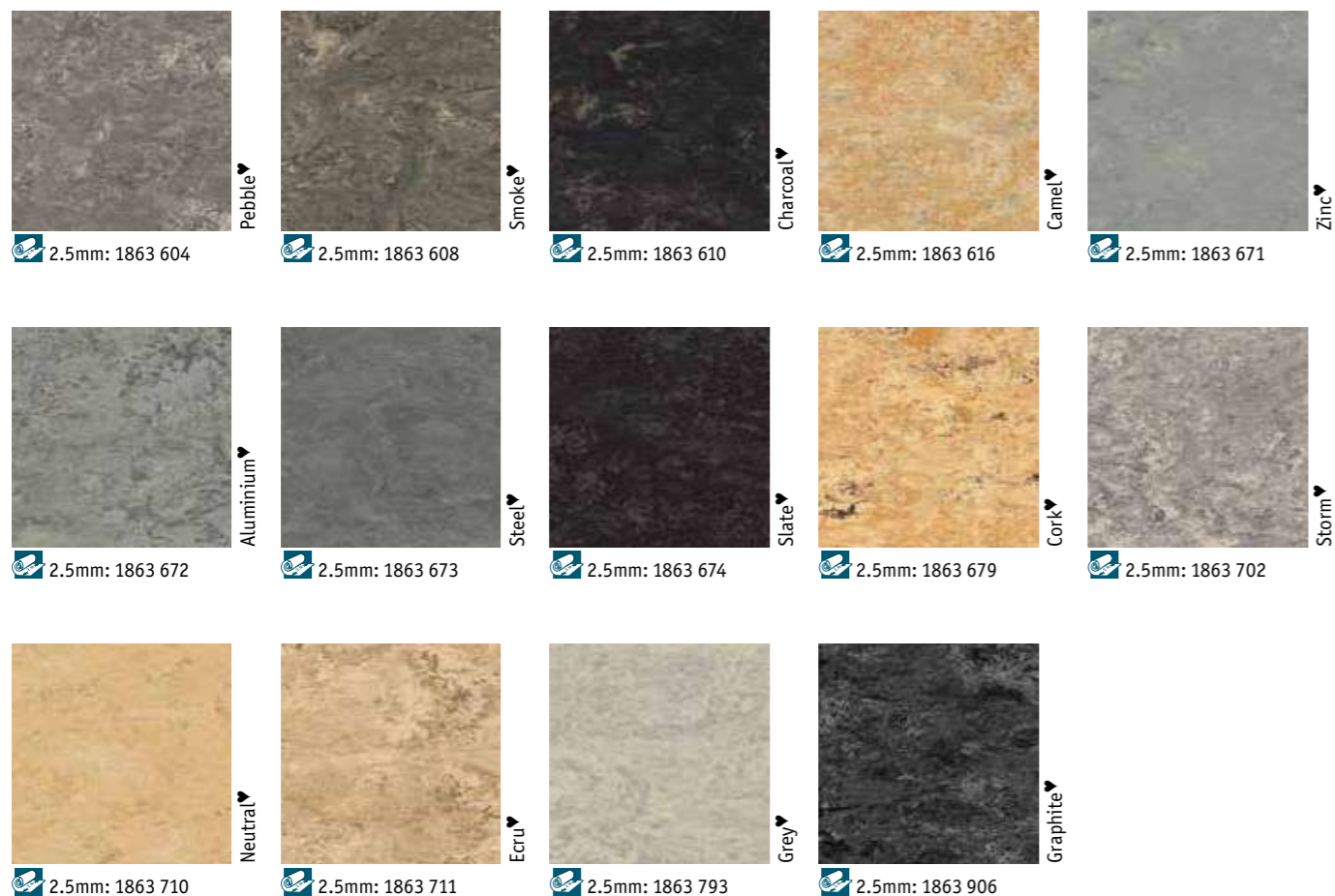
Etrusco xf²™ 2.5mm
0200-0020-DoP-2013-07
http://professionals.tarkett.com
Manufactured by Tarkett SpA
05035 Narni, ITALY
EN 14041:2004
According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

Etrusco Silencio xf²™ 3.8mm
0200-0027-DoP-2013-07
http://professionals.tarkett.com
Manufactured by Tarkett SpA
05035 Narni, ITALY
EN 14041:2004
According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

VENETO SICURO xf²™ R10



Veneto Sicuro xf²™ R10 - Aluminium



♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto Sicuro xf ² ™ R10 2.5mm
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics		
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²
Technical performances		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction		6dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkmatt underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



VENETO SICURO xf²™ R10

Higher slip rating R10

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- R10 secure grip combined with the ease of cleaning of xf²™
- 29 colours classical marbled design
- 20 colours are among the 20 Grands Classiques

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Veneto Sicuro xf²™

94% 75% Natural Renewable	100% 34% Recyclable Recycled content	PHTHALATE FREE	~100µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
------------------------------------	---	-------------------	---



Logistics Information



(2.5mm)

Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm

Laying direction:



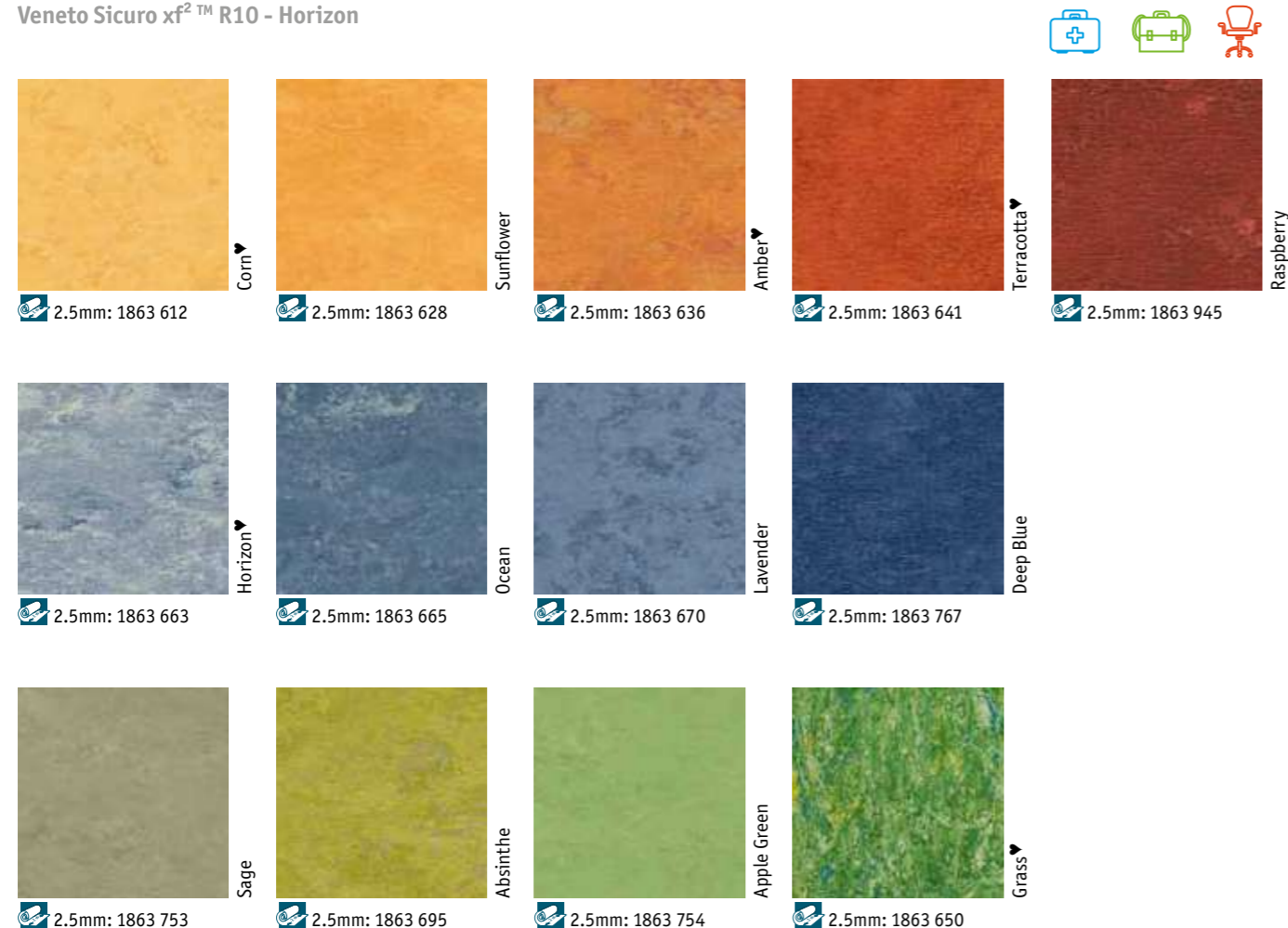
General Information



VENETO SICURO xf²™ R10



Veneto Sicuro xf²™ R10 - Horizon



♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto Sicuro xf ² ™ R10 2.5mm
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics		
Surface Treatment		xf ² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²
Technical performances		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids,oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction		6dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkmatt underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



2.5mm: 1863 619

VENETO SICURO xf²™ R10

Higher slip rating R10

Main Product Features

- Superior xf²™ protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- R10 secure grip combined with the ease of cleaning of xf²™
- 29 colours classical marbled design
- 20 colours are among the 20 Grands Classiques

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Veneto Sicuro xf²™

94% 75% Natural Renewable	100% 34% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	~100µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
------------------------------------	---	-------------------	---



Logistics Information



(2.5mm)

Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm

Laying direction:



General Information

CE EN 14041:2004

Sicuro xf²™ R10
0200-0005-DoP-2013-07
http://professionals.tarkett.com

Manufactured by Tarkett SpA
05035 Narni, ITALY

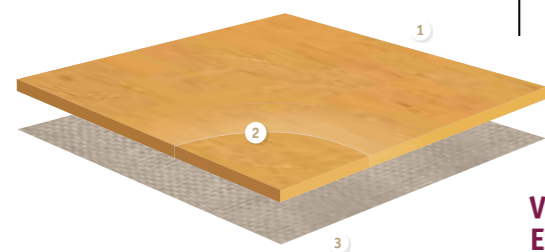
According to European
Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

VENETO ESSENZA



VENETO ESSENZA

The linoleum collection with traditional factory-applied acrylic non permanent finish, PU free for Education and Offices



VENETO ESSENZA

- 1 Non permanent factory-applied acrylic finish
- 2 Pure linoleum stable design throughout product lifetime
- 3 Jute backing natural, 100% bio-degradable

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

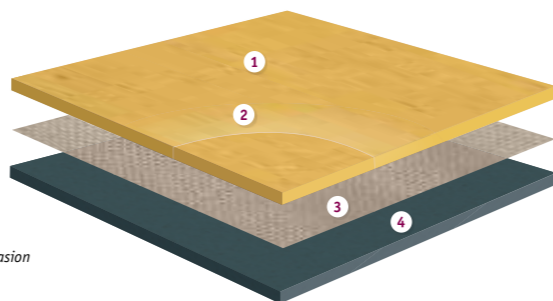
- Natural look
- 30 colours in the classical marbled design
- 30 colours available on request in Acoustic Cork 15dB version
- 20 colours are among the Grands Classiques♥ granted in production until 2033
- Matching accessories, including multicolour welding rods for Grands Classiques

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Ready to walk on: no initial wax or polish needed

VENETO ACOUSTIC CORK ESSENZA 15dB

- 1 xF²™ surface treatment improved performance and resistance to abrasion
- 2 Pure linoleum stable design throughout product lifetime
- 3 Jute backing natural, 100% bio-degradable
- 4 Cork Acoustic backing 15dB sound reduction



- Gloss level adjustable by polishing

- Naturally bactericidal

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Natural and recyclable floor, made of natural and renewable ingredients
- C2C Gold for reference 100% linen, the colour made from nature - without pigments (see p. 387)
- Good indoor air quality (FloorScore® certified)
- PU free

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto Eszenza 2.5mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork Eszenza 4.4mm
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics			
Surface Treatment		acrylic	
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²
Technical performances			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _r s1	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	
Flexibility	EN ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids,oils, fats, current solvents	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction		6dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal	
Form of delivery	ISO 24341	≤ 30 x 2m	≤ 27 x 2m or ≤ 27 x 1.95m (subject to availability - please check upon order)
Colours		30	on request: 30

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Grands Classiques ♥, a selection of 20 timeless colours granted in production until 2033 in the following options:

- 2.0 - 2.5 - 3.2mm Veneto xF²™
- 2.5mm Veneto Sicuro xF²™ R10
- 2.5mm Veneto Eszenza
- 3.8mm Veneto Silencio xF²™ 18dB
- 4.0mm Veneto Acoustic Cork xF²™ 15dB
- 4.4mm Veneto Acoustic Cork xF²™ 15dB
- 4.4mm Veneto Acoustic Cork Eszenza 15dB

Find them on the following pages marked with ♥. Multicolor welding rods available.














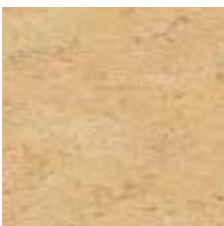


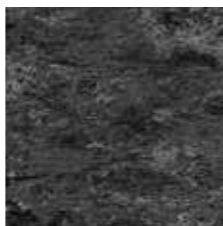
Download the product offer

VENETO ESSENZA



Essenza - Zinc



 Pebble	 Smoke	 Charcoal	 Camel	 Zinc
 Aluminium	 Steel	 Slate	 Cork	 Storm
 Sisal	 Neutral	 Ecru	 Grey	 Graphite

2.5mm: 1805 604
4.4mm: 14882 604

2.5mm: 1805 608
4.4mm: 14882 608

2.5mm: 1805 610
4.4mm: 14882 610

2.5mm: 1805 616
4.4mm: 14882 616

2.5mm: 1805 671
4.4mm: 14882 671

2.5mm: 1805 672
4.4mm: 14882 672

2.5mm: 1805 673
4.4mm: 14882 673

2.5mm: 1805 674
4.4mm: 14882 674

2.5mm: 1805 679
4.4mm: 14882 679

2.5mm: 1805 702
4.4mm: 14882 702

2.5mm: 1805 400
4.4mm: 14882 400

2.5mm: 1805 611
4.4mm: 14882 611

2.5mm: 1805 710
4.4mm: 14882 710

2.5mm: 1805 711
4.4mm: 14882 711

2.5mm: 1805 793
4.4mm: 14882 793

2.5mm: 1805 906
4.4mm: 14882 906

♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto Essenza 2.5mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork Essenza 4.4mm
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics			
Surface Treatment		acrylic	acrylic
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²
Technical performances			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s s1	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction		6dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal	

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



VENETO ESSENZA
100% LINEN
The ONLY linoleum awarded with **C2C GOLD**



2.5mm: 1805 400
4.4mm: 14882 400

VENETO ESSENZA

Traditional linoleum with acrylic finish surface protection

Main Product Features

- Ready to walk on: no initial wax or polish needed
- PU free
- Gloss level adjustable by polishing
- Selection from the classical marbled design
- All 30 colours available on request in the Acoustic Cork 15dB version
- Essenza 100% linen awarded C2C Gold

Surface Treatment

factory-applied acrylic finish

Sustainability Tag

Veneto Essenza

96% 76% Natural Renewable	100% 35% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	~100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
---------------------------------	--	----------------	---



Veneto Acoustic Cork

93% 77% Natural Renewable	100% 33% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	~100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
---------------------------------	--	----------------	---



Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Available in rolls
Rolls length: ≤27lm

Laying direction: ↑↑

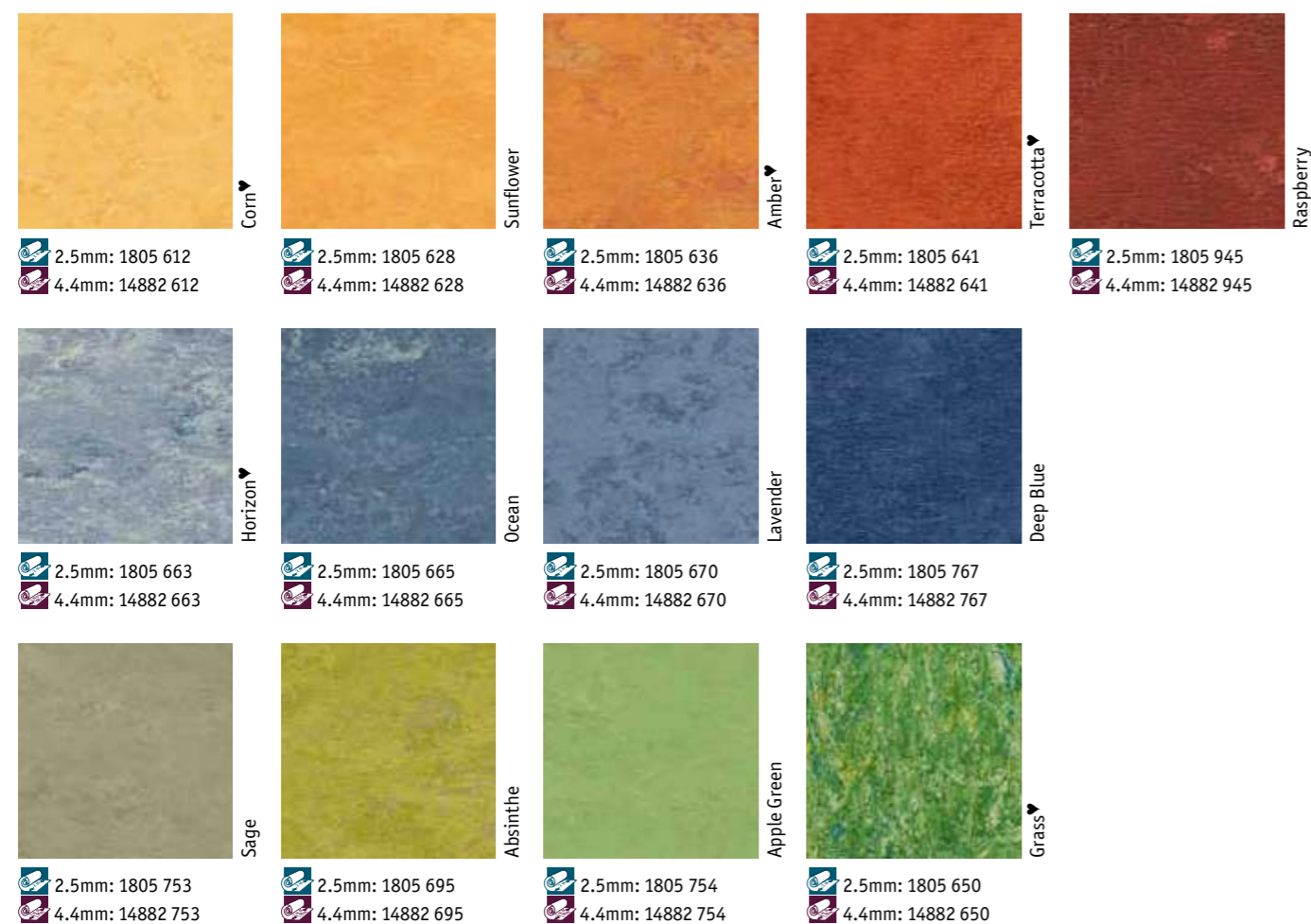
General Information

	Veneto Essenza 2.5mm 0200-0011-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)
	Acoustic Cork xfSM 4.4mm 0200-0025-DoP-2013-07 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by Tarkett SpA 05035 Narni, ITALY		According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

VENETO ESSENZA



VENETO xf²™ - Aluminium



♥ Grands Classiques

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Veneto Eszenza 2.5mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork Eszenza 4.4mm
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics			
Surface Treatment		acrylic	acrylic
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m ²	ca. 4 600g/m ²
Technical performances			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343	ca. 0.08mm	≤ 0.25mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m ² K/W Suitable	0.045m ² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono*		14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w < 75dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal	

*Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤30 x 2m.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



2.5mm: 1805 619
4.4mm: 14882 619

VENETO ESSENZA

Traditional linoleum with acrylic finish surface protection

Main Product Features

- Ready to walk on: no initial wax or polish needed
- PU free
- Gloss level adjustable by polishing
- Selection from the classical marbled design

Surface Treatment

factory-applied acrylic finish

Sustainability Tag

Veneto Eszenza

- 96% Natural Renewable
- 76% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 35% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality <100 µg/m³ *TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Veneto Acoustic Cork

- 93% Natural Renewable
- 77% Recyclable Recycled content
- 100% Recyclable Recycled content
- 33% Recyclable Recycled content
- PHthalate FREE
- Better Indoor Air Quality <100 µg/m³ *TVOC AT 28 DAYS



Logistics Information

- (2.5mm) Available in rolls Rolls length: ≤30lm
- Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Available in rolls Rolls length: ≤27lm

Laying direction:



General Information

Veneto Eszenza

0200-0011-DoP-2013-07
http://professionals.tarkett.com

Manufactured by Tarkett SpA
05035 Narni, ITALY

EN 14041:2004

According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)

Acoustic Cork 4.4mm

0200-0025-DoP-2013-07
http://professionals.tarkett.com

Manufactured by Tarkett SpA
05035 Narni, ITALY

EN 14041:2004

According to European Classification ISO 10874 (EN 685)



WOOD



Atelier

Elegance	p. 416
Heritage	p. 418
Prestige	p. 420
Vintage	p. 422
Noble	p. 424

Play

p. 428

Shade

p. 430

Pure

p. 436

Viva

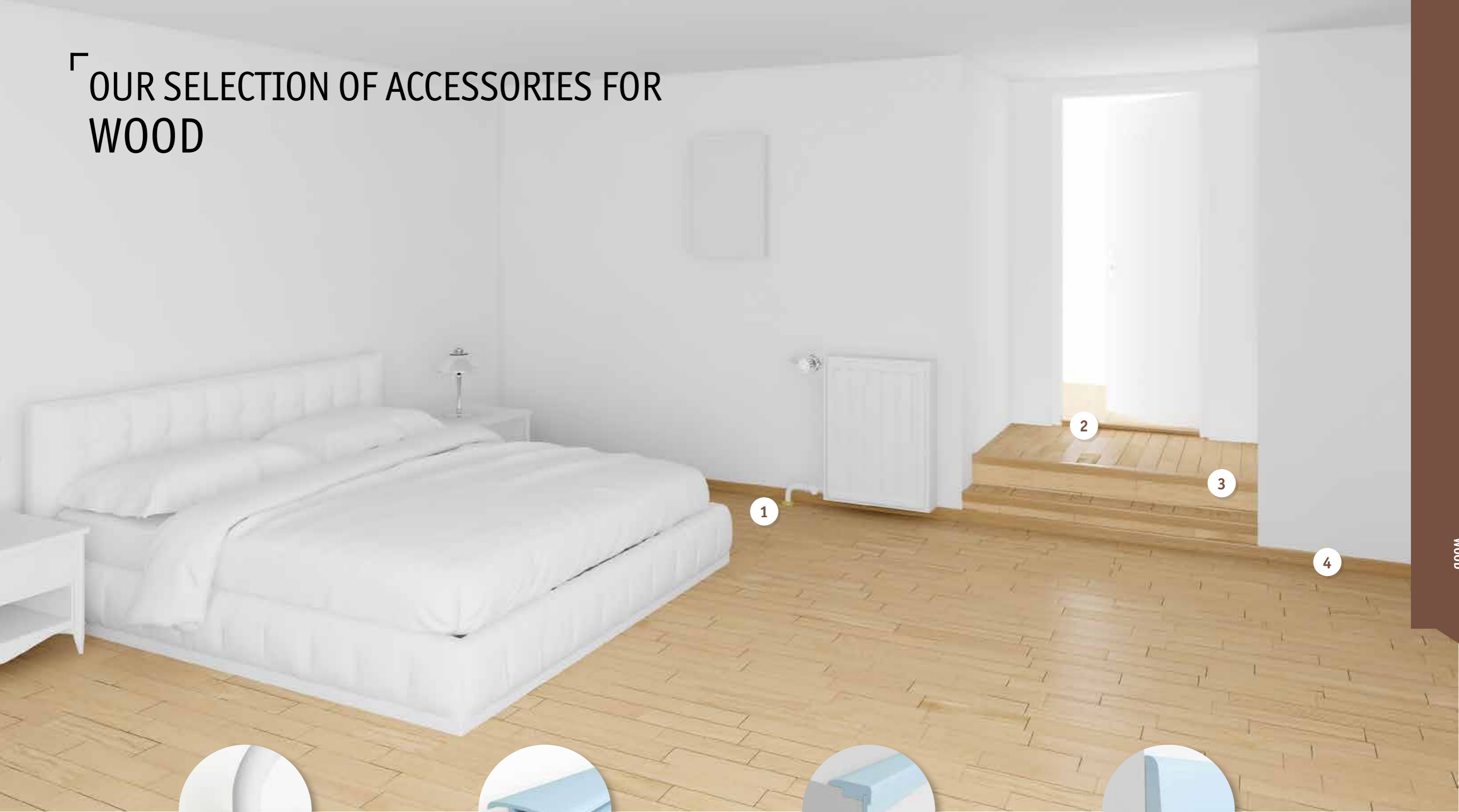
p. 442

Professional

Professional 10	p. 446
Professional 13	p. 447
Professional 14	p. 448
Professional 22	p. 449



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR WOOD



1

Pipe cover
Protects the bottom of pipes.
Made of solid wood.

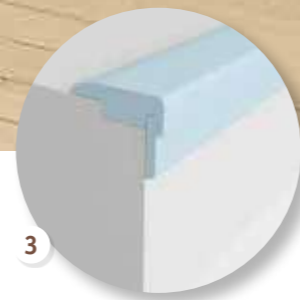
See p. 561 for detailed info



2

Combistar transition profile
Creates perfect finishes between 2 floorings.
Very easy to fit and match with wood species.

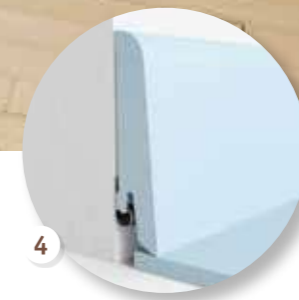
See p. 561 for detailed info



3

Stair nosing
Protects the flooring at the edge of a step.
Made of solid wood.

See p. 560 for detailed info



4

Skirting
Veneer skirting matching various wood species, adapted for Clipstar system.

See p. 561 for detailed info

WOOD OFFER

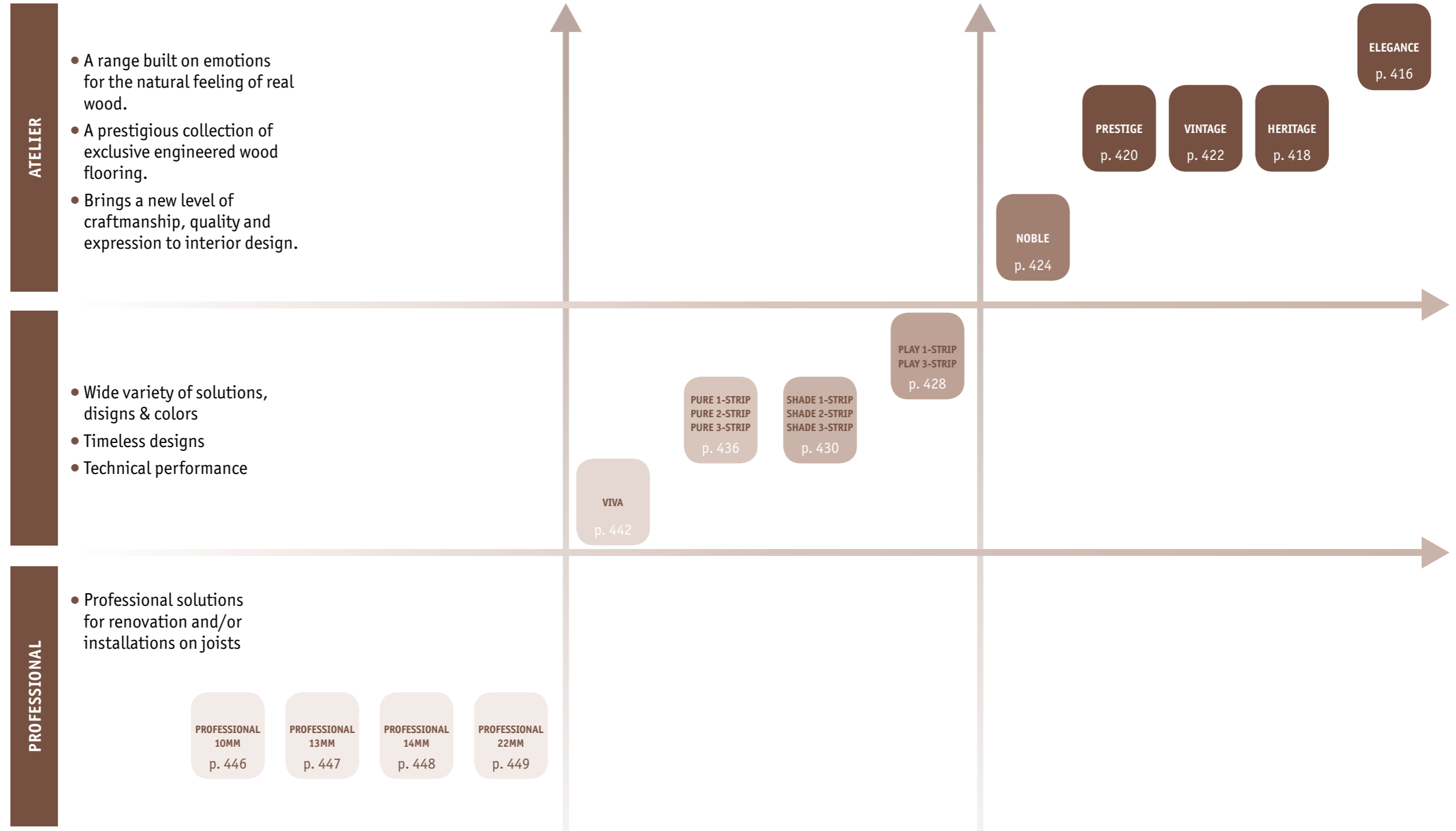


ATELIER

- A range built on emotions for the natural feeling of real wood.
- A prestigious collection of exclusive engineered wood flooring.
- Brings a new level of craftsmanship, quality and expression to interior design.

PROFESSIONAL

- Professional solutions for renovation and/or installations on joists



Construction	Multi-layer				Multi-layer				Multi-layer				
Thickness	10mm	13mm	14mm	22mm	8.5mm	13-14mm	13-14mm	13-14mm	14mm	14mm	14mm	14mm	22mm
Description	1-strip	3-strip			1-strip 2-strip 3-strip Mini plank	1-strip 2-strip 3-strip	1-strip 2-strip 3-strip	1-strip 3-strip	Basket Weave	1-strip 3-strip		Crafted maxi planks	Wide planks
Locking system	T&G	2-lock		T&G	Ultraloc	2-lock						T&G	
Finishings available	Proteco Lacquer – Proteco Natura				Proteco Lacquer - Proteco Natura - Proteco Hardwax Oil			Proteco Natura	Proteco Lacquer - Proteco Hardwax Oil	Proteco Hardwax Oil			
Colours/Designs	5	2	2	2	11	28	34	10	4	6	10	6	4

ATELIER RANGES



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Atelier			
		Elegance	Heritage	Prestige	Noble
Characteristics					
Total thickness	EN 13489	22mm	14mm		
Width	-	280mm	190mm	162/190/194mm	
Length	-	2520mm	2000 - 2281mm		
Wearlayer thickness	-	4.0mm	3.5mm		
Weight	-	11.7kg/m ²	7.9kg/m ²		9.2kg/m ²
Technical performances					
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II			
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _n -s1			
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.152m ² K/W	RT = 0.101m ² K/W		
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.182m ² K/W	RT = 0.121m ² K/W		
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.192m ² K/W	RT = 0.141m ² K/W		
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system**			
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*					
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A	4000 revs		
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A	N/A		

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface.
** Not suitable for Oak Basket Weave Proteco Lacquer.

Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



ATELIER RANGES

Crafted designed wood floorings using the best materials available for homes, shops, hotels, restaurants and offices

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Exclusive flooring from special selections of wood
- Natural wood designs enhanced by crafted elements
- Exclusive extra wide planks for luxury applications
- A range built on emotions for the natural feeling of real wood
- Extensive range of accessories to support installation, care & maintenance and accessories like smart skirting boards, mouldings and pipe covers in different wood species to complete the final touch of wood flooring

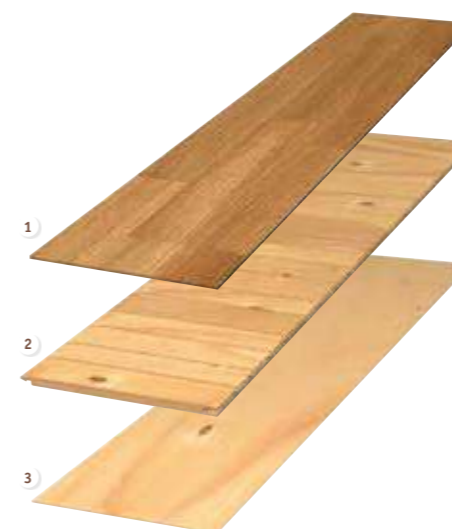
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Very stable multi-layer construction that minimizes movement in changing indoor humidity conditions

- Proteco – one of the strongest surface protection available

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- High durability, good acoustics and long life expectancy.
- Very low VOC emission values for good indoor air quality
- Suitable for self-regulating under floor heating systems (max 27 °C)
- Easy to care & maintain without using aggressive detergents
- All our parquet floors are Cradle to Cradle® certified.



MULTILAYER WOOD SOLUTIONS

- 1 Wear layer of real wood
- 2 Strong and supportive middle layer with transverse wood fibres of pine and spruce
- 3 Stabilising bottom layer

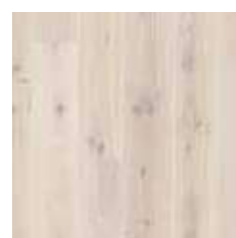
ELEGANCE



Elegance - Oak Champagne



41008 001



41008 002

Oak Champagne



41008 004

Oak Sterling



41008 003

Oak Umber

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Elegance
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	22mm
Width	-	280mm
Length	-	2 520mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	4.0mm
Weight	-	11.7kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.152m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.182m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.192m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	N/A

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

ELEGANCE

Main Product Features

- 22mm thick and 2520mm long with a 4 mm wear layer (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Minibevel length- and shortwise
- Protoco Hardwax oil
- T&G profile
- Recommended for glue down installation

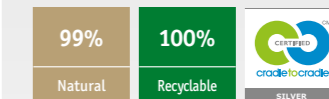
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



HERITAGE



Heritage - Oak



Oak

- 190 x 2200mm 41007 001
- 190 x 2000mm 41007 009



Oak Old Brown

- 190 x 2200mm 41007 004
- 190 x 2000mm 41007 012



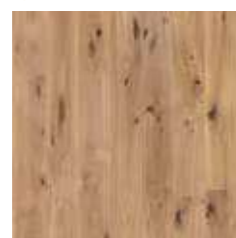
Oak Old Grey

- 190 x 2200mm 41007 005



Oak Urban Grey

- 190 x 2200mm 41007 007



Oak Blonde

- 190 x 2200mm 41007 008
- 190 x 2000mm 41007 013



Oak Lime Stone

- 190 x 2200mm 41007 002
- 190 x 2000mm 41007 010

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Heritage
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	190mm
Length	-	2 000 - 2 200mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{s1} -s1
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	N/A

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

HERITAGE

Main Product Features

- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Handmade bevels lengthwise and deep brushed surface
- Protoco hardwax oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock



Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



PRESTIGE



Prestige - Oak Sand



Ash Seashell

● 162 x 2200mm 7967 018



Oak White Sand

● 190 x 2200mm 7877 046



Oak

● 190 x 2200mm 7877 048



Oak Dark Slate

● 190 x 2000mm 7877 047



Oak Sand

● 194 x 2281mm 7870 058

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Prestige
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	162, 190, 194mm
Length	-	2000-2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{s1} -s1
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	N/A

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

PRESTIGE

Main Product Features

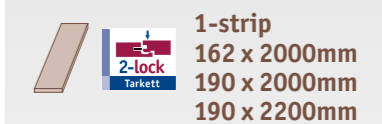
- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- The worn effect from a new brushing technique resembles the natural wear and tear like done from sun, wind and water
- Protoco Hardwax Oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock



Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



Oak Driftwood

● 194 x 2281mm 7870 059

VINTAGE



Vintage - Oak Salamanca



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Vintage
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	162, 190, 194mm
Length	-	2000-2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{s1} -s1
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	N/A

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

VINTAGE

Main Product Features

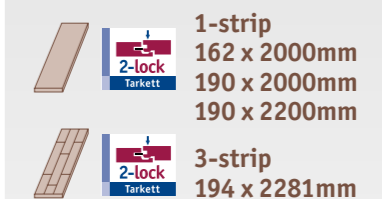
- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Mechanical stressed and stained surface for a vintage look
- Protoco Hardwax Oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock



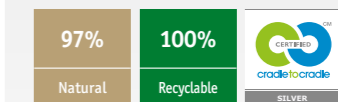
Surface Treatment



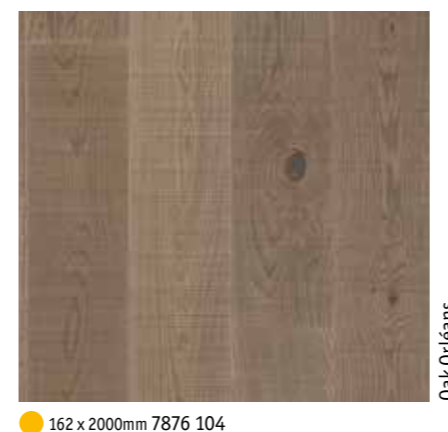
Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



162 x 2000mm 7876 104

Oak Orleans



Noble - Oak Basket Weave



Oak Basket Weave

● 192 x 2028mm 7806 003



Oak Scandinavia

● 192 x 2028mm 7806 004



Oak Wasa

● 192 x 2028mm 7806 006



Oak Art Deco

● 192 x 2028mm 7806 005

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Noble
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	192mm
Length	-	2 028mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	9.2kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _{s1}
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	N/A

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

NOBLE

Main Product Features

- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm wear layer (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- A timeless floor in a classic wood pattern but with a new twist creates an exciting surface
- Protoco Lacquer/Protoco Hardwax Oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock



Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



PLAY, SHADE, PURE & VIVA



PLAY, SHADE, PURE & VIVA

Experience the natural feeling of wood flooring. Beautiful and practical flooring for everyday life

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wood floors in a variety of wood species, patterns and stains to meet a variety of design needs
- Different lengths, widths and thicknesses for flexible use
- Viva: veneered floor with a wide offer of designs and patterns
- Extensive range of accessories to support installation, care & maintenance and accessories like smart skirting boards, mouldings and pipe covers in different wood species to complete the final touch of wood flooring

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Very stable multi-layer construction that minimizes movement in changing indoor humidity conditions
- Protoco – one of the strongest surface protection available – provided in lacquer, matt lacquer and in hardwax oil



- Easy, fast and safe installation with Tarkett's glue free locking system

- Viva: very suitable solution for renovation thanks to the thin construction

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- High durability, good acoustics and long life expectancy
- Very low VOC emission values for good indoor air quality
- Suitable for self-regulating under floor heating systems (max 27°C)
- Easy to care & maintain without using aggressive detergents
- All our parquet floors are Cradle to Cradle® certified

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Play		Shade		Pure		Viva
Characteristics								
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm	14mm	13mm	14mm	13mm	14mm	8.5mm
Width	-	162/194mm		162/190/194mm		162/190/194mm		110/190mm
Length	-	1 245 - 2 520mm		2 000 - 2 520mm		2 000 - 2 281mm		1 220mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm	3.5mm	2.5mm	3.5mm	2.5mm	3.5mm	0.6mm
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²	7.9kg/m ²	7.3kg/m ²	7.9kg/m ²	7.3kg/m ²	7.9kg/m ²	7.7kg/m ²
Technical performances								
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II						
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1						
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _f						
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m ² K/W						RT = 0.054m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m ² K/W						RT = 0.074m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W						RT = 0.094m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system**						
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*								
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs						
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs						

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

** Not suitable for the woodspecies beech and maple, except in Viva.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).

For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



MULTILAYER WOOD SOLUTIONS

- 1 Wear layer of real wood
- 2 Strong and supportive middle layer with transverse wood fibres of pine and spruce
- 3 Stabilising bottom layer

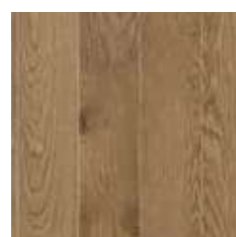


Play - Oak Winter Plank



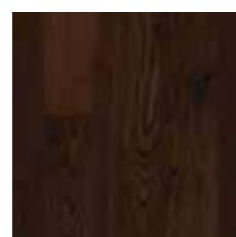
Oak Winter Plank

- 162 x 2000mm 7876 007
- 162 x 2200mm 7876 025
- 162 x 2520mm 7876 024



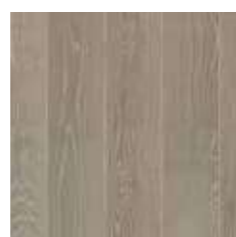
Oak Autumn Plank

- 162 x 2200mm 7876 098



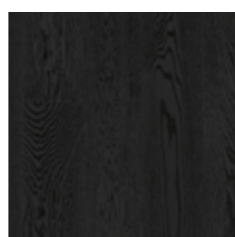
Oak Java Plank

- 162 x 2000mm 7885 003
- 162 x 2200mm 7885 004



Oak Marble Plank

- 162 x 2000mm 7876 043
- 162 x 2200mm 7876 009



Oak Charcoal Plank

- 162 x 2000mm 7876 106



Oak Black Plank

- 162 x 2000mm 7876 082
- 162 x 2200mm 7876 081



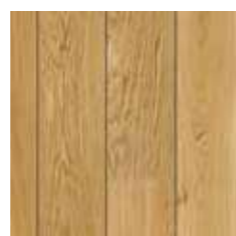
Oak Black TreS

- 194 x 2281mm 7870 035



Oak Fade Plank

- 162 x 1245mm 7876 108



Oak Shipdeck Plank

- 162 x 2200mm 7876 107

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Play					
		13x162 x2000	14x162 x1245	14x162 x2000	14x162 x2200	14x162 x2520	14x194 x2281
Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm	14mm				
Width	-	162mm				194mm	
Length	-	2000mm	1245mm	2000mm	2200mm	2520mm	2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm	3.5mm				
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²	7.9kg/m ²				
Technical performances							
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II					
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1					
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1					
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W					
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK	0.11 W/mK				
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*							
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	N/A					

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.

** Not suitable for the woodspecies beech and maple, except in Viva.

Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Ash Ivory Plank

- 162 x 2000mm 41006 008

PLAY

Main Product Features

- A collection of floors that highlights the quality of the wood through new and experimental effects on its surface, giving every board a touch of the extraordinary
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment

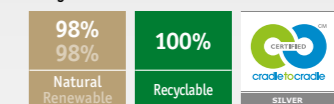


Logistics Information

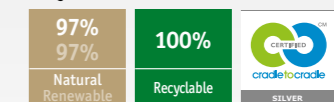


Sustainability Tag

Play 13mm Protoco Natura



Play 14mm Protoco Natura



General Information



SHADE



Shade - Oak Cotton White TreS



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Shade				
Size and package		13x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	13x194 x2281	14x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	14x190x2000/ 2200/2520	14x194 x2281
Characteristics						
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm		14mm		
Width	-	162mm	194mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	2000/ 2200mm	2281mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm	2000mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm		3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²		7.9kg/m ²		
Technical performances						
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II				
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1				
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1				
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W				
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W				
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W				
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK	0.11 W/mK			
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*						
Protecto Lacquer		N/A				
Protecto Natura	EN 13696	N/A				
Protecto Hardwax Oil		N/A				

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.
Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



● 162 x 2200mm 7967 007

SHADE

Main Product Features

- This elegant collection enhances the warmth of wood using a wide palette of light and dark colors in soft and natural tones to highlight each authentic and unique design
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag

Shade 13mm Protecto Natura /
14mm Protecto Hardwax Oil



Shade 14mm Protecto Lacquer /
Protecto Natura



General Information



SHADE



Shade - Ash Melange TreS



 Oak Cream White Plank XT ● 190 x 2000mm 7877 049	 Oak Cream White DuoPlank ● 162 x 2200mm 7878 004 ● 162 x 2000mm 7878 003	 Oak Cream White Plank ● 194 x 2281mm 8727 901	 Oak Cream White TreS ● 194 x 2281mm 7870 030
 Oak Antique White Plank XT ● 190 x 2520mm 7877 014 ● 190 x 2200mm 7877 002 ● 190 x 2000mm 7877 013	 Oak Antique White Plank ● 162 x 2520mm 7876 022 ● 162 x 2200mm 7876 021 ● 162 x 2000mm 7876 021	 Oak Essence Plank XT ● 190 x 2200mm 7877 050	 Oak Essence DuoPlank ● 194 x 2281mm 8727 009
 Oak Praline Plank ● 162 x 2520mm 7876 091 ● 162 x 2000mm 7876 095	 Oak Praline TreS ● 194 x 2281mm 7870 037	 Oak Cumin Plank ● 162 x 2200mm 7876 089 ● 162 x 2000mm 7876 090	 Oak Cumin TreS ● 194 x 2281mm 7870 036

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Shade				
Size and package		13x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	13x194 x2281	14x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	14x190x2000/ 2200/2520	14x194 x2281
Characteristics						
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm		14mm		
Width	-	162mm	194mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	2000/ 2200mm	2281mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm	2000mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm		3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²		7.9kg/m ²		
Technical performances						
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II				
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1				
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1				
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W				
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W				
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W				
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK	0.11 W/mK			
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*						
Protecto Lacquer		N/A				
Protecto Natura	EN 13696	N/A				
Protecto Hardwax Oil		N/A				

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.
Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



● 194 x 2281mm 7965 011

SHADE

Main Product Features

- This elegant collection enhances the warmth of wood using a wide palette of light and dark colors in soft and natural tones to highlight each authentic and unique design
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag

Shade 13mm Protecto Natura /
14mm Protecto Hardwax Oil

98% 98% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	
97% 97% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	

General Information

	Shade 0190-0103-DoP-2015-12 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Sp. z o.o. PL-62-322 Orzechowo EN 14342:2005
	Shade 0020-0104-DoP-2015-12 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett AB, SE-289 89 Hanaskog EN 14342:2005
	Shade 0190-0105-DoP-2015-12 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett Sp. z o.o. PL-62-322 Orzechowo EN 14342:2005
	Shade 0020-0106-DoP-2015-12 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett AB, SE-289 89 Hanaskog EN 14342:2005

SHADE



Shade - Oak Antique White Plank



				
Oak Pepper Plank XT	Oak Pepper TreS	Oak Stone Grey Plank	Oak Stone Grey DuoPlank	Oak Stone Grey TreS
● 190 x 2000mm 7877 051	● 194 x 2281mm 7870 064	● 162 x 2000mm 7876 088	● 194 x 2281mm 8727 006	● 194 x 2281mm 7870 053
				
Oak Soft Grey Plank	Oak Evening Grey Plank	Oak Evening Grey TreS	Oak Misty Grey TreS	
● 162 x 2000mm 7878 010	● 162 x 2200mm 7876 101 ● 162 x 2000mm 7876 087	● 194 x 2281mm 7870 065	● 194 x 2281mm 7870 052	
				
Oak Satin White Plank	Oak Satin White TreS			
● 162 x 2200mm 7876 094 ● 162 x 2000mm 7876 031	● 194 x 2281mm 7870 040			

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Shade				
Size and package		13x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	13x194 x2281	14x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	14x190x2000/ 2200/2520	14x194 x2281
Characteristics						
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm		14mm		
Width	-	162mm	194mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	2000/ 2200mm	2281mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm	2000mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm		3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²		7.9kg/m ²		
Technical performances						
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II				
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1				
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1				
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W				
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W				
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W				
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK	0.11 W/mK			
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*						
Proteco Lacquer		N/A				
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A				
Proteco Hardwax Oil		N/A				

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



● 162 x 2520mm 7876 085
● 162 x 2200mm 7876 084

SHADE

Main Product Features

- This elegant collection enhances the warmth of wood using a wide palette of light and dark colors in soft and natural tones to highlight each authentic and unique design
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment




Logistics Information




Sustainability Tag

Shade 13mm Proteco Natura / 14mm Protecto Hardwax Oil

98% 98% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	
------------------------------------	--------------------	---

Shade 14mm Protecto Lacquer / Proteco Natura

97% 97% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	
------------------------------------	--------------------	---

General Information



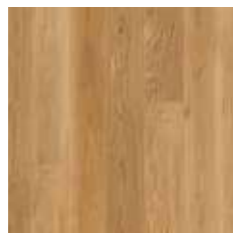


Pure - Oak Nature TreS



Oak Select TreS

● 14x194x2281mm 7870 024



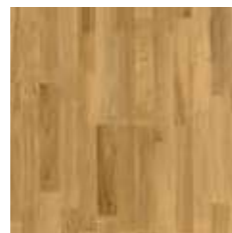
Oak Nature Plank XT

● 14x190x2200mm 7877 027



Oak Nature DuoPlank

● 13x194x2281mm 8727 002



Oak Nature TreS

● 14x194x2281mm 7869 015
● 13x194x2281mm 8723 001
● 14x162x2281mm 7869 017
● 13x162x2281mm 8723 004
● 14x194x2281mm 7870 038

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Pure					
		13x162x2000/2200	13x190x2000/2200	13x194x2281	14x162x2000/2200	14x190x2000/2200	14x194x2281
Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm			14mm		
Width	-	162mm	190mm	194mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	2000/2200mm		2281mm	2000/2200mm		2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm			3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²			7.9kg/m ²		
Technical performances							
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II					
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1					
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1					
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W					
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK			0.11 W/mK		
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*							
Protoco Lacquer		4000 revs					
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs					
Protoco Hardwax Oil		N/A					

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Oak Nature Plank

● 14x162x2200mm 7876 001
● 14x162x2200mm 7876 070
● 14x162x2000mm 7876 069
● 13x162x2200mm 7878 002
● 13x162x2000mm 7878 001
● 14x162x2200mm 7876 036
● 14x162x2000mm 7876 029

PURE

Main Product Features

- The authentic design of Mother Nature is left untouched in this collection that enhances and preserves the unique character of each board, to create floors with an everlasting style
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment

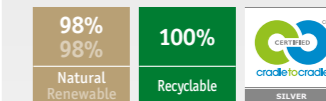


Logistics Information

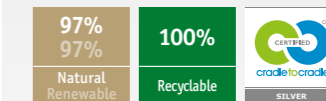


Sustainability Tag

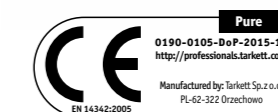
Pure 13mm Protoco Lacquer / Protoco Natura / 14mm Protoco Hardwax Oil



Pure 14mm Protoco Lacquer / Protoco Natura

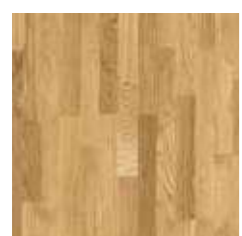


General Information





Pure - Oak Nature Plank



Oak Nature TreS (brushed)

● 14x194x2281mm 7870 061



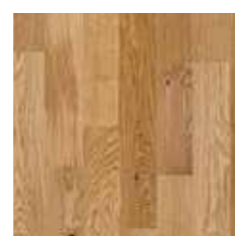
Oak Rustic Plank XT

● 14x190x2200mm 7877 032
● 14x190x2000mm 7877 031
● 13x190x2200mm 7879 004
● 13x190x2000mm 7879 003



Oak Rustic Plank

● 14x190x2200mm 7876 080
● 14x162x2000mm 7876 079
● 14x162x2200mm 7876 037
● 14x162x2000mm 7876 030



Oak Rustic DuoPlank

● 13x194x2281mm 8727 003

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Pure					
		13x162x2000/2200	13x190x2000/2200	13x194x2281	14x162x2000/2200	14x190x2000/2200	14x194x2281
Size and package							
Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm			14mm		
Width	-	162mm	190mm	194mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	2000/2200mm		2281mm	2000/2200mm		2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm			3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²			7.9kg/m ²		
Technical performances							
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II					
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1					
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1					
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W					
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK			0.11 W/mK		
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*							
Protecto Lacquer		4000 revs					
Protecto Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs					
Protecto Hardwax Oil		N/A					

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Oak Rustic TreS

● 13x194x2281mm 8723 020
● 14x194x2281mm 7867 005

PURE

Main Product Features

- The authentic design of Mother Nature is left untouched in this collection that enhances and preserves the unique character of each board, to create floors with an everlasting style
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment

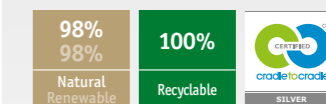


Logistics Information

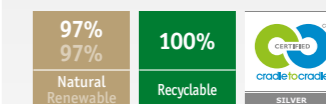


Sustainability Tag

Pure 13mm Protecto Lacquer / Protecto Natura / 14mm Protecto Hardwax Oil



Pure 14mm Protecto Lacquer / Protecto Natura



General Information





Pure - Oak Nature Plank



Oak Antique Plank

- 14x162x2200mm 7876 018
- 14x162x2000mm 7876 017



Beech Nature TreS

- 14x194x2281mm 7930 003



Maple Nature TreS

- 14x194x2281mm 8517 003



Birch TreS

- 14x194x2281mm 8540 002



Ash Nature TreS

- 14x194x2281mm 7965 005
- 14x194x2281mm 7965 008

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Pure					
		13x162 x2000/ 2200	13x190 x2000/ 2200	13x194 x2281	14x162 x2000/ 2200	14x190 x2000/ 2200	14x194 x2281
Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm			14mm		
Width	-	162mm	190mm	194mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	2000/2200mm		2281mm	2000/2200mm		2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm			3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²			7.9kg/m ²		
Technical performances							
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II					
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1					
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1					
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W					
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W					
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK			0.11 W/mK		
Taber abramer/Lacquer's wear resistance*							
Proteco Lacquer		4000 revs					
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs					
Proteco Hardwax Oil		N/A					

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Walnut TreS

- 14x194x2281mm 8577 007
- 14x194x2281mm 8577 008

PURE

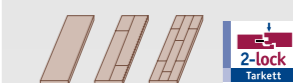
Main Product Features

- The authentic design of Mother Nature is left untouched in this collection that enhances and preserves the unique character of each board, to create floors with an everlasting style
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag

Pure 13mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura / 14mm Proteco Hardwax Oil



Pure 14mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura



General Information



VIVA / VIVA LINE



Viva - Oak (3-strip)



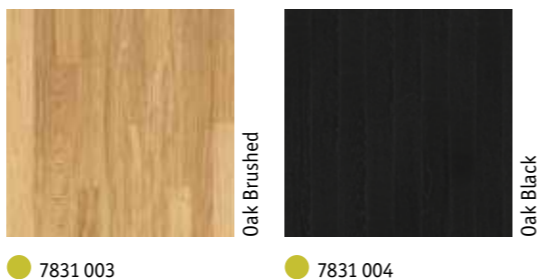
Viva 2-strip
190 x 1220mm



Viva 3-strip
190 x 1220mm



Viva Line
110 x 1220mm



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Viva Line	Viva
Size and package		8.5x110x1220	8.5x190x1220
Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN 14354	8.5mm	
Width	-	110mm	190mm
Length	-	1220mm	
Wearlayer thickness	-	0.6mm	
Weight	-	7.7kg/m ²	
Technical performances			
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II	
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _n -s1	
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.054m ² K/W	
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.074m ² K/W	
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.094m ² K/W	
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.14 W/m K	
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*			
Proteco Lacquer		4000 revs	
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs	

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.
Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

VIVA / VIVA LINE 3-strip / 2-strip / 1-strip

Main Product Features

- 8.5 mm floor with a thin veneer layer on top of an HDF core, giving you a hard and durable floor with good acoustic comfort
- Very hard surface (brinell value 6)
- Refreshable but not re-sandable

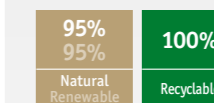
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



Viva 1-strip
190 x 1220mm



PROFESSIONAL



PROFESSIONAL

Real wooden floors for special applications in homes, shops, hotels, restaurants and offices

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- A limited range of 3-strips and small sized planks for special applications
- Standard patterns in oak and ash with and without stains
- Extensive range of accessories to support installation, care & maintenance and accessories like smart skirting boards, mouldings and pipe covers in different wood species to complete the final touch of wood flooring

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- A special and limited selection of flooring constructions for special applications
- Professional 22mm: 3-strip design made for installation on joists or floating

- Professional 10mm planks: suitable for the renovation market as a very stable alternative for locations where low structural height is required
- Optimized package dimensions for easier handling on installation site

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- High durability, good acoustics and long life expectancy
- Very low VOC emission values for good indoor air quality
- Suitable for self-regulating under floor heating systems (max 27°C)
- Easy to care & maintain without use of aggressive detergents
- Certified Cradle to Cradle® Silver level

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Professional 10	Professional 13	Professional 14	Professional 22
Characteristics					
Total thickness	EN 13489	10mm	13mm	14mm	22mm
Width	-	162mm	194mm	194mm	194mm
Length	-	1245mm	2027mm	2027mm	2535mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm	2.5mm	3.5mm	3.5mm
Weight	-	5.4kg/m ²	7.3kg/m ²	7.9kg/m ²	10.6kg/m ²
Technical performances					
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL _w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II			
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1			
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501 -1	D _n -s1			
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.079m ² K/W	RT = 0.101m ² K/W	RT = 0.152m ² K/W	
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.099m ² K/W	RT = 0.121m ² K/W	RT = 0.182m ² K/W	
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.119m ² K/W	RT = 0.141m ² K/W	RT = 0.192m ² K/W	
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system			
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*					
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs			
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs			

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



MULTILAYER WOOD SOLUTIONS

- 1 Wear layer of real wood
- 2 Strong and supportive middle layer with transverse wood fibres of pine and spruce
- 3 Stabilising bottom layer



Download the product offer

PROFESSIONAL 10



Professional 10 - Oak Nature

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Professional 10
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	10mm
Width	-	162mm
Length	-	1245mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm
Weight	-	5,4kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D_{fl-s1}
Thermal insulation value board only		$RT = 0.079\text{m}^2\text{K/W}$
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	$RT = 0.099\text{m}^2\text{K/W}$
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		$RT = 0.119\text{m}^2\text{K/W}$
Underfloor heating compatible		
		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



PROFESSIONAL 10mm (plank)

Main Product Features

- Made for renovation areas
- Recommended for glued down applications
- 2.5mm wear-layer (can be re-sanded 2-3 times)

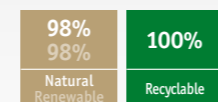
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



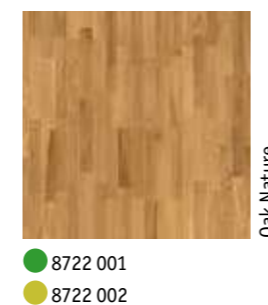
PROFESSIONAL 13



Professional 13 - Oak Nature

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Professional 13
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm
Width	-	194mm
Length	-	2027mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm
Weight	-	7.3kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501-1	D_{fl-s1}
Thermal insulation value board only		$RT = 0.101\text{m}^2\text{K/W}$
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	$RT = 0.121\text{m}^2\text{K/W}$
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		$RT = 0.141\text{m}^2\text{K/W}$
Underfloor heating compatible		
		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



PROFESSIONAL 13mm (3-strip)

Main Product Features

- Real wooden floors for special applications
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

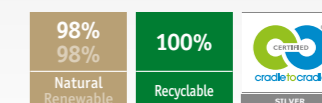
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



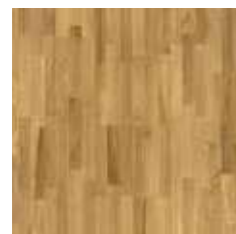
PROFESSIONAL 14



Professional 14 - Oak Nature

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Professional 14
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	194mm
Length	-	2027mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501 -1	D _n -s1
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.101m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.121m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Oak Nature

- 8721 001
- 8721 002

PROFESSIONAL 14mm (3-strip)

Main Product Features

- Real wooden floors for special applications
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

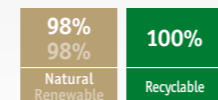
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information



PROFESSIONAL 22



Professional 22 - Ash Nature

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Professional 22
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	22mm
Width	-	194mm
Length	-	2535mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	10.6kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	$\Delta L_w = 17\text{dB}$ with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 13986	E1
Reaction fo fire	EN 13501 -1	D _n -s1
Thermal insulation value board only		RT = 0.152m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.182m ² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.192m ² K/W
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance		
Protoco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Protoco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values. The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.



Oak Nature

- 7825 011



Ash Nature

- 7949 007

PROFESSIONAL 22mm (3-strip)

Main Product Features

- For nail down installation on joists
- Wear layer thickness approx. 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)

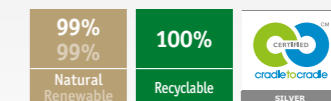
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information



Sustainability Tag



General Information





LAMINATE

Heavy Traffic

Welcome 1233	p. 458
Welcome 833	p. 460

Moderate Traffic

Long Boards 932	p. 464
Lamin'Art 832	p. 466
Loft 832	p. 468
Infinite 832	p. 470
Woodstock 832	p. 472
Nordic Soul 832	p. 476
Vintage 832	p. 478
Essentials 832	p. 480



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR LAMINATE



1

3

2



1

Skirtings

Veneer skirting matching the colour of the laminate flooring (different sizes available).

See p.562 for detailed info



2

SoundBlock foam

One single foam 3 key advantages :
 - Provides a high-impact sound reduction up to 19 dB
 - Acts as a genuine vapour barrier
 - levels slight undulations in older subfloors.
 PE foil and standard foam also available

See p.559 for detailed info



3

Profiles

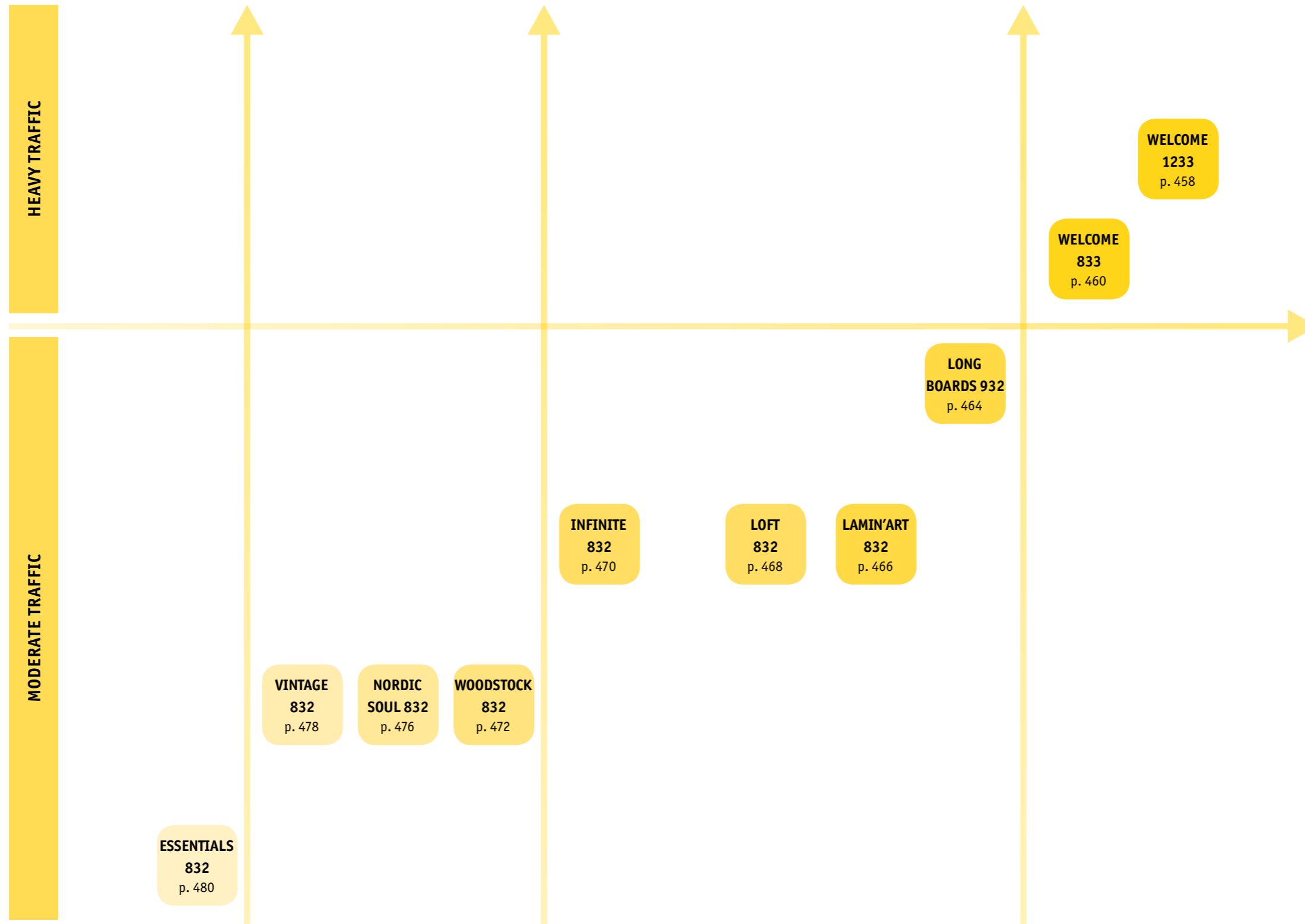
- Transition and reduction profiles available
 - 100% color coordinated with the floor.

See p. 562 for detailed info

LAMINATE



Tarkett Laminate offer combines functional needs like durability, resistance and cost, with elegant decors for a unique customer experience.



Product construction	Basic	Premium	Premium different format	Commercial
Class	32	32	32	33
Abrasion class	AC4	AC4	AC4	AC5
Impact class	IC2	IC2	IC3	IC3

HEAVY TRAFFIC



A dedicated laminate collection developed for the specific needs of commercial applications with two different thicknesses: 8mm & 12mm

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- A signature ambiance for stores, shops and hospitality
- Only best seller decors from our laminate collection
- Acoustic and thermal confort

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Highly resistant due to reinforced product construction to avoid damage : heavy display furniture & use of trolleys and carts
- Overnight installation: quick installation, no mess, can be used immediately
- 100% matching accessories

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 84% natural, 100% recyclable and produced in ISO certified plant
- PEFC™ and Blue Angel certified



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Welcome 1233	Welcome 833
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 33	Class: 33
Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN 13329	12 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8mm; +/- 0.4mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Total weight	-	12.10 kg/m ²	8 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances			
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC5	AC5
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC3	IC3
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 9 %	≤ 9 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible change, indentation ≤ 0.01 mm	No visible change, indentation ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _i -s1	C _i -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Electrical discharge	DIN EN 1815	Up ≤ 2kV	Up ≤ 2kV
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

WELCOME 1233



Welcome 1233 - Barn Oak



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Welcome 1233
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 33
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	12 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Total weight	-	12.10 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC5
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC3
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 9 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible change, indentation ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Electrical discharge	DIN EN 1815	Up ≤ 2kV
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

WELCOME 1233

Main Product Features

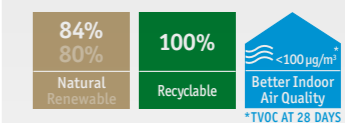
- High-traffic resistance (Class 33)
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- High thickness product
- Low swelling board and treated edges (MR tech treatment)
- Antistatic: no unpleasant electro-static discharges
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



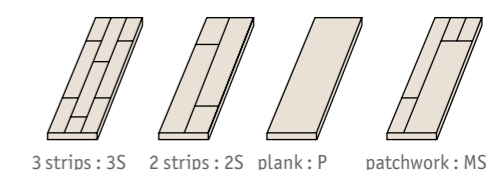
Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194 x 12	m ² /bx	1.253
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	12.10
planks/box	5	m ² /palette	70.168

General Information



WELCOME 833



Welcome 833 - Heritage Rustic Oak



Black & Hype



EIR Woodstock

42259 239 / 0V

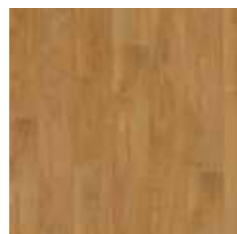
Mocha Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

42259 216 / 0V

Deep Honey Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

42259 214 / 0V

Beige Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

42259 218 / 0V

Grey Beige Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

42259 288 / 0V

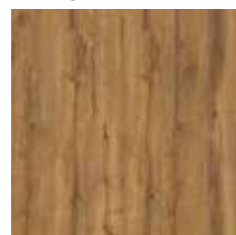
White & Hype



EIR Woodstock

42259 240 / 0V

Heritage Rustic Oak



EIR Stratochrome

42259 380 / 0V

Heritage Grey Oak



EIR Stratochrome

42259 381 / 0V

Barn Oak



Patina

42260 392 / 0V

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Welcome 833
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 33
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8mm; +/- 0.4mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Total weight	-	8 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC5
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC3
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 9 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible change, indentation ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Electrical discharge	DIN EN 1815	Up ≤ 2kV
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

WELCOME 833

Main Product Features

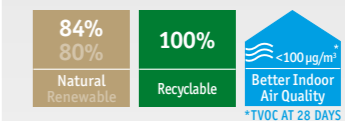
- High-traffic resistance (Class 33)
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (MR tech treatment)
- Antistatic: no unpleasant electro-static discharges
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194 x 8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	8
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

General Information

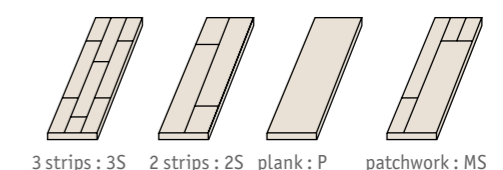


Suede Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

42259 217 / 0V



MODERATE TRAFFIC



A full laminate design offer proposing different formats to match everyone needs and tastes.

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

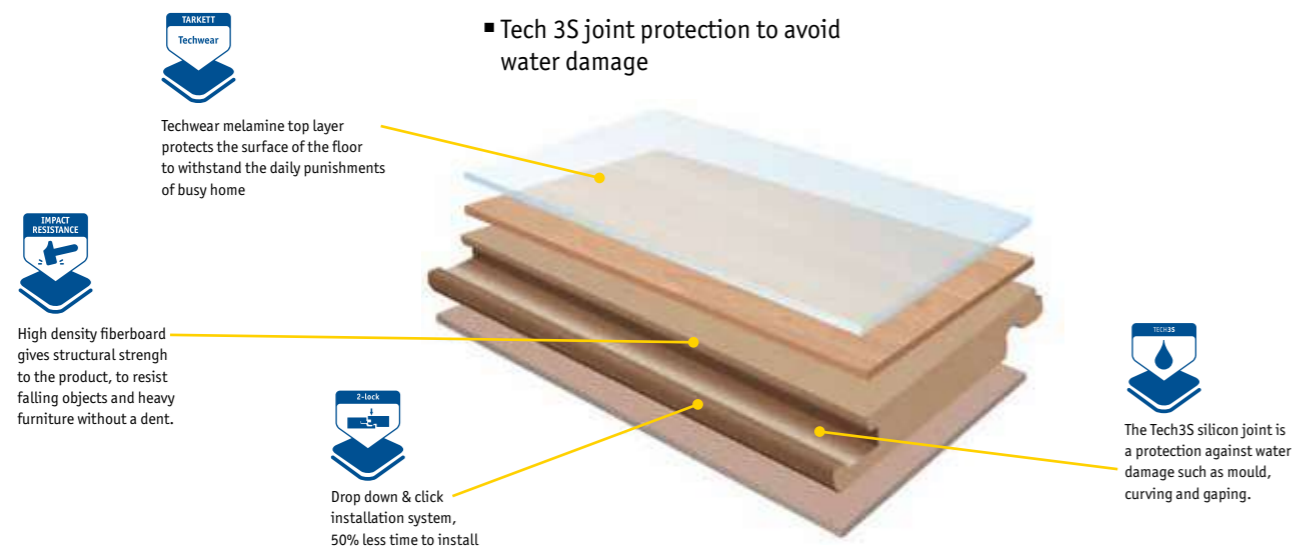
- A full offer dedicated to decoration
- Acoustic and thermal comfort
- Hard sealed surface for a high stain resistance

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Quick installation with the 2-lock click system
- High density fiberboard and Techwear treatment for high resistance to object fall and heavy furniture rolling
- Tech 3S joint protection to avoid water damage

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 84% natural, 100% recyclable and produced in ISO certified plant
- PEFC™ and Blue Angel certified



LAMINATE MODERATE TRAFFIC OFFER

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Long Boards 932	Lamin'Art 832	Loft 832	Infinite 832	Woostock 832	Nordic Soul 832	Vintage 832	Essentials 832
Classification	Class: 32								
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial								
Characteristics									
Total thickness	EN 13329	9 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	240 mm; +/- 0.1 mm	194/331 mm; +/- 0.1mm	331 / 329mm +/- 0.1 mm	331 mm; +/- 0.1 mm	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	2033 mm; +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2mm	855 / 612 mm +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Total weight	-	7.93 kg/m ²	7.16 / 7.20 kg/m ²	7.3 / 7.29 kg/m ²	7.14 kg/m ²	7.16 kg/m ²	7.09 kg/m ²	7.16 kg/m ²	7.09 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%							
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %							
Technical performances									
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4							
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2							
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4							
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage							
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage							
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %							
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm							
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5							
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm							
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²							
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1							
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS							
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W							
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1							

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

LONG BOARDS 932



Long Boards 932 - Heritage Rustic Oak

<p>Moonshadow Light Oak</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42088 328 / P 4V</p>	<p>Classic Oak Natural</p>  <p>Mat</p> <p>42086 408 / P 4V</p>	<p>Soft Ginger Oak</p>  <p>EIR Lunar</p> <p>42089 435 / P 4V</p>	<p>Snow Oak</p>  <p>Mat</p> <p>42086 409 / P 4V</p>	<p>Heritage Grey Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42090 381 / P 4V</p>
<p>Barn Oak</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42088 392 / P 4V</p>	<p>Craft Oak Granite</p>  <p>EIR Sawmarks</p> <p>42264 538 / P 4V</p>	<p>Craft Oak Clay</p>  <p>EIR Sawmarks</p> <p>42264 539 / P 4V</p>	<p>Nostalgic Pine</p>  <p>Autentico</p> <p>42087 425 / P 4V</p>	<p>Craft Oak Gold</p>  <p>EIR Sawmarks</p> <p>42264 537 / P 4V</p>
<p>Nostalgic Spruce</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42088 426 / P 4V</p>	<p>Heritage Rustic Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42090 380 / P 4V</p>	<p>Heritage Royal Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42090 534 / P 4V</p>		

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Long Boards 932
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	9 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	240 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	2033 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.93 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50% - Convex ≤ 1.00%
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18%
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Heritage Authentic Oak



EIR Stratochrome

42090 546 / P 4V

LONG BOARDS 932

Main Product Features

- Long plank with a wide space effect
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market




Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag

84%
80%
Natural Renewable

100%
Recyclable

 Better Indoor Air Quality
*TVOC AT 28 DAYS

Logistics Information

mm	2033 x 240 x 9	m ² /bx	2.44
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	54
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.93
planks/box	5	m ² /palette	131.76

General Information

Long Boards 932

CE EN 14041:2004

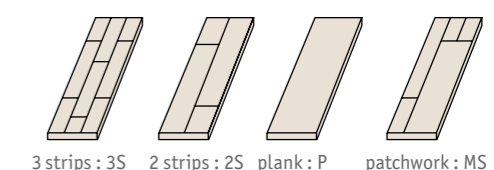
0 20 - D o P - 2013 - 07 - 17
0 66 - D o P - 2015 - 12 - 08
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>

Manufactured by: Laminate Park GmbH & Co KG Werkstr. 66265 Neuzeller - Eweller, GERMANY

According to European Classification EN 685

epH

PEFC







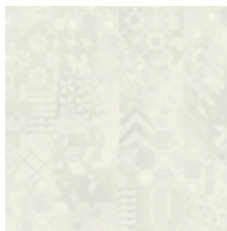










LAMIN'ART 832



Lamin'Art 832 - Fusion White



<p>Patchwork Black</p>  <p>Wood reflection</p> <p>1292x331mm 8213 526 / MS OV</p>	<p>Patchwork Cappucino</p>  <p>Wood reflection</p> <p>1292x331mm 8213 296 / MS OV</p>	<p>Patchwork Latte</p>  <p>Wood reflection</p> <p>1292x331mm 8213 297 / MS OV</p>	<p>Painted Black</p>  <p>Wood reflection</p> <p>1292x331mm 8213 525 / MS OV</p>	<p>Painted White</p>  <p>Wood reflection</p> <p>1292x331mm 8213 299 / MS OV</p>
<p>Manor Oak Vogue</p>  <p>Mat</p> <p>1292x331mm 42280 554 / P OV</p>	<p>Fusion White</p>  <p>Mat</p> <p>1292x194mm 42268 535 / P OV</p>	<p>Fusion Black</p>  <p>Mat</p> <p>1292x194mm 42268 542 / P OV</p>	<p>Black Buzz</p>  <p>Luminous</p> <p>1292x194mm 8366 241 / P OV</p>	<p>Black & White</p>  <p>Luminous</p> <p>1292x194mm 8366 238 / P OV</p>
<p>White Buzz</p>  <p>Luminous</p> <p>1292x194mm 8366 242 / P OV</p>	<p>Antique Paint</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>1292x194mm 42254 387 / P OV</p>	<p>Taiga Pine</p>  <p>Autentico</p> <p>1292x194mm 42255 433 / 2S 2V</p>	<p>Wild Dark Stone</p>  <p>Stone reflection</p> <p>1292x194mm 42256 357 / MS OV</p>	<p>Wild Light Stone</p>  <p>Stone reflection</p> <p>1292x194mm 42256 356 / MS OV</p>

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Lamin'Art 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194/331 mm; +/- 0.1mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.16/7.20 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

LAMIN'ART 832

Main Product Features


- Artistic decors coming from our interior trend study
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag

84% 80% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	 Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
------------------------------------	--------------------	--

Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 331 x 8 1292 x 194 x 8	m ² /bx	2.565 2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	36 56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.20 7.16
planks/box	6 8	m ² /palette	92.34 112.28

General Information

CE 002-DoP-2013-07-01
061-DoP-2015-12-01
062-DoP-2015-12-01
063-DoP-2015-12-01
068-DoP-2015-12-08
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>
Manufactured by: Lamin'Art Park GmbH & Co KG Werkst.: 66265 Neuwied - Eifel, GERMANY
EN 44041:2004

According to European Classification EN 685

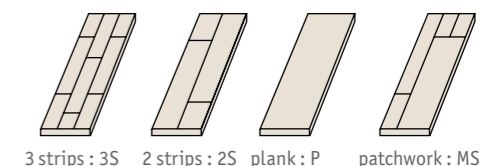
eph 2-156.606-679

PEFC PERFORMED BY

Manor Oak Classic



1292x331mm 42280 553 / P OV











LOFT 832



Loft 832 - Light Sand



<p>Dark Sand</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>855x331mm 8258 281 / T 4V</p>	<p>Light Sand</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>855x331mm 8258 282 / T 4V</p>	<p>Concrete Dark</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>855x331mm 8258 283 / T 4V</p>	<p>Concrete Light</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>855x331mm 8258 284 / T 4V</p>
<p>French slate black</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>612x329mm 42085 439 / T 4V</p>	<p>Storm Slate Dark</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>612x329mm 42085 440 / T 4V</p>	<p>Storm Slate Sand</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>612x329mm 42085 441 / T 4V</p>	<p>Soft Concrete Light</p>  <p>Stone Reflection</p> <p>12x329mm 42085 443 / T 4V</p>

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Loft 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	331 / 329mm +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	855 / 612 mm +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.3 / 7.29 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1,60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

LOFT 832

Main Product Features


- All the stone decors gathered in one specific range
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag

84% 80% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	 Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
------------------------------------	--------------------	--

Logistics Information

mm	855 x 331 x 8 612 x 329 x 8	m ² /bx	1.698 2.013
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	36 30
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.29 7.3
planks/box	6 10	m ² /palette	61.128 60.39

General Information

CE 0 02 - D o P - 2013 - 07 - 01
0 19 - D o P - 2013 - 07 - 17
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>

Manufactured by: Laminate Park
GmbH & Co KG Werkstr.
66269 Heusweiler - Eifelreis, GERMANY

According to European
Classification EN 685

eph 2-156.806-879

DEK BLADE EDGE
BEST UNWELTLEBEN

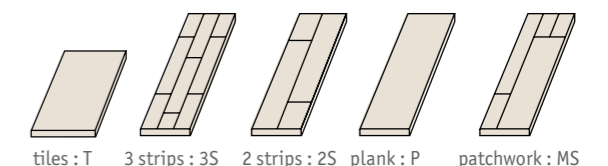
PEFC
PEFC/04-01-01-07

Soft Concrete Dark



Stone Reflection

612x329mm 42085 438 / T 4V



INFINITE 832



Infinite 832 - Infinite White Oak



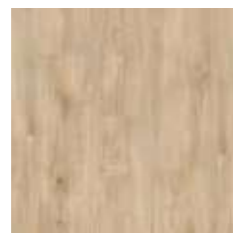
Infinite White Oak



8215 300 / P 2V

Patina

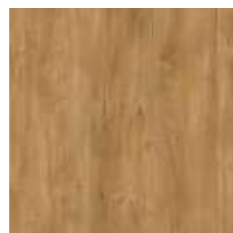
Infinite Beige Oak



8215 301 / P 2V

Patina

Infinite Honey Oak



8215 302 / P 2V

Patina

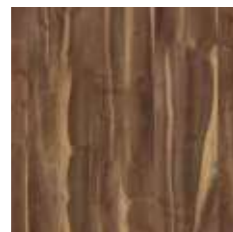
Infinite Light Shade Oak



8215 277 / P 2V

Patina

Infinite Dark Shade Oak



8215 276 / P 2V

Patina

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Infinite 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	331 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.14 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

INFINITE 832

Main Product Features

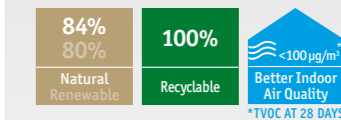
- Infinite decor effect due to infinite plank connection
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 331 x 8	m ² /bx	2.565
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	36
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.14
planks/box	6	m ² /palette	92.34

General Information

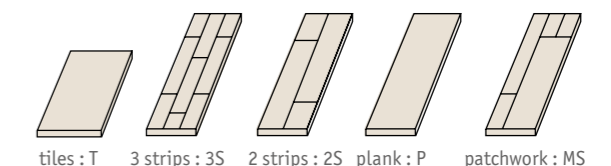


Infinite Coffee Oak



8215 303 / P 2V

Patina



WOODSTOCK 832



Woodstock 832 - Soft Cumin Oak



Suede Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

8153 217 / P 0V
8119 217 / P 2V
8374 217 / P 4V

Beige Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

8153 218 / P 0V
8119 218 / P 2V
8374 218 / P 4V

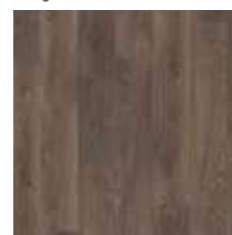
Grey Beige Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

8153 288 / P 0V
8119 288 / P 2V
8374 288 / P 4V

Grey Mocha Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

8153 289 / P 0V
8119 289 / P 2V
8374 289 / P 4V

Mocha Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

8153 216 / P 0V
8119 216 / P 2V
8374 216 / P 4V

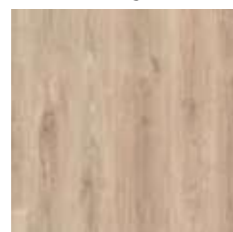
Tobacco Sherwood Oak



EIR Woodstock

8153 215 / P 0V
8119 215 / P 2V
8374 215 / P 4V

Forest Oak Clay



EIR Victorian

42065 400 / P 0V
42257 400 / P 2V
42066 400 / P 4V

Forest Oak Gold



EIR Victorian

42065 401 / P 0V
42257 401 / P 2V
42066 401 / P 4V

Forest Oak Praline



EIR Victorian

42065 402 / P 0V
42257 402 / P 2V
42066 402 / P 4V

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Woodstock 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.14 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0,9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Forest Oak Cloud



EIR Victorian

42065 399 / P 0V
42257 399 / P 2V
42066 399 / P 4V

WOODSTOCK 832

Main Product Features

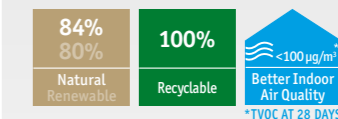
- Classic Wood design with embossing in register
- Plank designs available with 0.2 or 4 bevels
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



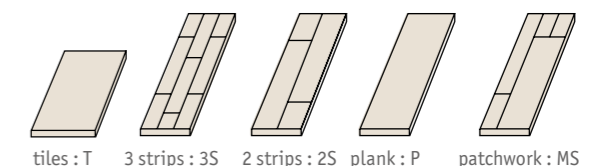
Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194x 8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.16
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

General Information



WOODSTOCK 832



Woodstock 832 - Grey Pepper Oak

Broceliande Oak Brown



8153 414 / 2S 0V

EIR Woodstock

Broceliande Oak Light



8153 412 / 2S 0V

EIR Woodstock

Princess Fontainebleau Oak



8153 222 / 3S 0V

EIR Woodstock

King Oak Fontainebleau



8153 224 / 3S 0V

EIR Woodstock

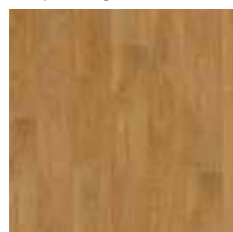
Queen Fontainebleau Oak



8153 223 / 3S 0V

EIR Woodstock

Deep Honey Sherwood Oak



8153 214 / P 0V
8119 214 / P 2V
8374 214 / P 4V

EIR Woodstock

Soft Cumin Oak



42062 365 / P 0V
42063 365 / P 2V
42258 365 / P 4V

EIR Heliochrome

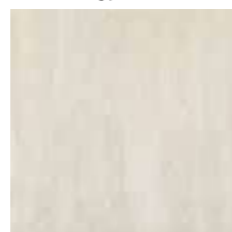
Soft Saffron Oak



42062 364 / P 0V
42063 364 / P 2V
42258 364 / P 4V

EIR Heliochrome

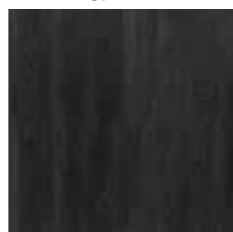
White & Hype



8153 240 / P 0V
8119 240 / P 2V
8374 240 / P 4V

EIR Woodstock

Black & Hype



8153 239 / P 0V
8119 239 / P 2V
8374 239 / P 4V

EIR Woodstock

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Woodstock 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.14 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50 % - Convex ≤ 1.00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0,9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1,60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

WOODSTOCK 832

Main Product Features

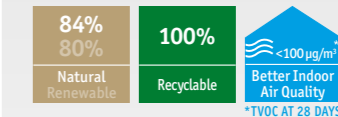
- Classic Wood design with embossing in register
- 2 and 3-strip designs
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194x 8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.16
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

General Information

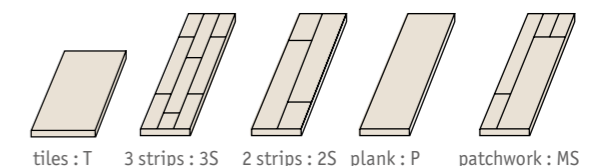


Grey Pepper Oak



42062 370 / 3S 0V

EIR Heliochrome



NORDIC SOUL 832



Nordic Soul 832 - Harmony Ash Limed



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Nordic Soul 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.09 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.15% - Convex ≤ 0.20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0.50% - Convex ≤ 1.00%
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1&2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18%
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0.9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1.60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0.30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0.150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

NORDIC SOUL 832

Main Product Features

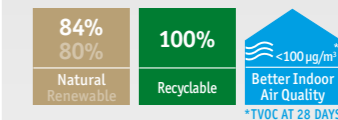
- Smooth Wood designs - Nordic trend
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292x194x8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.09
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

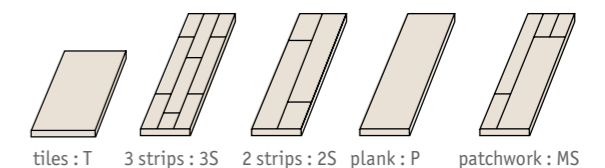
General Information



Harmony Ash Limed



42266 545 / P 0V



VINTAGE 832



Vintage 832 - Heritage Grey Oak

<p>Antique Pine</p>  <p>Autentico</p> <p>42072 434 / P 2V</p>	<p>Barn Oak</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42073 392 / P 0V</p>	<p>Heritage Light Oak</p>  <p>Autentico</p> <p>42071 385 / P 0V</p>	<p>Heritage Grey Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42068 381 / P 2V</p>	<p>Craft Oak Granite</p>  <p>EIR Sawmarks</p> <p>42265 538 / P 4V</p>
<p>Craft Oak Clay</p>  <p>EIR Sawmarks</p> <p>42265 539 / P 4V</p>	<p>Craft Oak Gold</p>  <p>EIR Sawmarks</p> <p>42265 537 / P 4V</p>	<p>Heritage Rustic Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42068 380 / P 2V</p>	<p>Nostalgic Spruce</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42073 426 / P 0V</p>	<p>Heritage Royal Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42068 534 / P 2V</p>
<p>Heritage Authentic Oak</p>  <p>EIR Stratochrome</p> <p>42068 546 / P 2V</p>	<p>Bergamo Grey Oak</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>8391 362 / 3S 0V</p>	<p>Dayspring Rainbow</p>  <p>Autentico</p> <p>42071 326 / 2S 0V</p>	<p>Moonshadow Light Oak</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42073 328 / P 0V</p>	<p>Sunset Sand Oak</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42073 325 / 2S 0V</p>

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Vintage 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.16 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0,15% - Convex ≤ 0,20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0,50 % - Convex ≤ 1,00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0,9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1,60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0,30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0,150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Bourbon Oak



Patina

8388 210 / MS 2V

VINTAGE 832

Main Product Features


- Rustic Wood decors
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag

84% 80% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	 Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
---------------------------------	--------------------	--

Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194x 8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.16
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

General Information

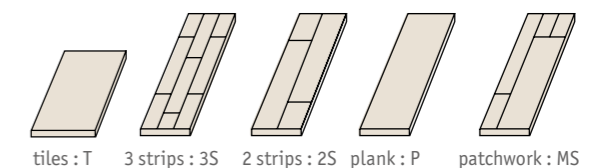
Vintage 832

002-DoP-2013-07-01
016-DoP-2013-07-10
007-DoP-2015-12-08
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>

Manufactured by: Laminate Park GmbH & Co. KG Werke
66265 Neuweller - Eifelkreis, GERMANY

According to European Classification EN 685


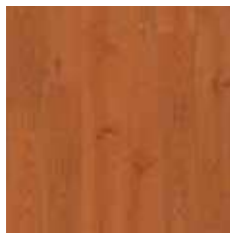



ESSENTIALS 832



Essentials 832 - Contrasting Meringue



<p>Cotton Oak White</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>42058 547 / P</p>	<p>Beige Maple</p>  <p>Autentico</p> <p>42056 350 / P</p>	<p>Vanilla Oak</p>  <p>Mat</p> <p>42055 406 / P</p>	<p>Cotton Oak Beige</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>42058 442 / P</p>	<p>Oak Plank Middle</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 335 / P</p>
<p>Oak Plank Natural</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 336 / P</p>	<p>Caramel Oak</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>42058 352 / P</p>	<p>Oak Plank Grey</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 337 / P</p>	<p>Jatoba</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 411 / P</p>	<p>Doussie</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 407 / P</p>
<p>Cherry Plank</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 544 / P</p>	<p>Grey pepper Oak</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>42058 370 / 3S</p>	<p>Light Misty Walnut</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 354 / 2S</p>	<p>Contrasting Meringue</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>42058 345 / MS</p>	<p>Beech 3S Medium</p>  <p>Standard</p> <p>42057 013 / 3S</p>
<p>Broceliande Oak brown</p>  <p>Mat Wood</p> <p>42058 414 / 2S</p>	<p>Old World Walnut</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 197 / 2S</p>	<p>Mahogany 2S</p>  <p>Patina</p> <p>42060 428 / 2S</p>		

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Essentials 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.09 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0,15% - Convex ≤ 0,20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0,50 % - Convex ≤ 1,00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0,9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1,60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0,30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0,150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

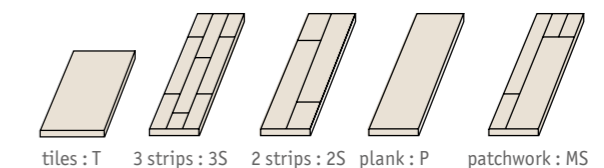
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

Modern Wenge



Luminous

42059 346 / P



ESSENTIALS 832

Main Product Features


- Various wood species designs in various colors
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag

84% 80% Natural Renewable	100% Recyclable	 Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
------------------------------------	--------------------	--

Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194 x 8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.09
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

General Information

Essentials 832
0 12 - D o P - 2013 - 07 - 10
<http://professionals.tarkett.com>

Manufactured by: Laminata Park GmbH & Co. KG Werkze: 66265 Neuweller - Eiweller, GERMANY

According to European Classification EN 685

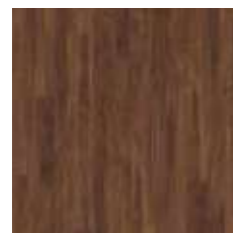
ESSENTIALS 832



Essentials 832 - Country Oak Beige

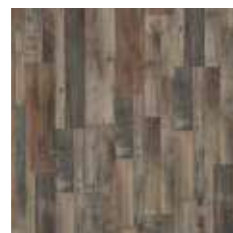


Infinite Walnut



42060 279 / P

Dark Fumes Oak



42060 212 / MS

Country Oak Beige



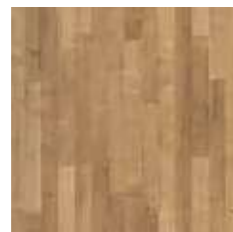
42060 543 / P

Aged Oak



42060 429 / 2S

Brushed Oak



42058 347 / 3S

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Essentials 832
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13329	8 mm; +/- 0.4 mm
Width	EN 13329	194 mm; +/- 0.1 mm
Length	EN 13329	1292 mm; +/- 0.2 mm
Wearlayer thickness	EN 13329	
Total weight	-	7.09 kg/m ²
Flatness width	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0,15% - Convex ≤ 0,20%
Flatness length	EN 13329	Concave ≤ 0,50 % - Convex ≤ 1,00 %
Technical performances		
Abrasion resistance	EN 13329 - Annex E	AC4
Impact resistance	EN 13329	IC2
Stain resistance	EN 438-2 (Group 1,2 & 3)	Groups 1 & 2: grade 5 - group 3: ≥ grade 4
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel tests	EN 425	No change in appearance or damage
Thickness swelling	EN 13329 - Annex G	≤ 18 %
Dimensional variations	EN 13329	≤ 0,9 mm
Light fastness	EN 13329 Blue wool scale - EN ISO 105 Grey scale - EN 20105	≥ level 6 ≥ level 5
Static indentation	EN 433	No visible changes; ≤ 0.01 mm
Surface soundness	EN 13329	≥ 1,60 N/mm ²
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} -s1
Slip resistance: friction coefficient	EN 14041 EN 13983	≥ 0,30 - class DS
Thermal resistance	DIN EN 12667	≤ 0,150 m ² K/W
Formaldehyde emission	EN 717-1	E1

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

ESSENTIALS 832

Main Product Features

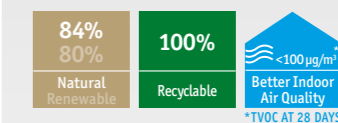
- Various wood species designs in various colors
- Superior resistance to abrasion and scratches
- Low swelling board and treated edges (Tech3S)
- 2-lock: most user-friendly locking system on the market



Surface and Edge Treatment



Sustainability Tag



Logistics Information

mm	1292 x 194 x 8	m ² /bx	2.005
guarantee	10 years professional use	box/pallet	56
click system	2-Lock	kg/m ²	7.09
planks/box	8	m ² /palette	112.28

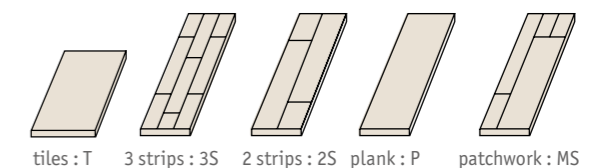
General Information



Heritage Rustic Oak



42060 380 / P





INDOOR SPORTS

VINYL SPORTS SOLUTIONS

Omnisports

Omnisports Reference,
Excel & Pureplay p. 496

Omnisports Compact,
Speed & Training p. 500

WOOD SPORTS SOLUTIONS

S'Match-It

Sportable Evolution p. 506

Proflex M p. 507

Multiflex M p. 508

Reflex M Evolution p. 509

COMBINATED SPORTS SOLUTIONS

Lumaflex

Lumaflex Duo Omnisports p. 514

Lumaflex Duo Linosport p. 518

FLOOR PROTECTIONS

Protections

ProtecTiles p. 524

Touchdown p. 525



OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR INDOOR SPORTS



1

Skirting
PVC semi-rigid skirting matching the colour of the flooring.
See p. 570 for detailed info



2

ProtectWALL
Protects the wall from impacts.
Cap
Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.
See p. 546 for detailed info



3

Transition set
Facilitates access to wood or combined sports systems (up to 40mm high).
See p. 573 for detailed info



4

Welding rod
Secures the junction between 2 rolls of flooring or wall and floor coverings.



5

Trapdoor
Secures the anchorage of goals while being invisible with colour matching with flooring (wood or PVC/linoleum covered for S'Match-It or Lumaflex ranges).
See p. 572 for detailed info



6

ProtecTiles trolley
Easy storage of protection tiles in case of multi-use need.
See p. 575 for detailed info



7

Wood ventilated skirting
Specific wood varnished skirting with spaces made to allow cross ventilation of the subfloor when installing Lumaflex, S'Match-It systems or Omnisports Reference and Omnisports Excel by using GreenLay® method.
See p. 572 for detailed info



8

ProtecTiles
Carpet tiles used to protect the sports flooring for multi-use. Easy to set up and remove.
See p. 572 for detailed info

THE 10 THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING A SPORTS SURFACE



STANDARDS	PRACTICE	SUBFLOOR AND INSTALLATION	COST	DURABILITY	COLOUR PERSONALISATION	GLOBAL THINKING	WARRANTY	LONG TERM RENOVATION	HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT
<p>Understand the standards defined (EN 14904) and how they relate to the different requirements of sports surfaces.</p> <p>› Tarkett Sports solutions meet the EN 14904 standard and ensure athlete body integrity and high technical features to ease sports practice.</p>	<p>Choose the right product for the right usage: profile and age of users, type and levels of sports played, number of hours of usage etc.</p> <p>› Vinyl point-elastic surfaces for comfort and safety (Omnisports). › Wooden and combined area-elastic surfaces for performance (S'match-it) or multi-use (Lumaflex Linosport). › Combined-elastic surfaces for performance and versatility (Lumaflex Omnisports). › Protections to keep your investment safe.</p>	<p>Find a solution adapted to the subfloor in place (renovation) or build an adapted subfloor (new construction).</p> <p>› Tarkett Sports guides you through the steps of choosing the appropriate solution to meet existing constraints.</p>	<p>Optimise your budget in minimising downtime in installation and reducing future maintenance costs.</p> <p>› Save time on installation with easy to install solutions. › Engineered surface treatments (TopClean XP, Protoco, xf²™) reducing maintenance costs by up to 30%.</p>	<p>Identify and minimise the potential weak areas of your surface.</p> <p>Choose a resistant sports flooring: › Our products are engineered to be highly resistant to day-to-day usage. › Our top layer surfaces are designed to offer a great crack and wear resistance, and to provide a durable lasting aspect of your installation.</p>	<p>Choose the right colours to create a dynamic environment, enhance the visibility of court markings and define the identity of your facility.</p> <p>› On-trend colour ranges to allow personalisation and trendy atmosphere.</p>	<p>Look at all the flooring needs within your facility in order to optimise project management and colour matching.</p> <p>› Tarkett provides you with integrated flooring solutions for all areas like entrance, changing rooms, lockers, corridors, administration zones as well as sports courts.</p>	<p>Secure your investment over time.</p> <p>› Tarkett Sports offers a 10 years warranty for the systems - except for removable systems.</p>	<p>Think about renovation constraints from the beginning to make it easier and save time and money.</p> <p>› GreenLay® is a loose-lay technique offering a quick and easy solution that's resistant to heat and humidity, and facilitates the removal and recyclability of Omnisports.</p>	<p>Choose materials that contribute to a healthy indoor environment with good indoor air quality and which also preserves the natural environment.</p> <p>› All ranges: TVC emissions 10 times lower than European requirements (after 28 days) at 100 µg/m². › Lino solutions: one layer natural product naturally bacteriostatic - Silver Cradle-to-Cradle certified. › Wood solutions: 100% PEFC certified- Top layers Silver Cradle-to-Cradle certified (Only the 14mm multi-layer boards). › Omnisports: GreenLay® installation 98% adhesive free.</p>

* For Omnisports Excel and Reference

INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS SURFACES STANDARDS EN 14904



WHAT IS IT?

The construction and installation of sports floorings in Europe is set out in EN 14904*, which specifies certain requirements for multi-use sports surfaces in indoor facilities. It has been mandatory since February 2008, and replaces older local standards across the European Union.

WHY IS IT IMPORTANT?

The requirements of this standard act as a guarantee of finding the best compromise of:

- A safe and adapted surface for sports performance and comfort.
- A durable and resistant flooring throughout its lifespan, for a better return on investment.

HOW CAN I BE SURE THAT A PRODUCT IS OF EN STANDARD?

Managed by independent certified testing bodies, the tests conducted are based on strict criteria, whose exact results are shown in official test reports. These reports are the guarantee that the product you've chosen meets the requirements.

EN 14904

Requirements for safety in use	Standards	Requirements
Friction	EN 13036-4	80-110
Shock absorption	EN 14808	≥ 25%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	≤ 5mm
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	≤ 0.5mm
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	< 1g for resilient systems < 0.08g for hard floorings
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	According to standard
Resistance to indentation	EN 1516	< 0.5mm
Resistance to impact	EN 1517	< 0.5mm
Formaldehyde emission and content of pentachlorophenol	EN 717-1 EN 717-2	Declaration
Specular reflectance	EN 13745	According to standard
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813	≤ 30% at 85° angle ≤ 45% for lacquered surfaces

3 SPORTS SURFACE CLASSIFICATIONS

PERFORMANCE

Vertical ball behaviour

A uniformly reactive surface provides a consistent ball bounce, close to the rebound on a concrete slab.

Shock absorption

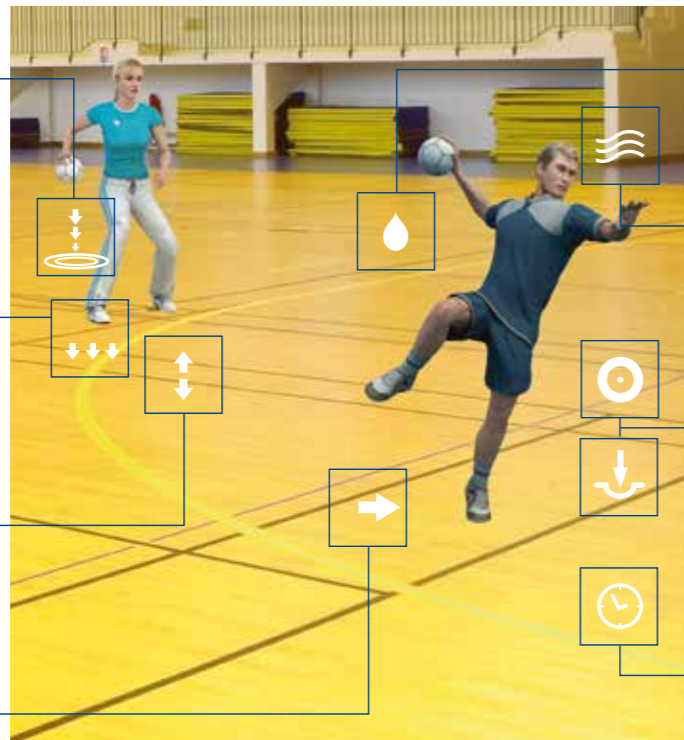
- Improve comfort of the player by decreasing the risk of wound.
- Choose the right level of shock absorption according to the weight of the athletes and the level of performance required.

Vertical deformation

A limited vertical deformation provides good foot support, reactivity and playability, as well as a consistent surface behaviour, for more safety.

Friction

Good surface friction must be balanced to control the grip support and sliding required for acceleration, deceleration, and sudden changes of direction without risk to the athlete.



HEALTH & HYGIENE

Hygiene

Strengthen the resistance of the sports surface to scratches and stains - where germs can develop - with efficient surface treatments.

Low TVOC emissions

All Tarkett floors contribute to better air quality with under 100µg/m² TVOC emissions (after 28 days) - 10 times lower than standard level.

DURABILITY

Resistance to indentation and rolling load

Floorings must be resistant to static load, indentation and pressure marks thanks to their inner construction, as well as resistant to tear when heavy furniture, both static and rolling loads, are moved.

Resistance to wear

Cleaning and maintenance represent 92% of the cost of a floor over its lifetime. Save time and money with surfaces treatments engineered to require fewer cleaning agents.

Point-elastic floor



A surface that provides deflection only at or close to the point of impact - for example vinyl floorings with cushion backing.

- + Comfort and safety

Type of users: For younger users of low to medium weight, looking for underfoot comfort and support.

TARKETT SPORTS SOLUTION

Omnisports

Area-elastic floor



A surface that deflects the force of point impact over a relatively large area - for example parquet floors.

- + Performance & shock absorption for competition level

Type of users: adult athletes, medium to heavier weight requiring reactive surfaces.

TARKETT SPORTS SOLUTION

S'Match-it
+ Lumaflex Duo
Linospport
+ Lumaflex Duo
Omnisports Compact /
Speed

Combined-elastic floor



Area elastic floor with a point elastic top layer, which provides both localized deflection and deflection over a wide area of the force of point impact - typically cushion vinyl floors over a sub-construction.

- + Comfort, safety, performance, versatility

Type of users: all athletes.

TARKETT SPORTS SOLUTION

Lumaflex Duo
Omnisports Training
Lumaflex Duo
Omnisports Reference

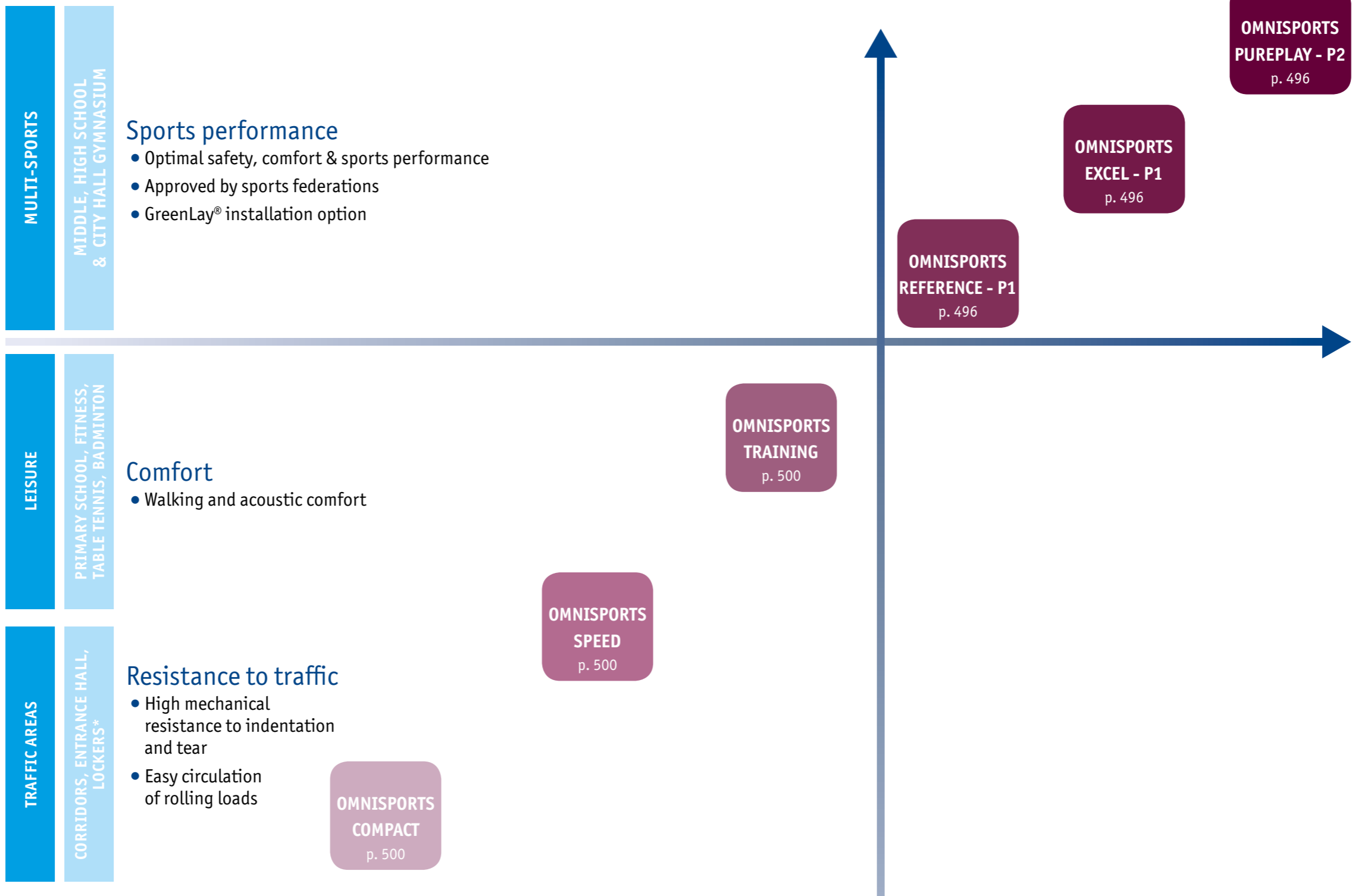
*The EN standard is the basis of the EC marking for indoor sports surfaces.



INDOOR SPORTS

VINYL SPORTS SURFACES

OMNISPORTS OFFER



EN 14904 Compliant	Non EN compliant point-elastic products			EN compliant point-elastic products		
Shock Absorption performance	<25%			≥ 25%		
Surface treatment	TopClean XP					
Total thickness	2mm	3.45mm	5mm	6.5mm	8.3mm	9.4mm

*without direct access to wetrooms



OMNISPORTS

Multi-purpose vinyl sports surfaces for school sports halls as well as leisure centres

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- 35 exclusive colours to play with
- Tarkett Sports visualiser to explore different aesthetics options and create your own ambiance
- Full set of matching accessories available

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Compliant with EN 14904*
- Six thicknesses to satisfy varying degrees of performance
- Safety and resistance requirements adapted to all levels of sports and to different user profiles

- Maintenance costs dropped up to 30% thanks to TopCLEAN XP™ surface treatment

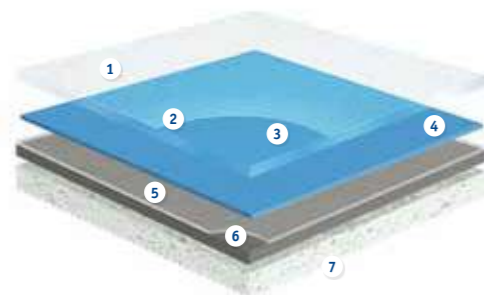
- GreenLay® cutting 20% off the time taken for installation*

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- TVOC emissions 100 times lower than European requirements (after 28 days) at 10µg/m³
- Reduced risk of asthma & allergy
- Made with recycled content and 100% recyclable
- Reduced carbon footprint with GreenLay® installation method*: 98% adhesive free

*Omnisports Reference, Excel and PurePlay

OMNISPORTS



- Adequate balance of friction and grip control:**
Specific engineered surface embossing
- Very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance:**
TopCLEAN XP™ treatment
- Exceptional resistance to wear:**
Pure transparent vinyl wear layer
- Dynamic colours and realistic decors:**
High definition printing for a perfect wood surface appearance and built-in unis for higher colour intensity
- Superior dimensional stability (<0.10%):**
Unwoven glass fibre
- High resistance to indentation and tearing:**
Solid homogeneous calendared sheet made of recycled vinyl
- Comfort, safety and sound reduction:**
High-density closed-cell foam with engineered honeycomb backing

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Omnisports Compact	Omnisports Speed	Omnisports Training	Omnisports Reference	Omnisports Excel	Omnisports PurePlay
Classification							
Type of floor covering	EN 14904 EN 651	Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings			Heterogeneous vinyl indoor sports floor coverings		
Characteristics							
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2mm	3.45mm	5mm	6.5mm	8.3mm	9.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 045g/m²	3 095g/m²	4 080g/m²	4 570g/m²	6 035g/m²	5 700g/m²
Width	ISO 24341	2m					
Length	ISO 24341	23lm	20.5 / 23lm				
Requirements for safety in use							
Shock absorption	Average measured value	-	≥ 4%	≥ 17%	P1	P1	P2
	EN 14808 requirement	-			≥ 25%		≥ 35%
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110					
Vertical deformation	Average measured value	-	≤ 0.8mm	≤ 1mm	P1	P1	P2
	EN 14809 requirement	≤ 5mm			≤ 2.0mm		≤ 3mm
Technical requirements							
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value	-	≥ 90%		compliant		
	EN 12235 requirement	≥ 90%					
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1	C _f -s1				
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	-	≤ 1g				
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	-	≤ 0.18mm	≤ 0.16mm	≤ 0.12mm	≤ 0.15mm	compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm					
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value	compliant					
	EN 1569 requirement	≤ 0.5mm					
In room noise	NFS 31-074	-	class A ≤ 65dB				
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	approx. 0.02m².K/W	approx. 0.05m².K/W	approx. 0.07m².K/W	approx. 0.09m².K/W	approx. 0.12m².K/W	approx. 0.14m².K/W
Colours		Uni: 10 Wood: 4	Uni: 11 Wood: 4	Uni: 10 Wood: 4	Uni: 20 - Wood: 6 Coloured Wood: 4 - Esquisse: 5		

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports

GreenLay®: a unique, sustainable and economical installation method

GreenLay® is Tarkett Sports loose-lay option for Omnisports Reference and Excel

- Over 20 years of installation
- Over 1 million sqm installed
- Exclusive system



GreenLay® benefits

- EN 14904 compliant.
- Resistant to rolling load.
- Quick and easy installation: reduced global leadtime needed for glue setting time.
- Easy access to subfloor after installation without damaging the subfloor.
- Resistance to rising moisture (10%).

- Compatible with underfloor heating systems (hot water).
- A sustainable and healthy solutions:
 - 98% adhesive-free, improving air quality
 - recyclability: easy to remove the sports surface at the end of life without damaging the subfloor. The preparation of screed to receive the new floor is easier and quicker.
 - Omnisports can be recycled as the product is not contaminated with glue or screed.



Download the product offer

OMNISPORTS REFERENCE, EXCEL, PUREPLAY



Uni - Light Green / Wood - Light Maple



Uni

Grey	Black	Sky Blue	Royal Blue	Night Blue
6.5mm: 3912 009 8.3mm: 3914 009 9.4mm: 26513 009	6.5mm: 3912 010 8.3mm: 3914 010 9.4mm: 26513 010	6.5mm: 3912 017 8.3mm: 3914 017 9.4mm: 26513 017	6.5mm: 3912 016 8.3mm: 3914 016 9.4mm: 26513 016	6.5mm: 3912 024 8.3mm: 3914 024 9.4mm: 26513 024
Yellow	Orange	Dark Orange	Red	Brown
6.5mm: 3912 013 8.3mm: 3914 013 9.4mm: 26513 013	6.5mm: 3912 012 8.3mm: 3914 012 9.4mm: 26513 012	6.5mm: 3912 021 8.3mm: 3914 021 9.4mm: 26513 021	6.5mm: 3912 011 8.3mm: 3914 011 9.4mm: 26513 011	6.5mm: 3912 023 8.3mm: 3914 023 9.4mm: 26513 023
Light Green	Lime	Mint Green	Forest Green	Teal
6.5mm: 3912 020 8.3mm: 3914 020 9.4mm: 26513 020	6.5mm: 3912 035 8.3mm: 3914 035 9.4mm: 26513 035	6.5mm: 3912 026 8.3mm: 3914 026 9.4mm: 26513 026	6.5mm: 3912 014 8.3mm: 3914 014 9.4mm: 26513 014	6.5mm: 3912 015 8.3mm: 3914 015 9.4mm: 26513 015

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Omnisports Reference	Omnisports Excel	Omnisports PurePlay
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 14904 EN 651	Heterogeneous vinyl indoor sports floor coverings		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346	6.5mm	8.3mm	9.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	4 570g/m ²	6 035g/m ²	4 080g/m ²
Width	ISO 24341	2m		
Length	ISO 24341	20.5 / 231m		
Requirements for safety in use				
Shock absorption	Average measured value EN 14808 requirement	P1 ≥ 25%	P1	P2 ≥ 35%
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110		
Vertical deformation	Average measured value EN 14809 requirement	P1 ≤ 2.0mm	P1	P2 ≤ 3mm
Technical requirements				
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value EN 12235 requirement	compliant ≥ 90%		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s s1		
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g		
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.12mm	≤ 0.15mm	compliant ≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value EN 1569 requirement	compliant ≤ 0.5mm		
In room noise	NFS 31-074	class A ≤ 65dB		
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	approx. 0.09m ² .K/W	approx. 0.12m ² .K/W	approx. 0.14m ² .K/W
Colours		Uni: 20 - Wood: 6 Coloured Wood: 4 - Esquisse: 5		

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports

Purple	Magenta
6.5mm: 3912 025 8.3mm: 3914 025 9.4mm: 26513 025	6.5mm: 3912 022 8.3mm: 3914 022 9.4mm: 26513 022
Lagoon	Coral
6.5mm: 3912 034 8.3mm: 3914 034 9.4mm: 26513 034	6.5mm: 3912 033 8.3mm: 3914 033 9.4mm: 26513 033

OMNISPORTS Reference, Excel & PurePlay

Main Product Features

- Choose between 3 thicknesses to meet the right level of performance and resistance reaching EN 14904 standard
- New Omnisports PurePlay with P2 performances for the highest level of players protection
- Omnisports Reference with great resistance to indentation
- 20 uni decors to mix & match
- Available with GreenLay® installation method

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Omnisports Reference

--	--	--	--

Omnisports Excel

--	--	--	--

Omnisports PurePlay

--	--	--	--

Logistics Information



Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20.51m or 231m
(Omnisports Compact 231m only)

Laying direction: Wood Esquisse

General Information

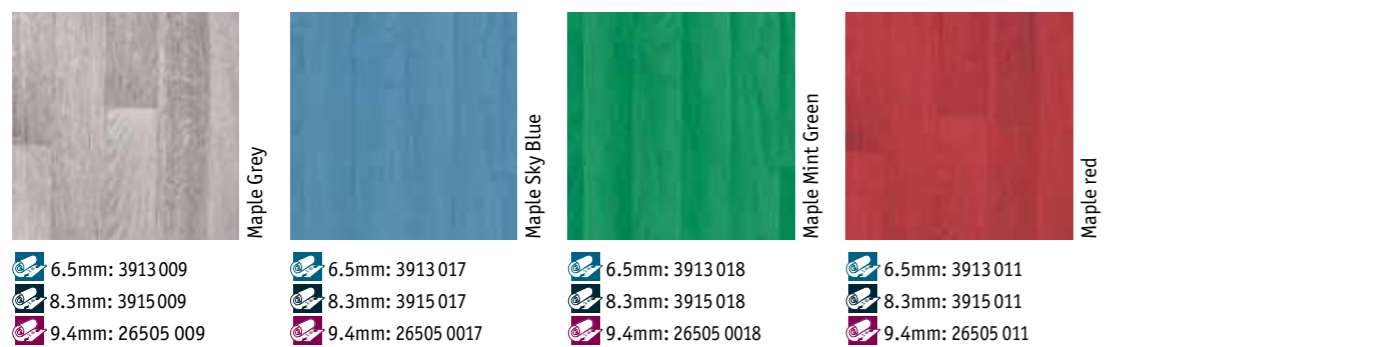
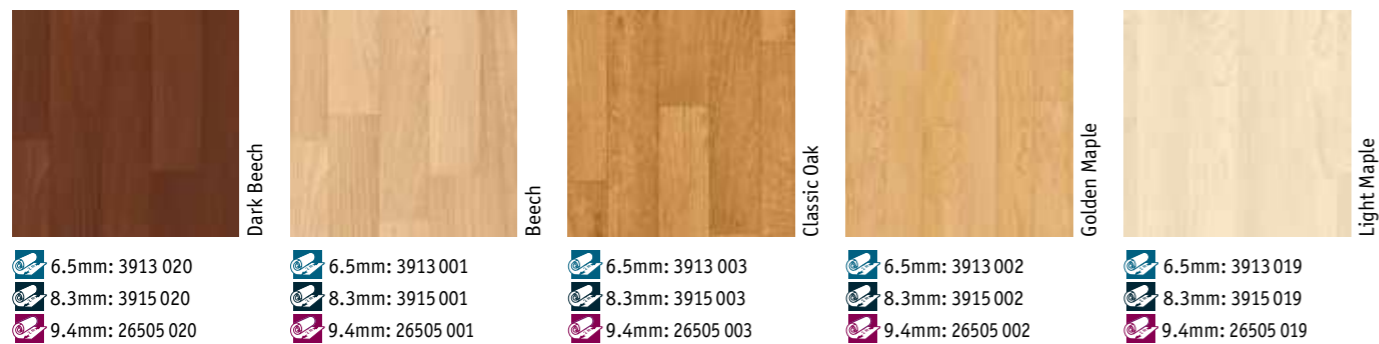
	Omnisports Excel 0120-041-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE		Omnisports Reference 0120-016-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE
	Omnisports PurePlay 0120-071-DoP-2016-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE		

OMNISPORTS REFERENCE, EXCEL, PUREPLAY

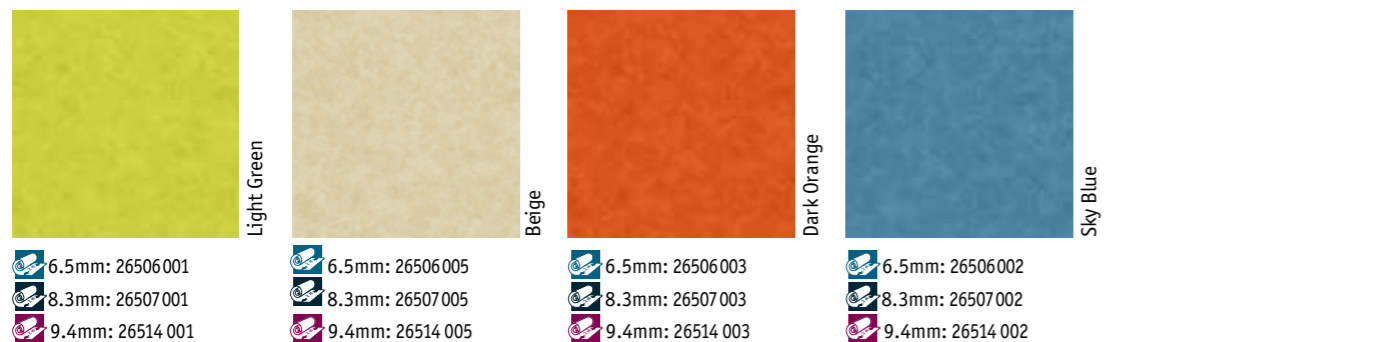


Wood - Golden Maple / Maple Red

Wood



Esquisse



TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Omnisports Reference	Omnisports Excel	Omnisports PurePlay
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 14904 EN 651	Heterogeneous vinyl indoor sports floor coverings		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346	6.5mm	8.3mm	9.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	4 570g/m ²	6 035g/m ²	4 080g/m ²
Width	ISO 24341	2m		
Length	ISO 24341	20.5 / 23lm		
Requirements for safety in use				
Shock absorption	Average measured value EN 14808 requirement	P1 ≥ 25%	P1	P2 ≥ 35%
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110		
Vertical deformation	Average measured value EN 14809 requirement	P1 ≤ 2.0mm	P1	P2 ≤ 3mm
Technical requirements				
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value EN 12235 requirement	compliant ≥ 90%		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s s1		
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g		
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.12mm	≤ 0.15mm	compliant ≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value EN 1569 requirement	compliant ≤ 0.5mm		
In room noise	NFS 31-074	class A ≤ 65dB		
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	approx. 0.09m ² .K/W	approx. 0.12m ² .K/W	approx. 0.14m ² .K/W
Colours		Uni: 20 - Wood: 6 Coloured Wood: 4 - Esquisse: 5		

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



6.5mm: 26506 004
8.3mm: 26507 004
9.4mm: 26514 004



OMNISPORTS Reference, Excel & PurePlay

Main Product Features

- Choose between 3 thicknesses to meet the right level of performance and resistance reaching EN 14904 standard
- New Omnisports PurePlay with P2 performances for the highest level of players protection
- Omnisports Reference with great resistance to indentation
- 20 uni decors to mix & match
- Available with GreenLay® installation method

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Omnisports Reference



Omnisports Excel



Omnisports PurePlay



Logistics Information



Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20.5lm or 23lm
(Omnisports Compact 23lm only)



General Information



OMNISPORTS COMPACT, SPEED & TRAINING



Uni - Royal Blue



Uni

Grey	Black	Sky Blue	Royal Blue	Yellow
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 009 3.45mm: 3707 009 5.00mm: 3708 009 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 010 3.45mm: 3707 010 5.00mm: 3708 010 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 017 3.45mm: 3707 004 5.00mm: 3708 017 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 016 3.45mm: 3707 016 5.00mm: 3708 016 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 013 3.45mm: 3707 013 5.00mm: 3708 013

Orange	Red	Mint Green	Field Green	Forest Green
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 012 3.45mm: 3707 012 5.00mm: 3708 012 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 011 3.45mm: 3707 003* 5.00mm: 3708 011 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.45mm: 3707 002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 002 3.45mm: 3707 019 5.00mm: 3708 002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3917 014 3.45mm: 3707 014 5.00mm: 3708 014

Wood

Beech	Gunstock Oak	Classic Oak	Golden Maple
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3916 001 3.45mm: 3911 001 5.00mm: 3709 001 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3916 004 3.45mm: 3911 004 5.00mm: 3709 004 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3916 003 3.45mm: 3911 003 5.00mm: 3709 003 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2mm: 3916 002 3.45mm: 3911 002 5.00mm: 3709 002

*391002 for table tennis

TECHNICAL DATA	STANDARDS	Omnisports Compact	Omnisports Speed	Omnisports Training
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 14904 EN 651	Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2mm	3.45mm	5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 045g/m ²	3 095g/m ²	4 080g/m ²
Width	ISO 24341	2m		
Length	ISO 24341	23lm	20.5 / 23lm	
Requirements for safety in use				
Shock absorption	Average measured value	-	≥ 4%	≥ 17%
	EN 14808 requirement	-		
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110		
Vertical deformation	Average measured value	-	≤ 0.8mm	≤ 1mm
	EN 14809 requirement	≤ 5mm		
Technical requirements				
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value	-	≥ 90%	
	EN 12235 requirement	≥ 90%		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _s s1	C _s s1	
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	-	≤ 1g	
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	-	≤ 0.18mm	≤ 0.16mm
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm		
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value	compliant		
	EN 1569 requirement	≤ 0.5mm		
In room noise	NFS 31-074	-	class A ≤ 65dB	
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	approx. 0.02m ² .K/W	approx. 0.05m ² .K/W	approx. 0.07m ² .K/W
Colours		Uni: 10 Wood: 4	Uni: 11 Wood: 4	Uni: 10 Wood: 4

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



- 2mm: 3917 015
- 3.45mm: 3707 015
- 5.00mm: 3708 015

OMNISPORTS Compact, Speed & Training

Main Product Features

- Non EN 14904 certified products for leisure activities
- Omnisports Compact 2mm for traffic areas, lockers, wight rooms
- Omnisports Speed 3.45mm and Training 5mm for leisure activities and acoustic comfort in badminton, wellness centres, boxing

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Omnisports Compact

100% 33% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
*except recycled content *TVOC AT 28 DAYS			

Omnisports Speed

100% 28% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
*except recycled content *TVOC AT 28 DAYS			

Omnisports Training

100% 22% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
*except recycled content *TVOC AT 28 DAYS			

Logistics Information



Available in rolls

Rolls length: 20.5lm or 23lm
(Omnisports Compact 23lm only)

Laying direction:

Wood Esquisse

General Information

	Omnisports Compact 0120-003-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE		Omnisports Speed 0120-006-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE		Omnisports Training 0120-026-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE
--	---	--	---	--	--



INDOOR SPORTS

WOOD SPORTS SURFACE

S'MATCH-IT OFFER



DEDICATED FACILITY / COMPETITION

DEDICATED FACILITIES BASKETBALL SQUASH

Performance at its best

- Optimal safety & comfort
- High sport performances

PROFLEX M
p. 506

MULTI-SPORTS

EDUCATION & CITY HALL GYMNASIUM

High versatility system

- Consistent sport properties
- Ideal for refurbishment projects

MULTIFLEX M
p. 508

Economical solution

- Dynamic system with good sports properties
- Quick and easy installation

**REFLEX M
EVOLUTION**
p. 509

EN 14904 Compliant	EN compliant Area-elastic systems		
Surface treatment	Proteco Lacquer		
Type of construction	Single batten system	Continuous sub-construction	Double batten system
Total thickness	56mm	38mm	88mm

S'MATCH-IT



S'MATCH-IT

Multi-layer wood sports surfaces for school use up to professional level

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Various solutions that provide high levels of performance (shock absorption, ball bounce, surface friction etc.)
- Complete range of 3 wood species from lighter to darker wood
- Full set of matching accessories available

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Approved by the highest national and international authorities (FIBA, WSF, IHF)
- Easy to install with 2-lock (14mm) or T&G (22mm) interlocking systems

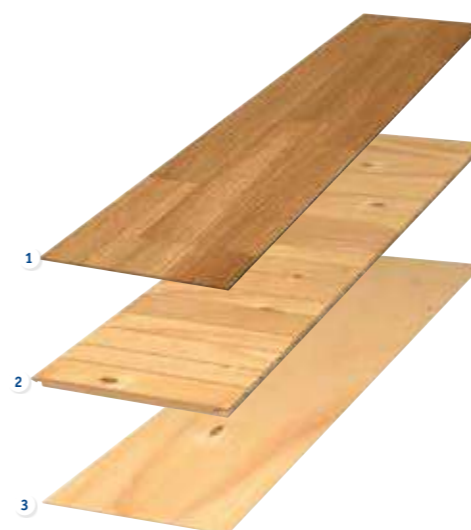
- Extremely durable and safe surfaces thanks to Proteco® surface treatment
- Easy maintenance

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Cradle to Cradle certified*
- PEFC certified*
- Multi-layer system: 4 times less slow growing hard wood than a comparable solid surface

Technical data	Standards	Proflex M	Multiflex M	Reflex M Evolution
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 14904	Area elastic wood floorings		
Characteristics				
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	20kg/m ²	16.10kg/m ²	15.90kg/m ²
Width	EN ISO 24342	188mm	194mm	188mm
Length	EN ISO 24341	2 520mm	2 281mm	2 520mm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24340	88mm	38mm	56mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340			
Requirements for safety in use				
Friction / Slipperiness	EN 13036-4		80 - 110	
Shock absorption	Average measured value		A4	
	EN 14808 requirement		≥ 55% < 75%	
Vertical deformation	EN 14809		A4	
	EN 14809 requirement		≥ 2.3mm < 5.0mm	
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813		compliant	
Technical performances				
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235		≥ 90%	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1		D _f -s1 C _f -s1 (wear layer of Beech)	
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1		< 80mg	
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value		compliant	
	EN 1516 requirement		< 0.5mm	
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569		compliant	

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports.



TOP-LAYER BOARD CONSTRUCTION

- 1 Wear layer of hard wood
- 2 Middle layer of pine or spruce with transverse fibers
- 3 Counter balanced layer



Download the product offer

*This information concerns the Sports multi-layer only, except Sportable Evolution. Please refer to construction scheme.

PROFLEX M

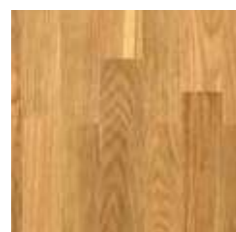


Proflex M - Oak



22mm multi-layer Beech:
8786001

Beech



22mm multi-layer Oak:
8787001

Oak

Technical data	Standards	Proflex M
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 14904	Area elastic wood floorings
Characteristics		
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	20kg/m ²
Width	EN ISO 24342	188mm
Length	EN ISO 24341	2 520mm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24340	88mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	3.5mm
Requirements for safety in use		
Friction / Slipperiness	EN 13036-4	80 - 110
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A4
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 55% < 75%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A4
	EN 14809 requirement	≥ 2.3mm < 5.0mm
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813	compliant
Technical performances		
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _n -s1 C _n -s1 (wear layer of Beech)
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	< 80mg
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	< 0.5mm
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports.



- 1 Multi-layer Sports floor (22mm) 3 strips
- 2 Double batten system with elastomeric pads 1551001 (box of 650)
- 3 Tarfoam 1200 1551001 (roll of 25lm x 2.07m)
- 4 Tarfilm: 1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)
Foam colour is not contractual

PROFLEX M

Performance at its best

Main Product Features

- Ideal for professional facilities and especially basketball competition
- Double-batten system providing excellent shock absorption and consistent ball bounce
- Capable of supporting frequent trainings with reduced risks of injuries

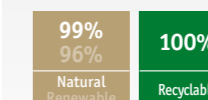
Surface Treatment



Logistics Information

- Available in planks
Width: 188mm
Length: 2 520mm

Sustainability Tag



General Information



MULTIFLEX M



Multiflex M - Oak



Technical data	Standards	Multiflex M
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 14904	Area elastic wood floorings
Characteristics		
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	20kg/m ²
Width	EN ISO 24342	188mm
Length	EN ISO 24341	2 520mm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24340	88mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	3.5mm
Requirements for safety in use		
Friction / Slipperiness	EN 13036-4	80 - 110
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A4
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 55% < 75%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A4
	EN 14809 requirement	≥ 2.3mm < 5.0mm
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813	compliant
Technical performances		
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1 C _{fl} -s1 (wear layer of Beech)
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	<80mg
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	< 0.5mm
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports.



14mm multi-layer Beech:
8771002



14mm multi-layer Oak:
8772002
508



14mm multi-layer Maple:
8773002 (on demand)



- Multi-layer Sports floor (14mm)
3 strips/2-Lock interlocking system
- Targlue
- Tarflex: 1026004 (1 pack of 8 units = 6.05sqm. 9mm thick x 310mm width x 2,44m long)
- Tarfoam 1500: 1027002 (roll of 25lm x 2.05m)
- Tarfilm: 1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)
Foam colour is not contractual

Sustainability Tag

98%	100%
94%	
Natural Renewable	Recyclable

General Information



REFLEX M EVOLUTION



Reflex M Evolution - Beech



Technical data	Standards	Reflex M Evolution
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 14904	Area elastic wood floorings
Characteristics		
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	15.90kg/m ²
Width	EN ISO 24342	188mm
Length	EN ISO 24341	2 520mm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24340	56mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	3.5mm
Requirements for safety in use		
Friction / Slipperiness	EN 13036-4	80 - 110
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A4
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 55% < 75%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A4
	EN 14809 requirement	≥ 2.3mm < 5.0mm
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813	compliant
Technical performances		
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	D _{fl} -s1 C _{fl} -s1 (wear layer of Beech)
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	< 80mg
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant
EN 1516 requirement	< 0.5mm	
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant

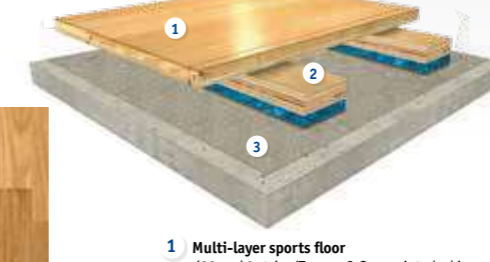
The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports.



22mm multi-layer Beech:
8786001



22mm multi-layer Oak:
8787001



- Multi-layer sports floor (22mm) 3 strips/Tongue & Groove interlocking system
- Single batten system with PU foam included : 1026009 (1 pack of 4 units = 9.76lm. 34mm thick x 60mm wide x 2,44m long)
- Tarfilm: 1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)
Foam colour is not contractual

REFLEX M EVOLUTION

Classic wood system for all applications

Main Product Features

- Dynamic system for multi-sports facilities
- Single-batten system providing good shock absorption and return of energy
- Quick and easy to install

Surface Treatment



Logistics Information

Available in planks
Width: 188mm
Length: 2 520mm



Sustainability Tag

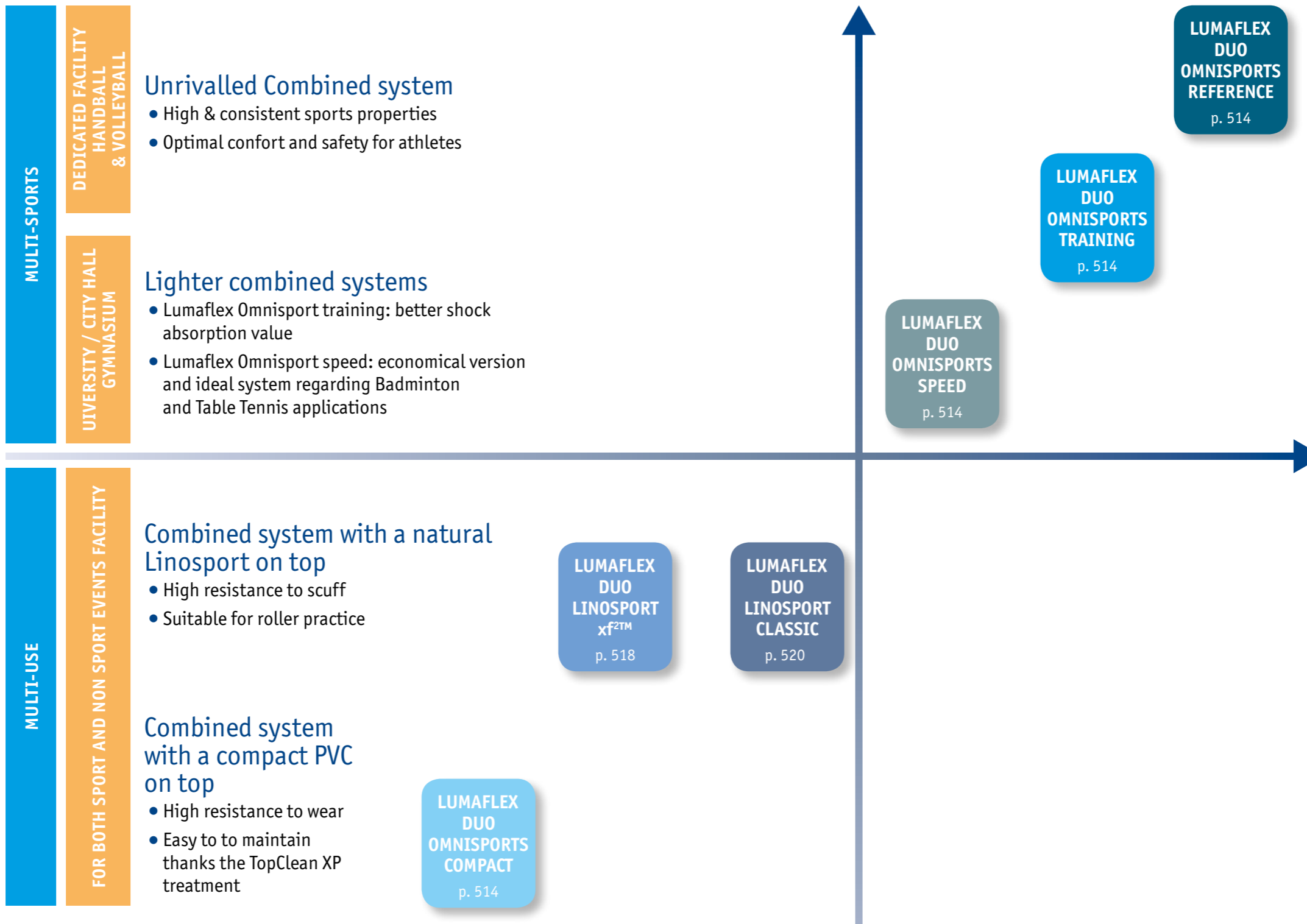
99%	100%
96%	
Natural Renewable	Recyclable

General Information





INDOOR SPORTS COMBINED SPORTS SURFACES LUMAFLEX OFFER



EN 14904 Compliant		EN compliant area-elastic systems			EN compliant combined-elastic systems		
Surface treatment		TopClean XP™	xf	No treatment	TopClean XP™		
Thickness	Sub-construction	Continuous sub-construction 33mm					
	Top Layer	Vinyl 2mm	Linoleum 3.2mm	Linoleum 4mm	Vinyl 3.45mm	Vinyl 5mm	Vinyl 6.5mm



LUMAFLEX

Combined sports flooring systems with vinyl or linoleum top layer for multisports and multi-use facilities

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Choose your top-layer to meet your usage: linoleum or Omnisports Compact for multi-use and cushioned vinyl for multisports high level performance
- Unique playing comfort and safety for users
- Multiple design options: 32 new and exclusive colours for Omnisports top-layer, 19 colours for Linosport top-layer

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- EN 14904 compliant
- High quality birch plywood sub-construction (18mm) for optimum dimensional stability,

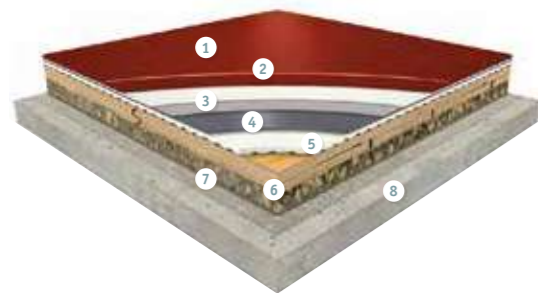
homogeneous behaviour, and higher shock absorption

- Easy installation
- Easy maintenance with TopClean XP™ (Lumaflex Omnisports) and xf²™ (Lumaflex Linosport xf²™) surface treatments

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

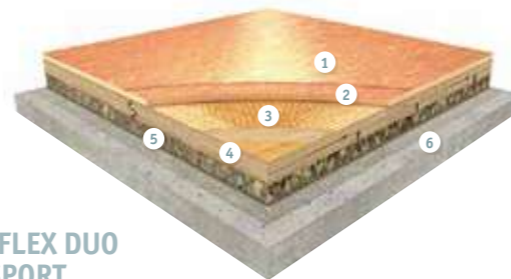
- Unrivalled indoor air quality with TVOC <100µg/m³
- Linosport top-layer certified Cradle to Cradle
- Reduced carbon footprint with GreenLay® installation option*: 98% adhesive free

* For Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Reference only



LUMAFLEX DUO OMNISPORTS

- Top clean XP
- Non-pigmented wear layer
- Unwoven fibreglass mat with vinyl coating
- Compact vinyl layer
- Highly cellularised acoustic foam (HCF) with engineered honeycomb backing (except Omnisports Compact)
- Lumaflex Duo (birch plywood - 18mm thick - boards dimensions: 2430 x 295mm)
- Tarfoam
- Tarfilm



LUMAFLEX DUO LINOSPOT

- Finish (X-treme xf²™ for Linosport xf²™ or Classic Linofinish applied in situ for Linosport Classic)
- Homogenous monolayer linoleum
- Jute backing
- Lumaflex Duo (birch plywood - 18mm thick - boards dimensions: 2430 x 295mm)
- Tarfoam
- Tarfilm

Technical data	Standards	Omnisports top surface				Linosport top surface	
		Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Compact	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Speed	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Training	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Reference	Lumaflex Duo Linosport xf ² ™	Lumaflex Duo Linosport Classic
Classification							
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Area-elastic sports floorings		Combined-elastic sports flooring		Area-elastic sports floorings	
Characteristics							
Total weight	EN 430 - ISO 23997	17.08kg/m ²	17.28kg/m ²	18.21kg/m ²	18.7kg/m ²	17.98kg/m ²	18.8kg/m ²
Width	EN 427 - ISO 24342	2m					
Length	EN 426 - ISO 24341	23lm	20.5lm or 23lm			28m x 2m	
Strip dimension	EN 426 - ISO 24341 EN 427 - ISO 24342	2430 x 295 x 18mm				2430 x 295 x 18mm	
Total thickness	EN 429 - ISO 24340	35mm	36.45mm	38mm	39.5mm	36.2mm	37mm
Requirements for safety in use							
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110					
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A3	C3	C3	C3	A3	
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 40% < 55%	≥ 45% < 55%	≥ 55% < 75%	≥ 55% < 75%	≥ 25% ≤ 75%	
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3	C3	C4	A3		
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant					
Technical performances							
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	90%					
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _n -s1		C _n -s1		Cfl-s2	
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g					
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant					
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm					
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant					
Colours							
		Uni: 10 Wood: 4	Uni: 11 Wood: 4	Uni: 10 Wood: 4	Uni: 20 Wooden pattern: 10 Esquisse: 5	19	6

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports
* test result = Linosport Classic with Linofinish on top

GreenLay®: a unique, sustainable and economical installation method

GreenLay® is Tarkett Sports loose-lay option for Omnisports Reference and Excel

- Over 20 years of installation
- Over 1 million m² installed
- Exclusive system



GreenLay® benefits

- EN 14904 compliant.
- Resistant to rolling load.
- Quick and easy installation: reduced global leadtime needed for glue setting time.
- Easy access to subfloor after installation without damaging the subfloor.

A sustainable and healthy solutions:

- 98% adhesive-free, improving air quality
- recyclability: easy to remove the sports surface at the end of life without damaging the subfloor. The preparation of screed to receive the new floor is easier and quicker.
- Omnisports can be recycled as the product is not contaminated with glue or screed.



Download the product offer

LUMAFLEX DUO OMNISPORTS



Uni - Sky Blue



Unis

Grey	Black	Sky Blue	Royal Blue	Night Blue
2mm: 3917 009 3.45mm: 3707 009 5.00mm: 3708 009 6.5mm: 3912 009	2mm: 3917 010 3.45mm: 3707 010 5.00mm: 3708 010 6.5mm: 3912 010	2mm: 3917 017 3.45mm: 3707 004 5.00mm: 3708 017 6.5mm: 3912 017	2mm: 3917 016 3.45mm: 3707 016 5.00mm: 3708 016 6.5mm: 3912 016	6.5mm: 3912 024
Yellow	Orange	Dark Orange	Red	Brown
2mm: 3917 013 3.45mm: 3707 013 5.00mm: 3708 013 6.5mm: 3912 013	2mm: 3917 012 3.45mm: 3707 012 5.00mm: 3708 012 6.5mm: 3912 012	6.5mm: 3912 021	2mm: 3917 011 3.45mm: 3707 003 5.00mm: 3708 011 6.5mm: 3912 011	6.5mm: 3912 023
Light Green	Mint Green	Field Green	Forest Green	Teal
6.5mm: 3912 020	3.45mm: 3707 002 6.5mm: 3912 026	2mm: 3917 002 3.45mm: 3707 019 5.00mm: 3708 002	2mm: 3917 014 3.45mm: 3707 014 5.00mm: 3708 014 6.5mm: 3912 014	2mm: 3917 015 3.45mm: 3707 015 5.00mm: 3708 015 6.5mm: 3912 015

Technical data	Standards	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Compact	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Speed	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Training	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Reference
Classification					
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Area-elastic sports floorings		Combined-elastic sports floorings	
Characteristics					
Total weight	EN 430 - ISO 23997	17.08kg/m ²	17.28kg/m ²	18.21kg/m ²	18.7kg/m ²
Width	EN 427 - ISO 24342	2m			
Length	EN 426 - ISO 24341	23lm	20.5lm or 23lm		
Strip dimension	EN 426 - ISO 24341 EN 427 - ISO 24342	2 430 x 295 x 18mm			
Total thickness	EN 429 - ISO 24340	35mm	36.45mm	38mm	39.5mm
Requirements for safety in use					
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110			
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A3	C3	C3	
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 40% < 55%	≥ 45% < 55%	≥ 55% < 75%	
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3	C3	C4	
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant			
Technical performances					
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	90%			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} -s1	C _{fl} -s1		
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g			
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant			
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm			
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant			

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports

Unis

Purple	Magenta	
6.5mm: 3912 025	6.5mm: 3912 022	
Lime	Lagoon	Coral
6.5mm: 3912 035 8.3mm: 3914 035 9.4mm: 26513 035	6.5mm: 3912 034 8.3mm: 3914 034 9.4mm: 26513 034	6.5mm: 3912 033 8.3mm: 3914 033 9.4mm: 26513 033

General Information

<p>Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Compact 0120-049-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006</p>	<p>Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Training 0120-051-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006</p>
<p>Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Speed 0120-050-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006</p>	<p>Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Reference 0120-046-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006</p>

LUMAFLEX DUO OMNISPORTS Unis

Main Product Features

- Ideal multi-sports solution with great shock absorption for up to competition level
- Comfort and high sports performance thanks to the combination of a point-elastic covering with an area-elastic surface
- Easy installation

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Omnisports Compact 	Omnisports Speed 	Omnisports Training 	Omnisports Reference
---	---	--	---

(1) Top layer only

Logistics Information

Compact 2mm	Speed 3.45mm	Training 5.00mm
Reference 6.5mm	Excel 8.3mm	PurePlay 9.4mm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20.5lm or 23lm
(Omnisports Compact 23lm only)

Laying direction:



LUMAFLEX DUO OMNISPORTS



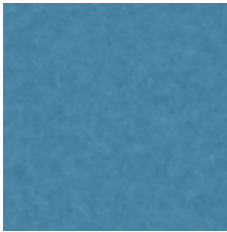



Wood - Golden Maple / Uni - Red



Woods

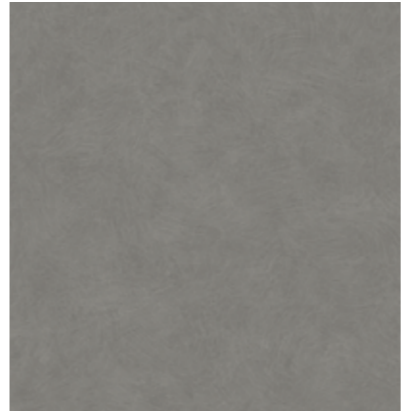
 Dark Beech	 Beech	 Gunstock Oak	 Classic Oak	 Golden Maple
6.5mm: 3913 020	2mm: 3916 001 3.45mm: 3911 001 5.00mm: 3709 001 6.5mm: 3913 001	2mm: 3916 004 3.45mm: 3911 004 5.00mm: 3709 004	2mm: 3916 003 3.45mm: 3911 003 5.00mm: 3709 003 6.5mm: 3913 003	2mm: 3916 002 3.45mm: 3911 002 5.00mm: 3709 002 6.5mm: 3913 002
 Light Maple	 Maple Grey	 Maple Sky Blue	 Maple Mint Green	 Maple Red
6.5mm: 3913 019	6.5mm: 3913 009	6.5mm: 3913 017	6.5mm: 3913 018	6.5mm: 3913 011

Esquisse

 Sky Blue	 Light Green	 Beige	 Dark Orange
6.5mm: 26506 002	6.5mm: 26506 001	6.5mm: 26506 005	6.5mm: 26506 003

Technical data	Standards	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Compact	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Speed	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Training	Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Reference
Classification					
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Area-elastic sports floorings		Combined-elastic sports floorings	
Characteristics					
Total weight	EN 430 - ISO 23997	17.08kg/m ²	17.28kg/m ²	18.21kg/m ²	18.7kg/m ²
Width	EN 427 - ISO 24342	2m			
Length	EN 426 - ISO 24341	23lm	20.5lm or 23lm		
Strip dimension	EN 426 - ISO 24341 EN 427 - ISO 24342	2 430 x 295 x 18mm			
Total thickness	EN 429 - ISO 24340	35mm	36.45mm	38mm	39.5mm
Requirements for safety in use					
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110			
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A3	C3	C3	
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 40% < 55%	≥ 45% < 55%	≥ 55% < 75%	
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3	C3	C4	
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant			
Technical performances					
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	90%			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f -s1	C _f -s1		
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g			
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant			
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm			
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant			



The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



Grey Uni

6.5mm: 26506 004

General Information

 Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Compact 0120-049-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006	 Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Training 0120-051-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006
 Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Speed 0120-050-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006	 Lumaflex Duo Omnisports Reference 0120-046-DoP-2013-04 http://professionals.tarkett.com Manufactured by: Tarkett SA 08203 Sedan - FRANCE EN 14904:2006

LUMAFLEX DUO OMNISPORTS

Woods / Esquisse

Main Product Features

- Ideal multisports solution with great shock absorption for up to competition level
- Comfort and high sports performance thanks to the combination of a point-elastic covering with an area-elastic surface
- Easy installation

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Omnisports Compact

100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
33%	*except recycled content	*TVOC AT 28 DAYS	(1)

Omnisports Speed

100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
28%	*except recycled content	*TVOC AT 28 DAYS	(1)

Omnisports Training





100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
22%	*except recycled content	*TVOC AT 28 DAYS	(1)

Omnisports Reference

100% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE Technology	< 10 µg/m ³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality	Restart Ready
20%	*except recycled content	*TVOC AT 28 DAYS	(1)

(1) Top layer only

Logistics Information

			
Compact 2mm	Speed 3.45mm	Training 5.00mm	Reference 6.5mm

Available in rolls

Rolls length: 20.5lm or 23lm (Omnisports Compact 23lm only)

Laying direction: 

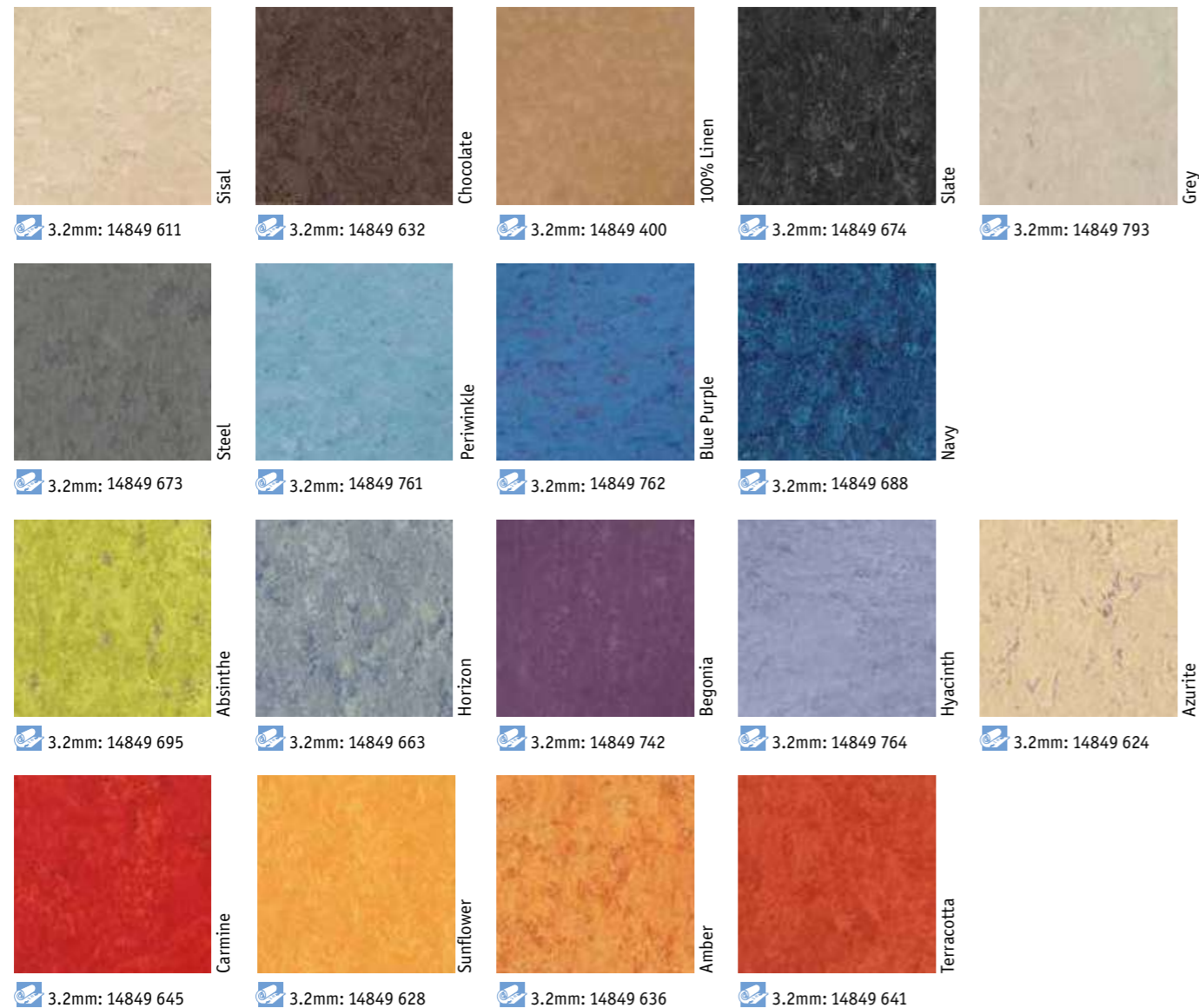


LUMAFLEX DUO LINOSPORT xf²™



100% Linen - Chocolate

Linospport xf²™ (3.2mm)



Technical data	Standards	Lumaflex Duo Linospport xf ² ™
Classification		
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Combined-elastic sports floorings
Characteristics		
Total weight	ISO 23997	17.98kg/m ²
Width	ISO 24342	2m
Length	ISO 24341	approx. 28m x 2m
Strip dimension	ISO 24341 ISO 24342	2 430 x 295 x 18mm
Total thickness	ISO 24340	36.2mm +/- 3mm
Requirements for safety in use		
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A3
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 25% ≤ 75%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant
Technical performances		
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s1
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	approx. 0.10 mm - no damage

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



14849 651

LUMAFLEX DUO LINOSPORT XF²™

Main Product Features

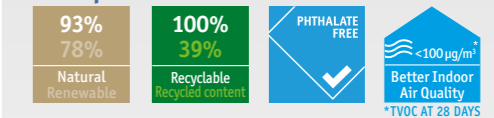
- Linoleum top layer for a durable solution for multi-use sportshall
- xf²™ surface treatment, with matt appearance
- High resistance to wear and crushing, allowing intensive use without floor protection
- Optimal safety and performance, with Lumaflex Duo subconstruction

Surface Treatment



Sustainability Tag

Linospport xf²™ *



Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: ca. 28lm

Laying direction: ↑↑

General Information



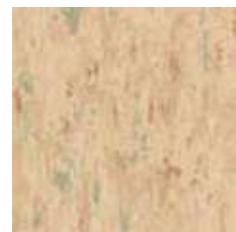
*This information concerns the sports multi-layer only. Please refer to construction scheme.

LUMAFLEX DUO LINOSPORT CLASSIC



Lumaflex Linosport Classic - Beige

Linosport Classic (4mm)



Beige

4mm: 1844 811



Lawn

4mm: 1844 895



Yellow

4mm: 1844 830



Orange

4mm: 1844 836



Blue

4mm: 1844 868



Navy Blue

4mm: 1844 888



Technical data	Standards	Lumaflex Duo Linosport Classic
Classification		
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Combined-elastic sports floorings
Characteristics		
Total weight	ISO 23997	18.8kg/m ²
Width	ISO 24342	2m
Length	ISO 24341	approx. 28m x 2m
Strip dimension	ISO 24341 ISO 24342	2 430 x 295 x 18mm
Total thickness	ISO 24340	37mm
Requirements for safety in use		
Friction	EN 13036-4	80 to 110
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A3
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 25% ≤ 75%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant
Technical performances		
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _s -s2
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	< 1g
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	approx. 0.50 mm - no damage

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports

LUMAFLEX DUO LINOSPORT CLASSIC

Main Product Features

- Linoleum top layer for a durable solution for multi-use sportshall
- 4mm pure linoleum top-layer: allowing endless renovation possibilities if needed
- Linofinish: resistant treatment to be added in situ (Art. code: 1551083)
- Optimal safety and sports performances

Surface Treatment

Linofinish applied in situ
(Article code: 1551083)

Sustainability Tag

Linosport Classic*

91% 79% Natural Renewable	100% 41% Recyclable Recycled content	PHthalate FREE	≤100 µg/m ³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS
------------------------------------	---	-------------------	--

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 281m

Laying direction: ↑↑

General Information



*This information concerns the sports multi-layer only. Please refer to construction scheme.

PROTECTIONS



Floor protections to help secure and convert any sports facility into temporary non sportive hall for exhibition or events

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Various products to meet your needs, from very ponctual to temporary solutions

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Quick and easy to install and to remove (less than 2 hours)
- Very resistant to wear and tear and durable

Technical data	Standards	ProtectTiles+	Touchdown
Characteristics			
Description		Polypropylene textile pile on polyolefin under layer	Compact vinyl floorcovering
Total thickness	EN 428 ISO 24346	5.2mm (± 0.4mm)	1.3mm
Total weight	EN 430 ISO 23997	3.060kg/m ²	1.8kg/m ²
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	EN 433	—	0.10mm
Dimensional stability	EN 434	< 0.2%	0.1%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _f s1 on cement	C _f s1 (on concrete support)
Slip resistance	EN 13893	—	≥ 0.3
Acoustical absorption	EN 20354 ISO354	(alpha) w=0.15 (H)	—
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140/8 NF EN ISO 717/2	L _w =19dB	L _w =2dB
Electrical properties	EN 1081	—	R1 > 10 ¹⁰ ohms
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	—
Formaldehyde	EN 717-1 EN 727-2	No formaldehyde - E1	No formaldehyde
Pentachlorophenol	EN 12673	No pentachlorophenol	
Underfloor heating compatibility	EN 12524	0.08 Ru=m ² K/W Suitable - max 27°C	—
Colours			
		7	3
Form of delivery			
	EN 427	Tiles: 1 x 2m	Roll: 2m x 10 to 40lm

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016). For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



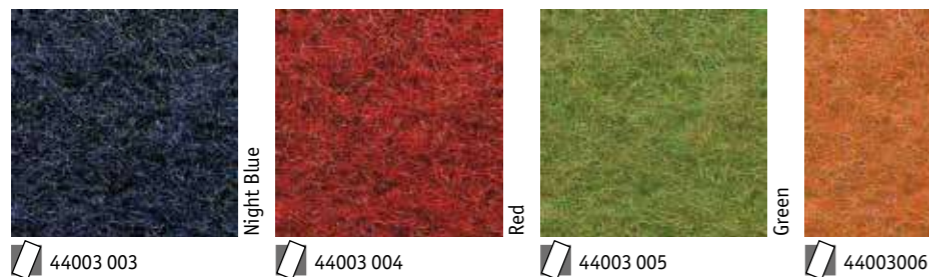
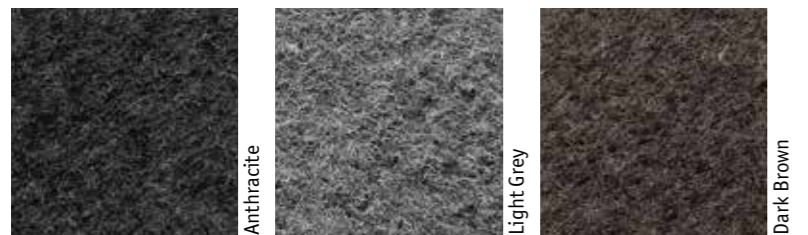
Download the product offer

PROTECTILES+



Technical data	Standards	Protectiles+
Characteristics		
Description		Polypropylene textile pile on polyolefin under layer
Total thickness	EN 428 ISO 24346	5.2mm (± 0.4mm)
Total weight	EN 430 ISO 23997	3.060kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	EN 434	< 0.2%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B _{fl} s1 on cement
Acoustical absorption	EN 20354 ISO 354	(alpha) w=0.15 (H)
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140/8 NF EN ISO 717/2	L _w =19dB
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Formaldehyde	EN 717-1 EN 727-2	No formaldehyde - E1
Pentachlorophenol	EN 12673	No pentachlorophenol
Underfloor heating compatibility	EN 12524	0,08 Ru=m ² K/W Suitable - max 27°C

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



PROTECTILES+

Textile floor protection for social events

Main Product Features

- Effective solution to protect your floor from heavy weights and furniture (podium, stages etc.)
- Easy to install (less than 1.5 hour to install 1000m²) with dedicated Protectiles trolley (capacity 100 tiles)
- Easy to maintain

Logistics Information



General Information



- 1 Polypropylene
- 2 Latex
- 3 Polyolefin backing

TOUCHDOWN

Technical data	Standards	Touchdown
Characteristics		
Description		Compact vinyl floorcovering
Total thickness	EN 428 ISO 24346	1.3mm
Total weight	EN 430 ISO 23997	1.8kg/m ²
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	EN 433	0.10mm
Dimensional stability	EN 434	0.1%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C _{fl} s1 (on concrete support)
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.3
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140/8 NF EN ISO 717/2	L _w =2dB
Electrical properties	EN 1081	R1 > 10 ¹⁰ ohms
Formaldehyde	EN 717-1 EN 727-2	No formaldehyde
Pentachlorophenol	EN 12673	No pentachlorophenol
Underfloor heating compatibility	EN 12524	106

The above information is subject to modifications for the benefit of further improvement (07/2016).
For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett Sports



- 1 Transparent wear layer
- 2 Decorated compact impregnation
- 3 Calandered sheet + coated glass fibre no woven

TOUCHDOWN

PVC floor protection for social events

Main Product Features

- Cost-effective solution to protect your floor from foot traffic and light weights
- Can be also used during structural work
- Easy to install
- Ultra-resistant to wear and tear

Sustainability Tag



(1) For all products produced in 2015

Logistics Information





ACCESSORIES

┌ Accessories for resilient
floorings p. 528
Core accessories p. 530
Specialties p. 544
Accessibility p. 549
Floorcraft p. 550

Underlay &
overlay solutions p. 552

Accessories for
hard floorings p. 560
Wood p. 560
Laminate p. 562

Accessories for
sports floorings p. 570



WELDING & WELDING RODS



■ COLD WELDING

Creation of a watertight joint which is necessary to prevent any penetration of water after the vinyl floorcovering has been laid.

Name of the product	Reference	Description	Logistic information
Cold welding - Commercial use	Type A	Specially designed for PVC floorcoverings that have been overlapped and double cut.	Art code: 1490 002 1 box of 24 tubes A tube for a 20 lm welding
Cold welding - Commercial use	Type C	Specially designed for PVC floorcoverings with joint opening from 0.3 mm to 4 mm.	Art code: 1490 003 1 box of 24 tubes A tube for a 10 to 15 lm welding

■ HOT WELDING FOR VINYL FLOORINGS

Name of the product	Logistic information
Welding rods	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm

■ HOT WELDING FOR VINYL SPORTS FLOORINGS

Name of the product	Logistic information
Welding rods - Omnisports Speed / Compact	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm
Welding rods - Omnisports Training / Reference / Excel	diameter= 5mm 1 bobbin of 50lm

■ HOT WELDING FOR LINOLEUM FLOORINGS

Name of the product	Reference	Logistic information
Welding rods	Unicolor: 1751 c Available in stock for the whole linoleum range	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm
Welding rods	Multicolor: 14000 --- Available in stock for the 20 Grands Classiques linoleum colours	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 40lm

WELDING RODS DETAILED INFORMATION

All Tarkett resilient ranges offer a complete list of matching unicolour or multicolour welding rods according to the design and colour chosen. Please refer to:

<http://professionals.tarkett.com> (under Products / Accessories / Welding rods)

- Homogeneous Vinyl - iQ, Premium, Plus
- Heterogenous Vinyl - Acoustic & Compact - Acczent & Tapiflex Evolution
- Heterogenous Vinyl - Acoustic & Compact - Acczent & Tapiflex Excellence
- Heterogenous Vinyl - Acoustic - Tapiflex Essential
- Heterogenous Vinyl - Compact - Acczent Excellence 70
- Heterogenous Vinyl - Compact - Acczent Essential 55
- Heterogenous Vinyl - Compact - Acczent Classic 40
- Specific Solutions - Homogeneous & Heterogenous Vinyl
- Linoleum - xf² & Essenza
- Sports - Vinyl floorings Omnisports
- Sports - Combinated floorings - Vinyl
- Sports - Combinated floorings - Linoleum

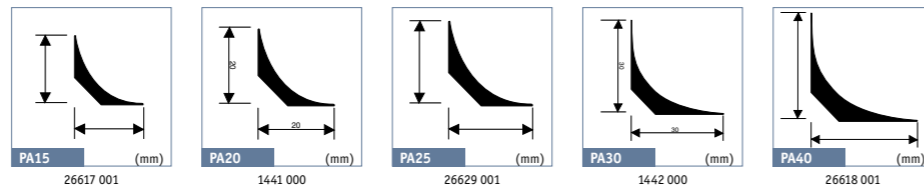
ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ COVE FORMERS

■ PVC COVE FORMER



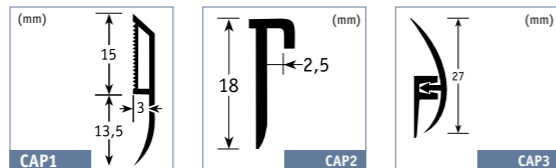
Used to form a cove where floor coverings are continued up the wall. Usually used with a capping seal or cap to finish the raw edge of the floor covering.
Delivery: 25 units of 2lm



■ PVC CAPPING



Used to finish the top of a resilient floor covering where it has been covered up the wall. Usually used with a cove former.
CAP1: semi-flexible, cost-effective
CAP2: self-adhesive, easy to install
CAP3: two-parted, hygienic

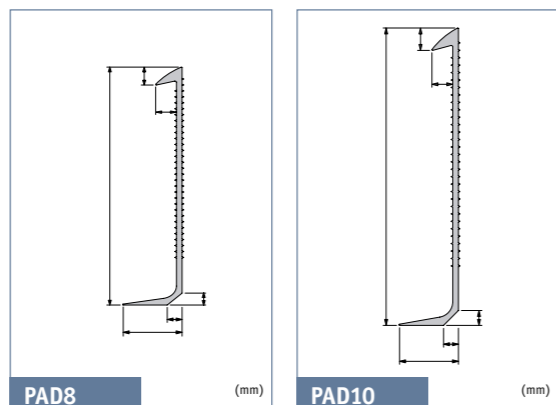


	CAP1	CAP2	CAP3
Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1443 000	-	-
Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1443 001	-	-
White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1443 002	1444 001	1445 001
Black RAL: 1500 NCS: S 9000 N	-	1444 000	1445 000
Silver	-	1444 002	-
Wood colour matched RAL: 070 80 30 NCS: S 2020 Y 30 R	-	-	1445 002
Delivery	25 units of 2.70lm	25 units of 2.70lm	25 units of 2.70lm

■ 2 IN 1: COVE FORMER & CAPPING



Provides a neat cove allowing floor coverings to be dressed up the wall to form a skirting, supports floor covering at a weak point, and protects the exposed edge.



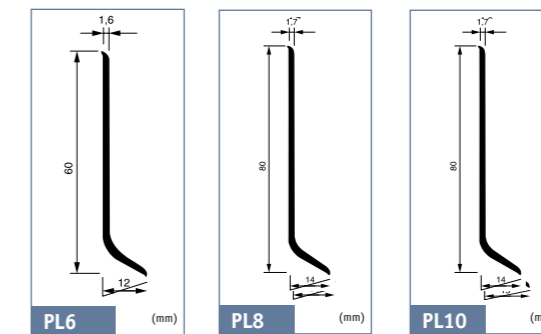
	PAD8	PAD10
Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1438 000	1437 000
Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1438 001	1437 001
White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1438 002	1437 002
Delivery	20 units per box in 2lm	20 units per box in 2lm

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ SET-ON SKIRTINGS

■ FLEXIBLE SKIRTING

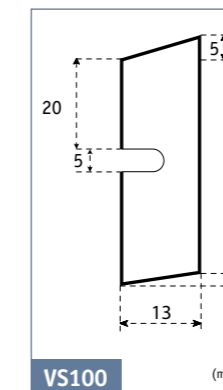
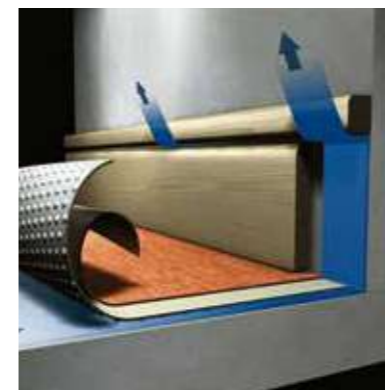


Flexible PVC skirting used where a neat and clean finishing is required in non critical areas.



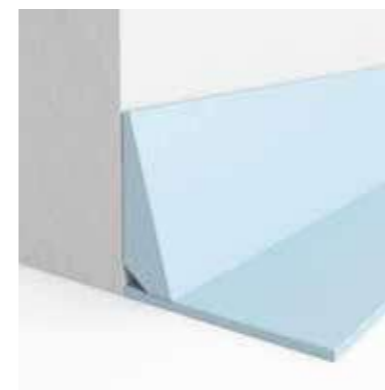
	PL6	PL8	PL10
Matched to wood RAL: 070 80 30 NCS: S 2020 Y 30 R	1449 000	1458 000	1450 000
Black RAL: 1500 NCS: S 9000 N	1449 001	1458 001	1450 001
Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1449 002	1458 002	1450 002
Silver grey RAL: 070 80 10 NCS: S 2005 Y 40 R	1449 003	1458 003	1450 003
Light grey RAL: 8500	1449 004	1458 004	1450 004
White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1449 005	1458 005	1450 005
Delivery	1 unit of 50lm	1 unit of 50lm	1 unit of 50lm

■ VENTILATED SKIRTING

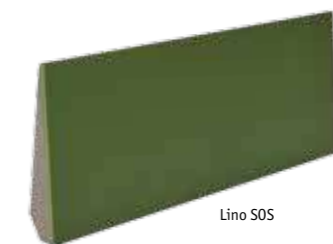


Ventilated skirting made of wood to be painted. To be used in combination with loose lay floorings or with floor coverings on Tarkolay.
Article code: 1252 030 (unfinished)

■ LINOLEUM SKIRTING



Made with a MDF support for resistance to shocks. Tailor-made following the colour of the floor.
 - 6/8cm high x 220cm long
 - Colour upon request



Description	Product group	Colour code
Set on skirting of 6cm for Linoleum with 2.5mm thickness	SOS 25 6cm	1736 To be created on request
Set on skirting of 8cm for Linoleum with 2.5mm thickness	SOS 25 8cm	1737 To be created on request

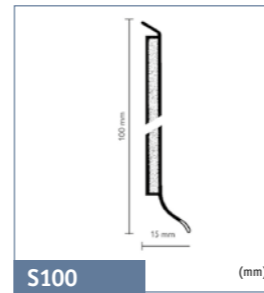
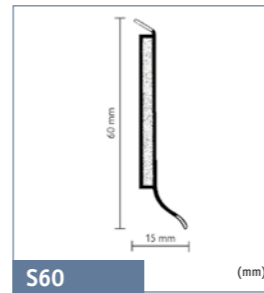
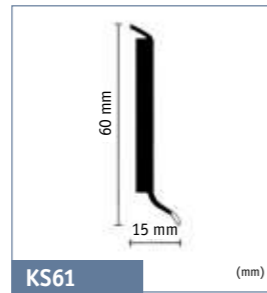
ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES - SET-ON SKIRTINGS

SEMI-FLEXIBLE DECORATIVE SKIRTING



KS61 - PVC semi-rigid skirting for decorative use.
S60/S100 - Rigid skirting on a MDF support for decorative use*.
 *Only available in specified colors.



	KS61	S60	S100
Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1411 007	1446 007	1447 007*
Dark grey RAL: 7043 NCS: S 7500 N	1411 008		1447 008
Medium grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6502 B	1411 009**		1447 009
Grey RAL: 7004 NCS: S 4000 N	1411 010		1447 010
Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3500 N	1411 011**		1447 011*
Very light grey RAL: 7035 NCS: S 2002 Y	1411 012**	1446 012*	
Dark brown RAL: 060 40 05 NCS: S 7005 Y50 R	1411 013**	1446 013	
Dark red brown RAL: 050 20 16 NCS: S 8005 Y80 R	1411 014	1446 014*	1447 014*
Dark yellow brown RAL: 060 30 27 NCS: S 6020 Y30 R	1411 015	1446 015	1447 015*
Red brown RAL: 8004 NCS: S 5040 Y60 R	1411 016		1447 016*
Terracotta RAL: 8002 NCS: S 6020 Y70 R	1411 017	1446 017	1447 017*
Dark red RAL: 040 30 40 NCS: S 4050 Y90 R	1411 018**	1446 018*	1447 018*
Red RAL: 030 40 60 NCS: S 1080 Y90 R	1411 019	1446 019	1447 019*
Orange RAL: 050 60 60 NCS: S 0580 Y50 R	1411 020		1447 020*
Beige RAL: 070 60 20 NCS: S 4020 Y20 R	1411 021	1446 021	1447 021*
Medium brown RAL: 060 40 30 NCS: S 5030 Y50 R	1411 022		
Brown RAL: 060 50 30 NCS: S 4030 Y40 R	1411 023	1446 023	1447 023*
Light brown RAL: 060 60 30 NCS: S 3040 Y40 R	1411 024	1446 024*	1447 024*
Medium beige RAL: 070 80 30 NCS: S 2020 Y30 R	1411 025	1446 025	
Delivery	20 units of 2.50lm	20 units of 2.57lm	10 units of 2.57lm

	KS61	S60	S100
Grege RAL: 070 80 10 NCS: S 2005 Y40 R	1411 026	1446 026*	
Light beige RAL: 080 80 20 NCS: S 2010 Y20 R	1411 027	1446 027	1447 027*
Yellow RAL: 070 70 60 NCS: S 1070 Y20 R	1411 028	1446 028*	1447 028*
Purple red RAL: 340 50 20 NCS: S 5020 R30 B	1411 029	1446 029	1447 029*
Purple blue RAL: 290 60 25 NCS: S 2030 R60 B	1411 030		1447 030*
Light purple RAL: 290 60 10 NCS: S 3020 R60 B	1411 031	1446 031	
Rose wood RAL: 060 60 10 NCS: S 3010 Y50 R	1411 032	1446 032*	1447 032*
Light green RAL: 120 70 30 NCS: S 2030 G40 Y	1411 033	1446 033	1447 033*
Medium green RAL: 110 60 20 NCS: S 3020 G40 Y	1411 034		1447 034*
Blue green RAL: 190 60 10 NCS: S 3010 B70 G	1411 035	1446 035	1447 035*
Green yellow RAL: 100 70 60 NCS: S 2050 G70 Y	1411 036	1446 036*	1447 036*
Night blue RAL: 250 30 10 NCS: S 7010 R90 B	1411 037**	1446 037	
Navy blue RAL: 250 50 25 NCS: S 3040 R90 B	1411 038		1447 038*
Dark blue RAL: 270 40 25 NCS: S 5030 R80 B	1411 039		1447 039*
Blue RAL: 260 60 25 NCS: S 2040 R80 B	1411 040	1446 040*	1447 040*
Medium blue RAL: 250 50 20 NCS: S 4030 R90 B	1411 041	1446 041	1447 041*
Sky blue RAL: 230 70 15 NCS: S 2020 B	1411 042		1411 042*
Light blue RAL: 260 70 15 NCS: S 2020 R90 B	1411 043	1446 043	1447 043*
Green blue RAL: 200 60 20 NCS: S 3030 G50 Y	1411 044		1447 044*
Delivery	20 units of 2.50lm	20 units of 2.57lm	10 units of 2.57lm



Specific cutting tool for corners recommended for S60 and S100.

* On request.
 ** 6 colours available in self adhesive skirtings.

Medium grey 1461 009	Dark brown 1461 013
Light grey 1461 011	Dark red 1461 018
Very light grey 1461 012	Night blue 1461 037

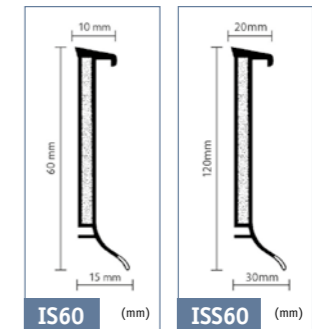
CORE ACCESSORIES - SET-ON SKIRTINGS

RIGID DECORATIVE SKIRTING WITH MATERIAL TO BE INSERTED



IS60/ISS60 - Rigid skirtings made on MDF support.
 Floor covering to be inserted for perfect colour matching. To be glued.
ISS60 - Specially developed for LVT.

	IS60	ISS60
Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1448 000	black NCS: S8500-N 1462001
Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1448 001	silver grey RAL: 7035 NCS: S2002-B 1462002
White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1448 002	white RAL: 9003 NCS: S0502-B 1462003
		chocolate NCS: S8010-Y70R 1462004
		light beige NCS: S2030-Y30R 1462005
		cappuccino NCS: S5020-Y30R 1462006
Delivery	20 units of 2.57lm	Delivery 20 pieces in one cardboard box = 51.40lm



FLEXIBLE DECORATIVE SKIRTING WITH MATERIAL TO BE INSERTED



Very flexible skirting for curved walls and pillars. Floor covering to be inserted for perfect colour matching. Self adhesive both sides: 7 x 60 x 2 500mm.

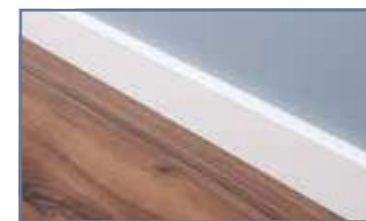
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 = 25lm.



1464 001
Clip Cutter
 Designed to facilitate the cutting of the floor covering to be inserted in the above skirtings.

	ISF 60
White RAL: 9016 NCS: S0300-N	1463007
Silver grey RAL: 7004 NCS: S4000-N	1463002
Steel NCS: S4500-N	1463003

WHITE SKIRTING FOR LVT



Veneer real wood skirting board.

Article	Article code	Color
16x60x2400mm	8791 740	White
Clip holder	8791 800	-

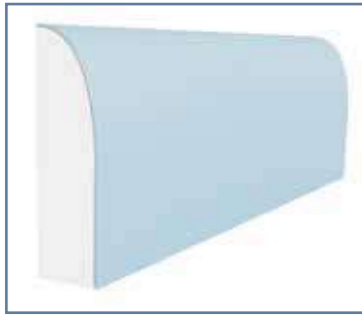
Clip Holder
 Replace adhesive to hold large skirtings in place: easy installation & removal.



ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES - SET-ON SKIRTINGS FOR LVT

LVT PVC SKIRTING



- compact PVC skirting with decorative film and **PUR treatment**, to be glued
- **easy maintenance** with water-resistant material
- perfect finishing with **matching colours** for:
 - all references of **iD Inspiration 55/70 & 40**
 - all references of **iD Inspiration Loose-lay**
 - **TILT** Concrete references
 - 22 references of **iD Essential**

Size: 60 mm high x 10 mm thick x 2020 mm long

Packaging: 16 pieces in one box = 32,32 lm

iD Inspiration Loose-lay		
Flooring Reference	LVT Colour reference (4 last digits)	Coordinated LVT skirtings
Limed Oak - Beige	0000	26640250
Limed Oak - Grey	0001	26640251
Limed Oak - Brown	0002	26640252
Mountain Oak - Natural	0003	26640249
Mountain Oak - Brown	0004	26640248
Mountain Oak - Black	0005	26640247
Christmas Pine - White	0006	26640246
Christmas Pine - Natural	0007	26640245
Christmas Pine - Brown	0008	26640244
Beton - White	1000	26640240
Beton - Black	1001	26640241
Beton - Grey	1002	26640239
Beach Wood - Beige	0009	26640253
Beach Wood - Grey	0010	26640254
Delicate Wood - White	0011	26640258
Delicate Wood - Grege	0012	26640260
Delicate Wood - Black	0013	26640259
Elegant Oak - Beige	0014	26640243
Elegant Oak - Natural	0015	26640242
Sawn Oak - Grey	0016	26640255
Sawn Oak - Brown	0017	26640256
Sawn Oak - Dark Brown	0018	26640257

iD TILT	
Flooring Reference	Coordinated LVT skirtings
White	26640500
Aluminium	26640501

iD Essential		
Flooring Reference	LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)	Coordinated LVT skirtings
Smoked Oak - Brown		24640212
Smoked Oak - Dark Grey		24640211
Smoked Oak - Light Grey		24640210
Soft Oak - Brown		24640218
Soft Oak - Natural		24640215
Soft Oak - beige		24640217
Soft Oak - Light Grey		24640219
Soft Oak - Light Brown		24640218
Soft Oak - Light Brown		24640216
Colored Pine - Grey		26640201
Country Oak - Beige		24640238
Country Oak - Natural		24640237
Country Oak - Grey		24640236
Washed Pine - White		24640206
Washed Pine - Beige		24640204
Washed Pine - Light Brown		24640205
Washed Pine - Snow		24640202
Washed Pine - Blue		24640203
Cerused Oak - Beige		24640207
Cerused Oak - Light brown		24640209
Cerused Oak - brown		24640208
Venezia - Grey		24640224

iD Inspiration Click			
LVT Design	LVT Colour	LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)	Skirting reference
Contemporary Oak	Grey	109	26640346
Contemporary Oak	Grege	110	26640347
Contemporary Oak	Natural	111	26640348
Contemporary Oak	Brown	112	26640349
Elm	Light Grey	113	26640350
Elm	Beige	114	26640351
Elm	Natural	115	26640352
Patina Ash	Beige	106	26640343
Patina Ash	Brown	107	26640344
Patina Ash	Grey	108	26640345
Rustic Oak	Stone Brown	121	26640370
Rustic Oak	Dark Grey	122	26640371
Rustic Oak	Medium Grey	123	26640372
Rustic Oak	Light Grey	124	26640373
Oxide	Copper	118	26640359
Oxide	Steel	119	26640360
Oxide	Black Steel	120	26640361
Terrazzo	Grey	129	26640378
Terrazzo	Green	130	26640379
Terrazzo	Anthracite	131	26640380

iD Inspiration 55-70			
LVT Design	LVT Colour	LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)	Skirting reference
Antik Oak	Beige	001	26640001
Antik Oak	Brown	002	26640002
Antik Oak	Dark Grey	003	26640003
Antik Oak	Grey	004	26640264
Antik Oak	Natural	005	26640005
Antik Oak	Light Grey	006	26640261
Antik Oak	Anthracite	007	26640262
Antik Oak	Middle Grey	008	26640263
Brushed Pine	Brown	013	26640013
Brushed Pine	Grey	014	26640014
Brushed Pine	Natural	015	26640265
Brushed Pine	White	016	26640386
English Oak	Beige	024	26640024
English Oak	Brown	025	26640025
English Oak	Light	026	26640026
English Oak	Natural	027	26640027
English Oak	Light Beige	028	26640267
English Oak	Grey Beige	029	26640268
Pallet Pine	White	130	26640339
Pallet Pine	Beige	131	26640340
Pallet Pine	Natural	132	26640341
Pallet Pine	Brown	133	26640342
Vintage Teak	Grey	092	26640092
Vintage Teak	Natural	093	26640093
Scandinavian Oak	Light Beige	100	26640333
Scandinavian Oak	Medium Beige	101	26640334
Scandinavian Oak	Dark Beige	102	26640335
Scandinavian Oak	Light Grey	103	26640336
Scandinavian Oak	Medium Grey	104	26640337
Scandinavian Oak	Dark Grey	105	26640338
Patina Ash	Beige	106	26640408
Patina Ash	Brown	107	26640409
Patina Ash	Grey	108	26640410
Contemporary Oak	Grey	109	26640346
Contemporary Oak	Grege	110	26640347
Contemporary Oak	Natural	111	26640348
Contemporary Oak	Brown	112	26640349
Elm	Light Grey	113	26640350
Elm	Beige	114	26640351
Elm	Natural	115	26640352
Elm	Grege	116	26640353
Elm	Brown	117	26640354
Rustic Oak	Stone Brown	121	26640370
Rustic Oak	Dark Grey	122	26640371
Rustic Oak	Medium Grey	123	26640411
Rustic Oak	Light Grey	124	26640412
Rustic Oak	Natural	125	26640413
Rustic Oak	Beige	126	26640414
Rustic Oak	Brown	127	26640376
Rustic Oak	Medium Brown	128	26640377
Bardiglio	Lime Stone	034	26640355
Bardiglio	Grey	035	26640356
Bardiglio	Dark Grey	036	26640357
Bardiglio	Anthracite	037	26640358
Caviar	Misty Grey	017	26640326
Caviar	Tobacco	018	26640327
Caviar	Grey	019	26640328
Caviar	Brown	020	26640329
Caviar	Mauve	021	26640330
Caviar	Beige	022	26640331
Caviar	Foggy Blue	023	26640332
Composite	Warm Grey	072	26640316
Composite	Cool Grey	073	26640317
Composite	Black	074	26640318
Metal Frame	Rose	078	26640322
Metal Frame	Platinum	079	26640323
Metal Frame	Aluminium	080	26640324
Metal Frame	Stainless	081	26640325
Oxide	Copper	118	26640359
Oxide	Steel	119	26640360
Oxide	Black Steel	120	26640361
Polished Concrete	Light Grey	075	26640319
Polished Concrete	Medium Grey	076	26640320
Polished Concrete	Dark Grey	077	26640321
Rock	Beige	062	26640269
Rock	Black	063	26640270
Rock	Brown	064	26640271
Rock	Grege	065	26640272
Rock	Grey	066	26640273
Composite	Warm Grey	072	26640316
Composite	Cool Grey	073	26640317
Composite	Black	074	26640318
Metal Frame	Rose	078	26640322
Metal Frame	Platinum	079	26640323
Metal Frame	Aluminium	080	26640324
Metal Frame	Stainless	081	26640325

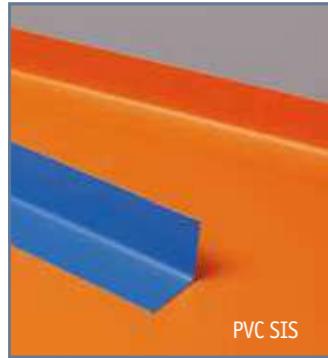
iD Inspiration 55-70			
LVT Design	LVT Colour	LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)	Skirting reference
Oxide	Copper	118	26640359
Oxide	Steel	119	26640360
Oxide	Black Steel	120	26640361
Polished Concrete	Light Grey	075	26640405
Polished Concrete	Medium Grey	076	26640406
Polished Concrete	Dark Grey	077	26640407
Rock	Beige	062	26640269
Rock	Black	063	26640270
Rock	Brown	064	26640271
Rock	Grege	065	26640272
Rock	Grey	066	26640397
Rustic Slate	Black	069	26640274
Rustic Slate	Beige	070	26640275
Rustic Slate	Grey	071	26640276
Terrazzo	Grey	129	26640378
Terrazzo	Green	130	26640379
Terrazzo	Anthracite	131	26640380
Tisse	Beige	082	26640277
Tisse	Black	083	26640278
Tisse	Light	084	26640279
Tisse	Brown	085	26640280
Tisse	Red	086	26640281
Tisse	Blue	087	26640282
Tisse	Green	091	26640283
Trend Line	Black	088	26640284
Trend Line	Interferential	089	26640285
Trend Line	Silver	090	26640286
Twine	Light Grey	038	26640362
Twine	Medium Grey	039	26640363
Twine	Dark Grey	040	26640364
Twine	Blue Grey	041	26640365
Twine	Turquoise	042	26640366
Twine	Denim	043	26640367
Twine	Indigo	044	26640368
Twine	Purple	045	26640369
Vintage Zinc	Black	094	26640287
Vintage Zinc	Rust	095	26640288
Vintage Zinc	Silver	096	26640289
Wenge	Black	009	26640290
Wenge	Natural	010	26640291
Wenge	Grey	011	26640292
Wenge	Grege	012	26640315
All	White	012	26640500

iD Selection			
LVT Design	LVT Colour	LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)	Skirting reference
Antik Oak	Light Brown	132	26640381
Antik Oak	White	133	26640386
Antik Oak	Grege	134	26640383
Antik Oak	Classical	135	26640384
Antik Oak	Dark Brown	136	26640385
Brushed Pine	White	016	26640386
Brushed Pine	Natural Grey	137	26640387
Brushed Pine	Light Brown	138	26640388
English Oak	Grege	139	26640389
English Oak	Dark Brown	140	26640390
English Oak	Classical	141	26640391
Large Beech	Natural	142	26640392
Maple	Studio	143	26640393
Modern Oak	White	144	26640394
Modern Oak	Beige	145	26640395
Modern Oak	Classical	146	26640396
Patina Ash	Beige	106	26640408
Patina Ash	Brown	107	26640409
Patina Ash	Grey	108	26640410
Polished Concrete	Light Grey	075	26640405
Polished Concrete	Medium Grey	076	26640406
Polished Concrete	Dark Grey	077	26640407
Rock	Grey	066	26640397
Rock	Natural Grey	147	26640398
Rustic Oak	Medium Grey	123	26640411
Rustic Oak	Light Grey	124	26640412
Rustic Oak	Brown	127	26640414
Rustic Oak	Natural	127	26640413
Soft Walnut	Red Brown	147	26640399
Soft Walnut	Classical	149	26640400
Vintage Zinc	Alu	150	26640401
White Oak	Light	151	26640402
White Oak	Grey	152	26640403
White Oak	Black	153	26640404

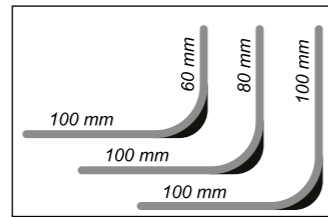
ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ SET-IN SKIRTINGS

■ PREFORMED SKIRTING - PVC / LINO



Preformed set-in skirting made of PVC or Linoleum flooring, reinforced with polymere on backside. Welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall. Ensure easy to clean and hygenic result.



PVC

60/80/100x100x2400mm, available on request with all colours
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs = 48lm (min order 2 boxes)

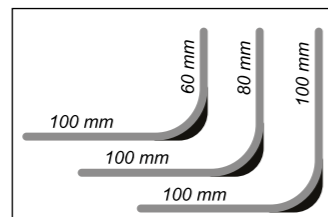
Art codes:	Acoustic	100x100mm:	26611
		100x80mm:	26612
		100x60mm:	26613
Compact	100x100mm:	26614	
	100x80mm:	26615	
	100x60mm:	26616	

LINOLEUM

60/80/100x100x2400mm, available on request with all colours
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs = 48lm (min order 2 boxes)

	Compact 2mm	Compact 2.5mm	Acoustic 3.8mm
100x100mm:	1746	1743	1719
100x80mm:	1747	1744	1741
100x60mm:	1748	1745	1742

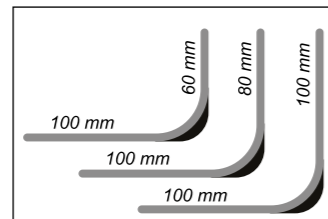
Available also on 20 cm, onto the floor



■ PREFORMED OUTER CORNER - PVC / LINO



Preformed outside corner made of PVC or Linoleum flooring, reinforced with polymere on backside. Welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall. Shock resistant & watertight.



PVC

Shock resistant & watertight outside corner made of Evolution flooring, Polymere reinforced structure.

To be glued or welded.

60/80/100x100x130mm, available on request with all colours
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs

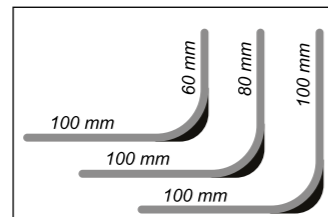
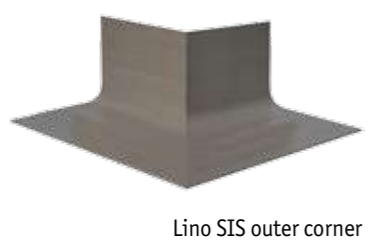
Art codes:	Acoustic	100x100mm:	26605
		100x80mm:	26606
		100x60mm:	26607
Compact	100x100mm:	26608	
	100x80mm:	26609	
	100x60mm:	26610	

LINOLEUM

60/80/100x100mm (size of the corner 13x13cm)

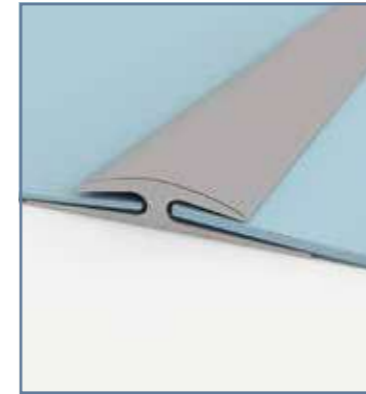
	Compact 2mm	Compact 2.5mm	Acoustic 3.8mm
100x100mm:	1766	1763	1760
100x80mm:	1767	1764	1761
100x60mm:	1768	1765	1762

Available also on 20 cm, onto the floor

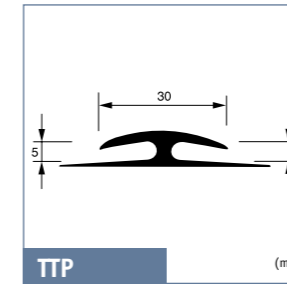


CORE ACCESSORIES ■ PROFILES FOR ROLLS

■ TRANSITION PROFILE



One piece vinyl transition strip used to join different floorings of the same or slightly different heights. To be glued.

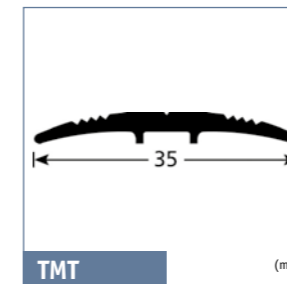


		TTP
Dark grey	RAL: 5000	1452 000
	NCS: S 5502 B	
Light grey	RAL: 7500	1452 001
	NCS: S 3000 N	
White	RAL: 9003	1452 002
	NCS: S 0500 N	
Delivery		2 units of 25lm

■ LUMINIUM TRANSITION PROFILE



Aluminium transition strip used to join different flooring materials. Suitable for use in heavy traffic environments. To be screwed. Typically used at door thresholds.



		TMT
Silver		1451 000
Bronze		1451 001
Delivery		10 units of 2.70lm

■ SELF-ADHESIVE TRANSITION PROFILE



Self-adhesive aluminium transition strip, for a perfect transition between different flooring materials. Suitable for use in heavy traffic areas.



		MT40SA
Silver		1470 008
Bronze		-
Delivery		10 units of 2.70lm

ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

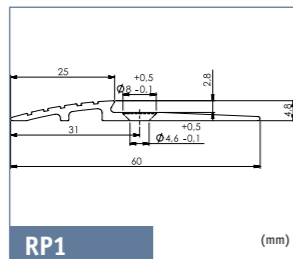
CORE ACCESSORIES ■ PROFILES

■ METALLIC RAMP PROFILE

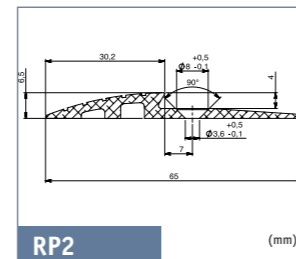


Metallic floor trim providing a neat and simple solution to join floor coverings with medium difference in thickness. To be screwed.

- RP1: compatible with compact floorings
- RP2: compatible with acoustic floorings



RP1 (mm)



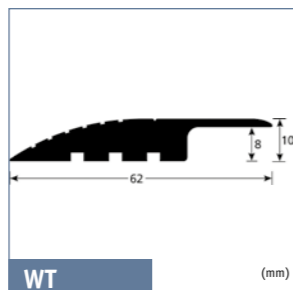
RP2 (mm)

Silver	RP1	RP2
	1453 001	1454 001
Delivery	10 units of 3lm	10 units of 3lm

■ METALLIC RAMP PROFILE



Metallic floor trim providing a neat and simple solution to join floor coverings with major difference in thickness. To be screwed. Compatible with Omnisports floorings and carpet.



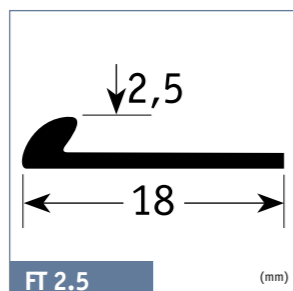
WT (mm)

Silver	WT
	1455 000
Delivery	5 units of 3lm

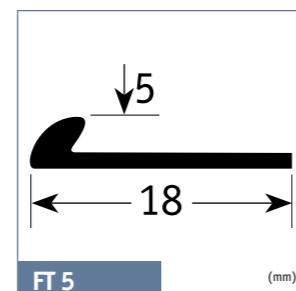
■ FLEXIBLE RAMP PROFILE



Bendable aluminium profiles used to form a join between different types of floor coverings. Can be manually curved on site to accommodate shaped and radius designs. Two heights available: one for compact floors (FT 2.5) and one for acoustic floors (FT 5). To be glued.



FT 2.5 (mm)

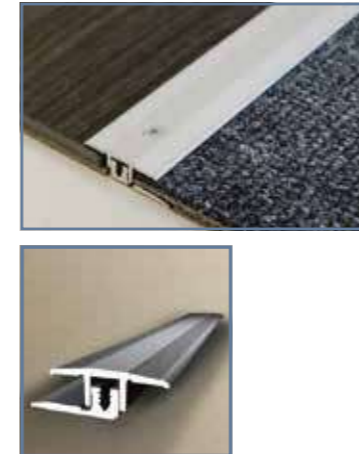


FT 5 (mm)

Silver	FT 2.5mm	FT 5.0mm
	1456 000	1456 001
Delivery	10 units of 2.5lm	10 units of 2.5lm

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ PROFILES FOR LVT CLICK & LOOSE-LAY

■ LVT TRANSITION STRIP VERY HIGH TRAFFIC

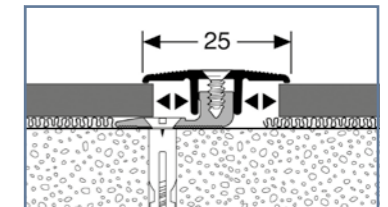


Aluminium transition strip for LVT Click & Loose-Lay in very high traffic.

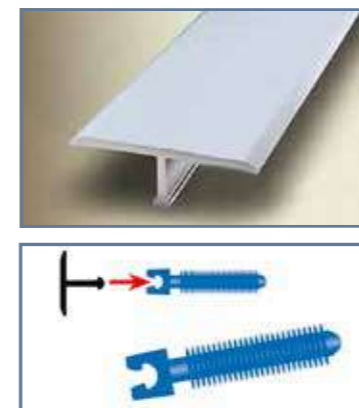
- To be screwed.
- Very resistant to very high traffic & rolling loads.
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance.

Size: 25 mm wide x 4/9.5 mm high x 2700 mm long
Packaging: Full kit including Bottom & Top profiles with screws: 10 units of 2,7lm in a cardboard box = 27 lm

SAP code: 1451011: silver
1451012: stainless steel



■ LVT TRANSITION STRIP GENERAL TRAFFIC

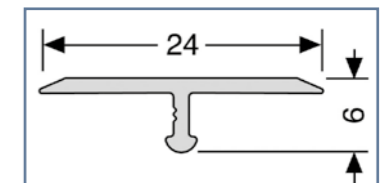


Aluminium transition strip for LVT Click & Loose-Lay used in general traffic areas.

- To be screwed.
- Elegant finish with smooth surface and no visual screws.
- Bendable with radius 60 cm.

Size: 24 mm wide x 6 mm high x 2700 mm long
Packaging: Full kit including top profiles and dowls. 10 units of 2,7lm in a cardboard box = 27 lm

SAP code: 1451021: silver
1451022: stainless steel



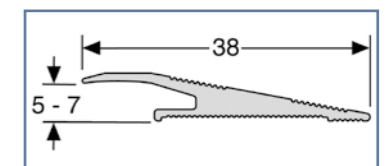
■ LVT RAMP PROFILE VERY HIGH TRAFFIC



Aluminium transition strip for LVT Click & Loose-Lay used in very heavy traffic areas.

- To be screwed.
- Very resistant to very high traffic & rolling loads – with long ramp to ease transfers.
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance.

Size: 38 mm wide x 5/7 mm high x 2700 mm long
Packaging: Kit including ramp profile and screws. 10 units of 2,7lm in a cardboard box = 27 lm
SAP code: 1454011: silver
1454012: stainless steel



ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ PROFILES FOR LVT CLICK & LOOSE-LAY

■ LVT BENDABLE STOP PROFILE

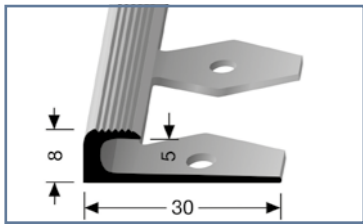


Aluminium stop profile to be screwed.

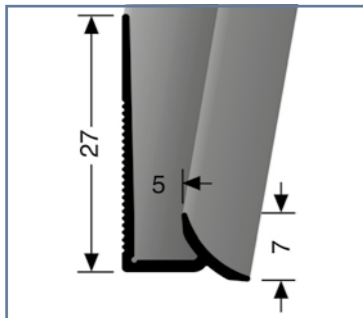
- Very resistant to wear & traffic
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance
- Bendable with radius 80cm

Size: 30 mm wide x 5 mm high inside x 8 mm high outside 30 mm high x 2500 mm long
Packaging: Full kit including stop profiles, screws and dowls. 10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box = 25 lm

SAP code: 1456011: silver
 1456012: stainless steel



■ LVT SKIRTING BOTTOM



Aluminium skirting bottom for LVT Click & Loose-Lay, to be combined with the cap for skirting. To be glued.

- Real material to be inserted
- Elegant finish with 100 % color matching with floor covering
- Also compatible for perfect finish in stairs

Size: 5 mm inside x 27 mm high x 7 mm lower lip x 2500 mm long

Packaging: 10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box = 25 lm

SAP code: 26626021: silver
 26626022: stainless steel

■ LVT SKIRTING CAP



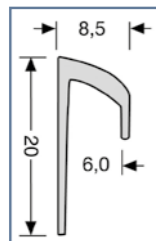
Aluminium skirting cap for LVT Click & Loose-Lay to be combined with skirting bottom.

- To be glued.
- Perfect protection of the edge of the product
- Elegant finish

Size: 20 mm wide x 6 mm high inside x 8.5 mm high outside x 2500 mm long

Packaging: 10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box ie 25 lm

SAP code: 26626011: silver
 26626012: stainless steel

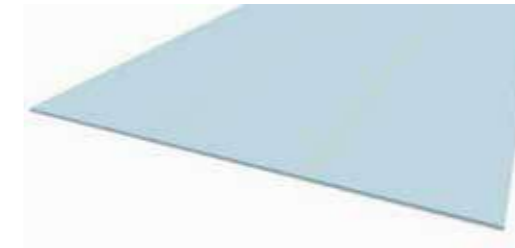


SPECIALTIES ■ SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

■ LVT FEATURE STRIPS



Create visual effects with contrasts of colour - to highlight interior features, shape perceptions of room size or personalise your flooring design in plank or tile arrangements.



BLACK	1421 001
SILVER	1421 002
GOLD	1421 003
COPPER	1421 012
EGGSHELL	1421 013
TAUPE	1421 007
DARK GREY	1421 009
ROYAL BLUE	1421 011
RED	1421 010

■ TARKOSPRAY



Water based and easy to use flooring adhesive as a spray: 70% faster to apply, immediately ready for use and ideal for easy renovation, and environmental friendly.



Art codes:
 France / Germany / The Netherlands 1460 001
 United Kingdom / Poland

Italy / Spain / Sweden / Portugal 1460 005

1 box of 6 cans + 1 trigger.
 Min order: 20 boxes.

ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

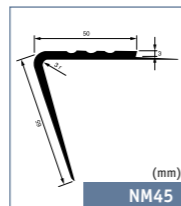
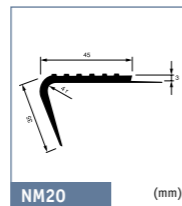
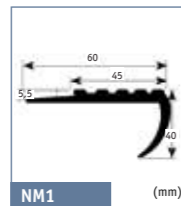
CORE ACCESSORIES ■ STAIRS ACCESSORIES

■ PVC STAIRNOSE



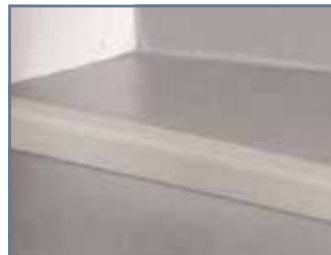
Flexible PVC stairnose. Cut to size on site and fixed with adhesive before floor covering. Typically used with resilient floor coverings.

- NM1:** specially designed for round-shaped stair noses, with bending radius 8R.
- NM20:** designed for slight round-shaped stair noses in housing, with bending radius 4R.
- NM45:** designed for sharp-angled stair noses, with bending radius 2R, for stairs over 16cm high.



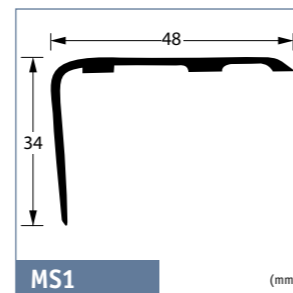
	NM1	NM20	NM45
Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1401 004	1404 004	1403 004
Medium grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6500 N	1401 005	1404 005	1403 005
Light grey RAL: 7040 NCS: S 2500 N	1401 006	1404 006	1403 006
Silver grey RAL: 9002 NCS: S 1502 N	1401 007	1404 007	1403 007
Delivery	12 units of 3m	12 units of 3m	12 units of 3m

■ ALUMINIUM STAIRNOSE



Aluminium stairnose. To be screwed over the floor covering.

	MS1
Silver	1434 001
Delivery	10 units of 2.6m

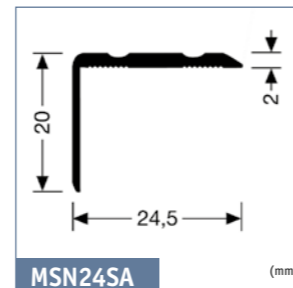


■ SELF ADHESIVE ALUMINIUM STAIRNOSE



Self-adhesive aluminium stairnose, protects the floor and helps enhance safety.

	MSN24A
Silver	1480 008
Delivery	10 units of 2.7m



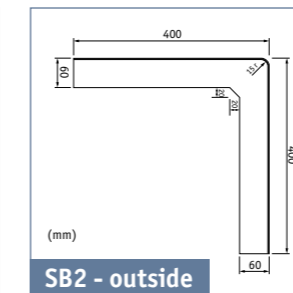
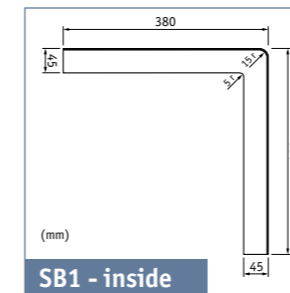
CORE ACCESSORIES ■ STAIRS ACCESSORIES

■ INSIDE & OUTSIDE STAIR CORNER



Corners designed to form a neat and attractive edge around the open end of a step by concealing the edge of the floor covering and stair edging. Colour combination with PVC stair nosing.

- SB1:** used to protect the bottom of the wall alongside the staircase
- SB2:** used to protect the edge of the floor covering and to hide it



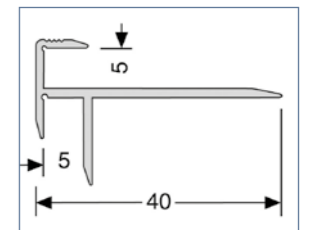
	SB1 interior	SB2 exterior
Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1432 004	1433 004
Medium grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6500 N	1432 005	1433 005
Light grey RAL: 7040 NCS: S 2500 N	1432 006	1433 006
Silver grey RAL: 9002 NCS: S 2500 N	1432 007	1433 007
Delivery	20 units per box	20 units per box

■ LVT CLICK & LOOSE-LAY STAIRNOSE HIGH TRAFFIC



- Aluminium stairnose to be screwed. Very resistant to wear & traffic
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance
- Elegant finish

Size: 40 mm wide x 5 mm inside x 2500 mm long
Packaging: Full kit including stairnose profile, screws and dowls. 10 units of 2,5m in a cardboard box = 25lm
SAP code: 1434021 : silver
 1434022 : stainless steel

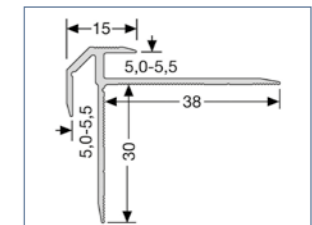


■ LVT CLICK & LOOSE-LAY STAIRNOSE VERY HIGH TRAFFIC



- Aluminium stairnose for LVT used in very high traffic areas. To be screwed.
- Very resistant to very high traffic
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance

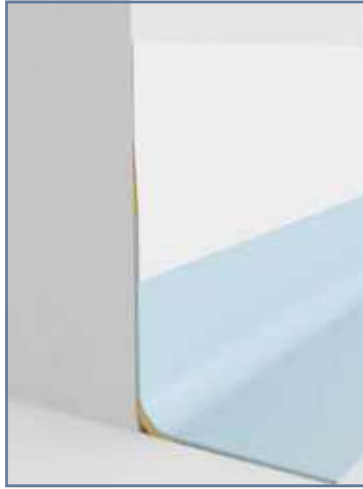
Size: 38 mm wide x 5/5.5 mm inside x 30 mm high x 2500 mm long
Packaging: Full kit including stairnose profiles, screws and dowls. 5 units of 2,5m in a cardboard box = 12.5 lm
SAP code: 1434011: silver
 1434012: stainless steel



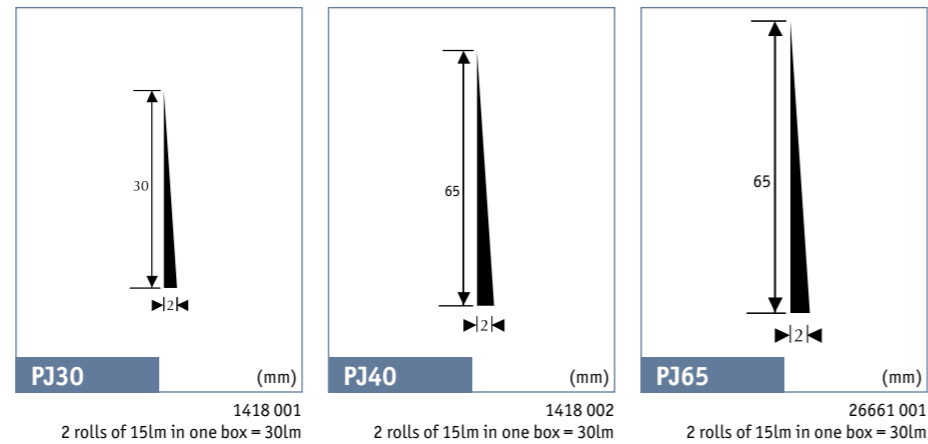
ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

SPECIALTIES ■ WETROOM

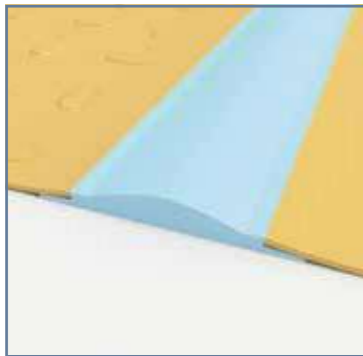
■ FLEXIBLE JUNCTION PROFILES



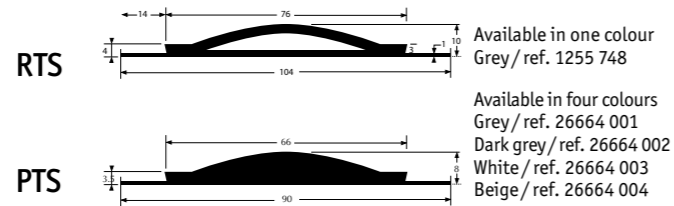
Flexible PVC junction profiles for wetrooms. Reduce thickness difference between floor rising to the wall and Aquarelle wall coverings.



■ THRESHOLD TRANSITION FOR WETROOMS



Rubber & PVC transition profiles for wetrooms.
RTS: Rubber. Flattens when doors opens
PTS: PVC. Hot weldable with flooring



■ WATERPROOF PIPE COLLARS



Offer watertight finish for small diameter pipework in a variety of sizes.

STOSETT LOW TOPMEMBRANE		
Diameter*	Reference	Packaging
8 - 12mm	1420 001	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
11 - 15mm	1420 002	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
15 - 19mm	1420 003	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
18 - 22mm	1420 004	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
21 - 26mm	1420 005	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
26 - 31mm	1420 006	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
30 - 35mm	1420 007	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
35 - 42mm	1420 008	6 sleeves + 3 clamps
100 - 127mm	1420 009	1 sleeve
Adhesive for Stosett	1460 010	1 tube = 160lm

* The first figure indicates the diameter of the upper part; the second indicates the diameter at the groove.

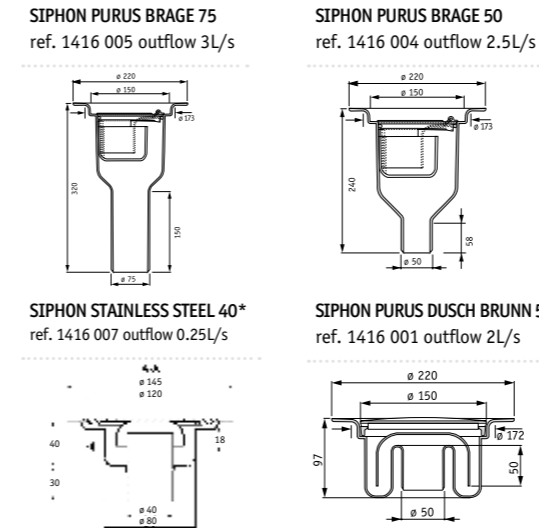
SPECIALTIES ■ WETROOM

■ DRAINS

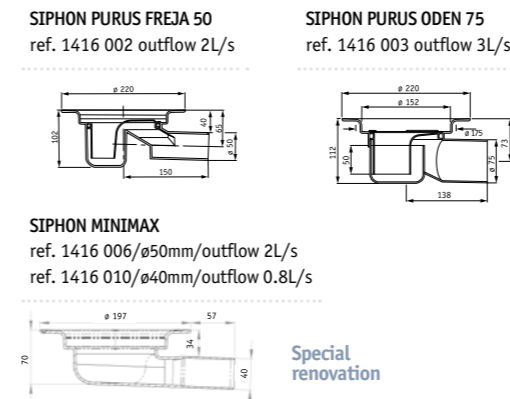
PVC and stainless steel drains and gratings, adapted to various conditions of use: outlet, height, diameter, and outflow.

CLASSIC DRAINS

VERTICAL OUTLET Four models



HORIZONTAL OUTLET Three models



PURUS ITEMS



RECTANGULAR DRAINS



Dimensions
Length: 300, 600, 900mm
Width: 120mm
Height: 143*mm

* Note that the height depends on which gully you choose

Gully type	TYPE AND DIMENSIONS				
	Dim	Length (mm)			
Side-/Side Side outlet (SO)		300	600	900	
		ø50 H:	132	132	137
		ø50 A:	107	107	112
Vertical outlet (VO)		300	600	900	
		ø50 H:	187	187	192
		ø75 H:	212	212	217
Low side (LS)		300	600	900	
		ø50 H:	79	79	84
		ø50 A:	54	54	59

REFERENCES*	
300 / 600 / 900mm x 120mm - Vertical outlet and side outlet	
50 and 75mm diameter - Low gully vertical and side outlet	
Stainless Steel line 300 VO 50	26680 001
Stainless Steel line 300 SO 50	26681 001
Stainless Steel line 300 VO 75	26682 001
Stainless Steel line 300 SO 75	26683 001
Stainless Steel line 300 LS 50	26685 001
Stainless Steel line 600 VO 50	26686 001
Stainless Steel line 600 SO 50	26687 001
Stainless Steel line 600 VO 75	26688 001
Stainless Steel line 600 SO 75	26689 001
Stainless Steel line 600 LS 50	26691 001
Stainless Steel line 900 VO 50	26692 001
Stainless Steel line 900 SO 50	26693 001
Stainless Steel line 900 VO 75	26694 001
Stainless Steel line 900 SO 75	26695 001
Stainless Steel line 900 LS 50	26697 001

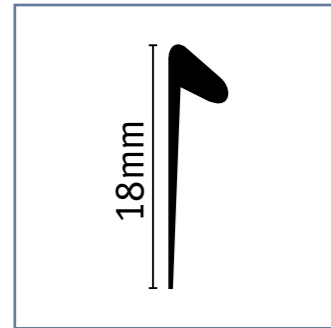
*on request

ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

SPECIALTIES ■ PROTECTWALL

■ CAPS

Aluminium and PVC caps (flexible and solid) to provide a perfect finish and protect the edge of the wall covering.

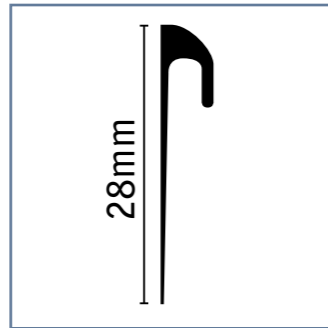


ALUMINIUM CAP 2.5

Self adhesive
3.5mm (ext.) x 2.5mm (int.) x 18mm x 2500mm

26621 001 Silver
26621 002 Stainless Steel

Delivery: 1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

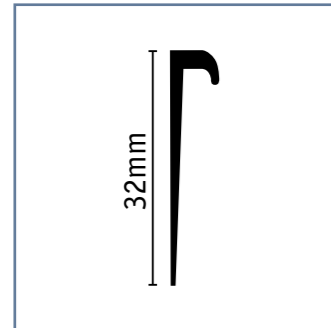


ALUMINIUM CAP 3

Self adhesive
5.2mm (ext.) x 3mm (int.) x 28mm x 2500mm

26626 001 Silver
26626 002 Stainless Steel

Delivery: 1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

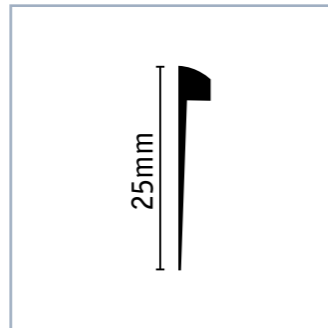


SOLID PVC CAP

32mm x 4.5mm (ext.) x 2.5mm x 2500mm

26619 001 White
26619 002 Beige
26619 003 Brown
26619 004 Light Grey
26619 005 Silver

Delivery: 1 box of 20 pcs = 50



FLEXIBLE PVC CAP

6mm (ext.) x 2.5mm (int.) x 25mm x 25m

26620 001 Caramel
26620 002 Dark Grey
26620 003 Light Grey
26620 004 White
26620 005 Aluminium

Delivery: 1 roll 25lm

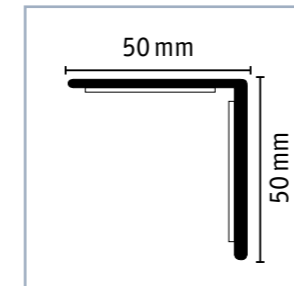
* For cover formers, please see page 488

SPECIALTIES ■ PROTECTWALL

■ SET-ON CORNERS



Aluminium and flexible PVC outside corners used to protect the external corner of walls vs impacts and provide neat finish. Installed over the wall covering.

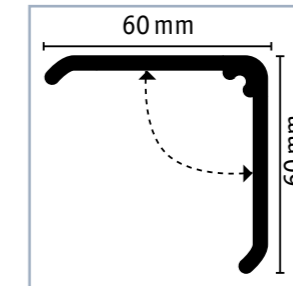


SOLID PVC 90°

Self adhesive
50mm x 50mm x 900mm

26625 001 White
NCS: S 0603 R80 B
26625 002 Grey
26625 003 Medium Grey
NCS: S 2500 N
26625 004 Light Beige
RAL: 1013
NCS: S 1005 Y30R
26625 005 Medium Beige
NCS: S 0515 Y10R
26625 006 Yellow
NCS: S 0540 Y10R

Delivery:
20 pcs in each pack = 18lm



ADJUSTABLE PVC CORNER

Self adhesive
60° à 130°
60mm x 60mm x 900mm

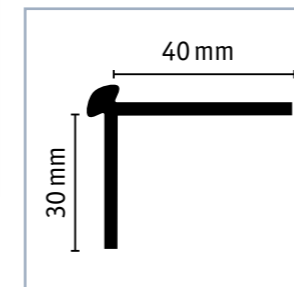
26627 001 White
26627 002 Grey
RAL: 9010
NCS: S 0603 Y40R

Delivery:
20 pcs in each pack = 18lm

■ SET-IN CORNERS



Aluminium and flexible PVC outside corners (flexible and solid) used to protect the external corner of walls vs impacts and provide neat finish. Installed under the wall covering.

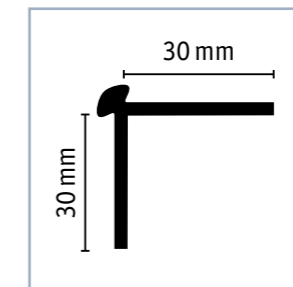


ALUMINIUM

30mm x 40mm x 4.5mm (ext.)
x 2.5mm (int.) x 2500mm

26624 001 Silver
26624 002 Stainless Steel

Delivery:
1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

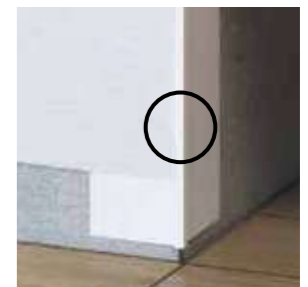


FLEXIBLE PVC

30mm x 30mm x 4.5mm (ext.)
x 2mm (int.) x 2500mm

26623 001 Caramel
NCS: S3010-Y30R
26623 002 Dark Grey
RAL: 7012
NCS: S6502-B
26623 003 Light Grey
RAL: 7038
NCS: S3000-N
26623 004 White
26623 005 Aluminium
NCS: S3005-R80B

Delivery: 1 roll 25lm



SOLID PVC

22.2mm x 20mm x 2.2mm (int.)
x 2600mm

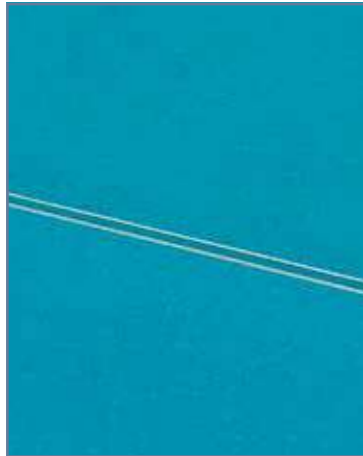
26622 001 White

Delivery:
1 box of 10 pcs = 52lm

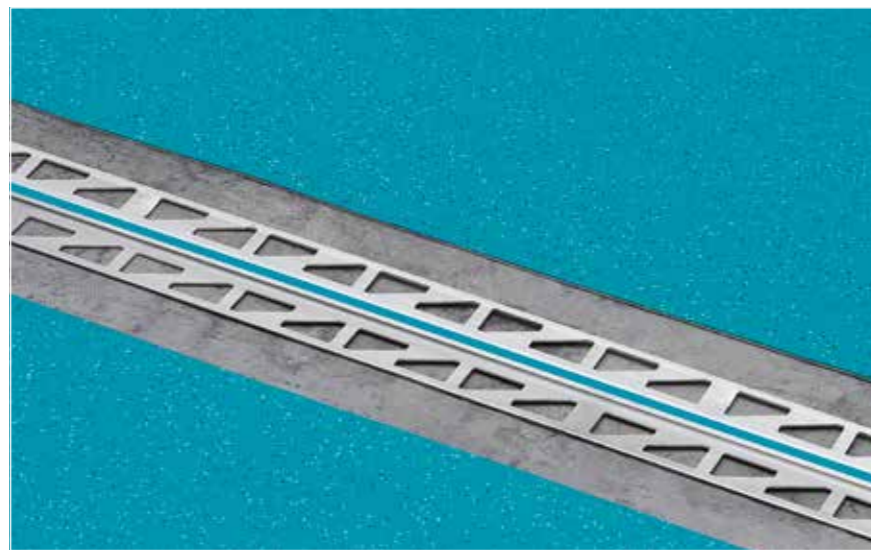
ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS

■ EXPANSION JOINTS



Screed and expansion joints are made in nearly all buildings and have to be taken over by the floor. If no joints are made, the floor covering may tear or dish, which would require complex and costly repair. Expansion joint sections offer a perfect solution to avoid such problems.

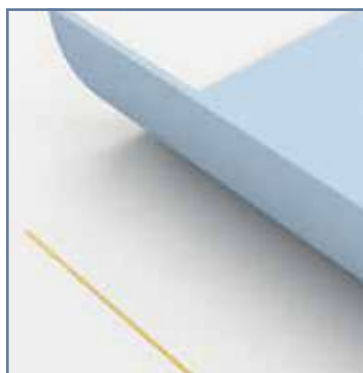


2.3/3.7x2500mm, available in any colour for perfect matching

Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

Art codes: **Expansion joint 2.2:** 26600 (for 2.00mm compact flooring)
Expansion joint 3.7: 26601 (for 3.0/3.5mm acoustic flooring)

■ COPPER STRIPS



Copper thread to be installed in a grid-pattern underneath the flooring to facilitate static dissipative properties.

SAP code: 1256727

SPECIALTIES ■ ACCESSIBILITY

■ WARNING TILES

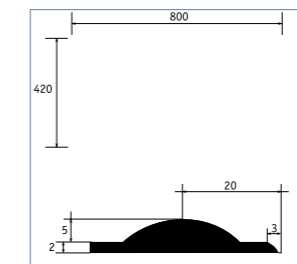


Helps recognize a change in level, in accordance with regulatory requirements for disabled access and safety. Various formats available. Self-adhesive or to be glued to the floorcovering (according to product).

Rectangular tiles (to be glued)
 Format: 800 x 420 x 7mm
 Ordering unit: 1 box of 6 tiles

Self-adhesive rectangular tiles
 Format: 815 x 420 x 8mm
 Ordering unit: 1 box of 6 tiles

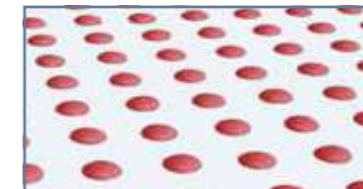
Self-adhesive square tiles
 Format: 450 x 420 x 8mm
 Ordering unit: 1 box of 20 tiles



		WS1	
	White RAL: 9010 NCS: S 0500 N	1431 001	
	Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1431 002	
	Light grey RAL: 7035 NCS: S 2002 G	1431 003	
	Yellow RAL: 1033 NCS: S 1080 Y20R	1431 006	

	Self-adhesive	
	Rectangular tile	Square tile
	White 1440 350	1440 450
	Grey 1440 351	1440 451
	Black 1440 352	1440 452
	Ivory 1440 353	1440 453
	Red 1440 354	1440 454
	Yellow 1440 355	1440 455

■ 3D STUDS



Ready-to-use podotactile studs to be simply fitted on top of the existing floorcovering
Format (stud): 5 x 25mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 200 studs

	White	1440 050		Ivory	1440 053
	Grey	1440 051		Red	1440 054
	Black	1440 052		Yellow	1440 055

■ TACTILE STRIPS



Designed for visually impaired people to help finding their way with blind stick. The strip should contrast in colour with the surrounding floor covering to ensure clear visibility.

Tactile strip (self-adhesive)
 Available in rolls
Roll length: 15.24lm
Width: 30.48cm
Thickness: 1.6mm + studs 3.2mm

Linear strip: white stick follows channel (self-adhesive)
 Available in tiles
Format: 600 x 150mm
Thickness: 2mm + studs 3mm

Vibration strip: white stick vibrates when carried onto the surface (self-adhesive)
 Available in tiles
Format: 600 x 150mm
Thickness: 2mm + studs 3mm

Tactile strip	Self adhesive
	Snow White 1440 001
	Charcoal 1440 020
	Grey Haze 1440 024
	Black 1440 040
	Brown 1440 047
Ordering unit	1 box of 1 roll = 15.24lm

	Linear strip	Vibration strip
	White 1440 250	1440 150
	Grey 1440 251	1440 151
	Black 1440 252	1440 152
	Ivory 1440 253	1440 153
	Red 1440 254	1440 154
	Yellow 1440 255	1440 155
Ordering unit	1 box of 20 strips	

ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

SPECIALTIES FLOORCRAFT

Tarkett Floorcraft service

For projects looking for a more individually customised design, Tarkett offers a dedicated Floorcraft Service ready to translate your ideas into unique flooring concepts. Designs can be tailored to the aesthetic and commercial requirements and shape of any floor area thanks to sonic precision cutting. Floorcraft designs are assembled in the factory and sent on-site. Detailed layout plans make it fast and simple to install.

Floorcraft offers:

- An off the shelf library of patterns immediately available in a selection of various colour options to enhance borders and provide wayfinding features
- A bank of design options in any size in a selection of 20 colour options to highlight interior features and zoning
- A fully customised solution to match your choice of design and colour, for a more individualised flooring environment

www.professionals.tarkett.com/content/floorcraft-design-service

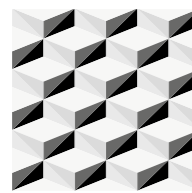
SHOPS & STORES

Creative designs imagined to enhance stores and shops value by promoting product display and facilitating customer relationship, in order to create memorable store experience.

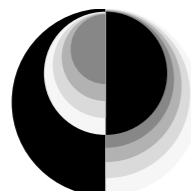
EDUCATION

A set of designs created to meet the specific needs of Education applications at every age (nursery homes, middle and high school, university) with colourful and creative inspiration.

ROSES & BORDERS



3D Pyramid
Art Code: 24969



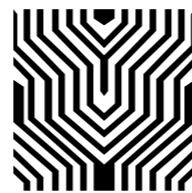
Around
Art Code: 24945



Baroque
Art Code: 24948



Celtic Rose
Art Code: 24924



Convergence
Art Code: 24935

URBAN & DIGITAL INSPIRATION



City
Art Code: 24958



Flash code
Art Code: 24963



Map dots
Art Code: 24953

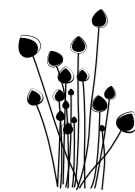


Music
Art Code: 24959



Shopping Time
Art Code: 24933

NATURAL FEELING



Autumn Flower
Art Code: 24951



Dandelion
Art Code: 24961



Waterbranch
Art Code: 24920



Ecology
Art Code: 24965



Expressive Flower
Art Code: 24940

BABIES



Girls



Koala



Plane



1



B

KIDS



Lion



Boy-girl toilet



Alien

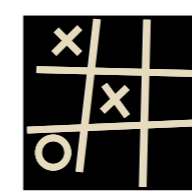


Panda

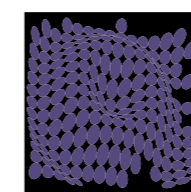


Crossroads

TEENAGERS



oxo



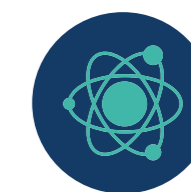
3D circle



Player



Globe



Atome

ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS

■ SOLUTION FOR WET SUBSTRATE



Tarkolay

- Quicker and more cost-effective solution that copes with up to 7% humidity rate CCM.
- Quick and easy to install and ready-to-use solution.
- Loose-lay and easy to remove solution not to damage the substrate.

Material: PVC coated glass fibre with 0.30mm thick studs
Total weight: 1,160g per m²
Total thickness: 1.3mm
Article code: 3960004 - Blue

Compatible with: Heterogeneous & Homogeneous vinyl (rolls)

■ SOLUTION FOR UNEVEN SUBSTRATE & FLOOR PRESERVATION



Tarkoflat Loose-lay

- Ready-to-use solution to reduce slight unevenness by up to 1.5mm depth.
- Ideal choice to protect floor during temporary installations.
- Quick and easy to install solution.

Material: calandered PVC foil, loose-lay (naked)
Total weight: 1,500g per m²
Total thickness: 1.0mm
Article code: 3568004 - Grey

Compatible with:
 - LVT click and LVT glued in residential and light commercial* applications (planks and tiles)
 - Vinyl rolls for temporary installations (up to one month)



Tarkoflat Self-adhesive

- Ready-to-use solution to reduce slight unevenness by up to 1.5mm depth.
- Quick and easy to install solution.
- Environmentally-friendly solution (no adhesive needed).

Material: calandered PVC foil, loose-lay (naked)
Total weight: 1,500g per m²
Total thickness: 1.0mm
Article code: 3569004 - Grey

Compatible with: LVT glued (planks and tiles) in residential applications

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS

■ FAST-TRACK RENOVATION SYSTEMS



Jumpax®

- Revolutionary solution for levelling performance offering exceptional stability and resistance.
- Quieter and harder-wearing underlayer, reducing noise by 23 dB with linoleum flooring (21dB with LVT flooring).
- Unparalleled ease of installation and removal, leaving no residue.

Material: MDF, polystyrene foam covered with aluminium film
Total density: 585Kg/m³
Total thickness: 10mm
Article code: 24993010

Compatible with:
 - LVT click, glued and loose-laid (planks and tiles)
 - Homogeneous and heterogeneous flooring (rolls)
 - Linoleum (rolls)



Marathon Dual®

- The ready-to-use solution for renovating over an existing subfloor.
- Easy to install and remove thanks to its simple loose-lay solution.
- Superior performance in impact sound reduction (23dB) and indentation.

Material: MDF and coniferous woods
Total density: 240Kg/m³
Total thickness: 6mm
Article code: 24993020

Compatible with:
 - LVT click and loose-laid (planks and tiles)
 - Heterogeneous loose-laid flooring (rolls)

* Please contact your technical service

ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS

■ SOLUTION FOR ACOUSTIC COMFORT



Tarkomfort Premium

- High-performance acoustic insulation: high-impact sound reduction (19 dB with iD Inspiration Click) and in-room noise reduction (72 dB).
- High-performance solution to improve static indentation resistance (0.18mm with iD Inspiration Click).
- Quick and easy to install.

Material: viscoelastic polymer based on polyolefins and EVA

Total weight: 100g per m²

Total thickness: 1mm

Article code: 24992030 - Black

Compatible with: iD Inspiration Click (planks and tiles)



Tarkomfort Pro

- Powerful acoustic insulation, reducing both impact sound and in-room noise (13dB).
- Enhanced durability thanks to its high-density, heavy-duty composition (1,500g per m²).
- Simple to install solution with woven anti-slip surface to grip floor covering.

Material: siliconised PET carrier film with high-resistance polyurethane layer and non-woven white fleece backing

Total weight: 1,500 g/m²

Total thickness: 1,5mm

Article code: 2499 2020

Compatible with: LVT click (planks and tiles)

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS



Tarkomfort Self-adhesive

- High-class solution for reducing both impact sound and in-room noise.
- 90% natural raw materials, free from plasticizers and heavy metals.
- Resistance to high-traffic thanks to its high-density material.
- Quick & easy installation with self-adhesive surface.

Material: transparent PET-foil and heavy-duty polyurethane layer, with mineral fillers and polyurethane binders

Total weight: 2,600 g/m²

Total thickness: 1,80mm

Article code: 24992040

Compatible with: LVT glued and loose-laid (planks and tiles) in residential and light commercial areas*

* Please contact your technical service

ACCESSORIES FOR ALL TYPES OF FLOORING

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS

■ SOLUTION FOR ACOUSTIC COMFORT



Elafono

- High-performance acoustic insulation: in-room noise (up to 65 dB) and impact sound (up to 15 dB) reduction with any compact linoleum.
- 100% natural.
- Superior performances in static indentation, thermal resistance and underfoot comfort.

Material: cork linoleum underlayer
Total weight: 1,450g per m²
Total thickness: 2,0mm
Article code: 1861030 - Brown

Compatible with: Compact Linoleum (rolls)



Tarkomousse

- Improved acoustic comfort in wet areas: in-room acoustic performance by up to 19dB (Granit Multisafe).
- Greater walking comfort.
- Superior durability.

Material: PVC foam
Total weight: 1,200g per m²
Total thickness: 2,0mm
Article code: 3965001 - Grey

Compatible with: Wetroom floorings

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS & OVERLAYERS

■ SOLUTION FOR DAMP PROOF

TarkoDry Wall & Floor

- Watertight layer under ceramic tile (wetroom floor and wall) for a safe and long-lasting solution.
- Long-term waterproof warranty.
- Internally flexible homogeneous structure for easy installation and welding.



TarkoDry Wall

Material: homogeneous PVC underlayer
Total weight: 2,600g per m²
Total thickness: 1,5mm
Article code: 3138027 - Grey

Compatible with: ceramic tiles

TarkoDry Floor

Material: homogeneous PVC underlayer
Total weight: 2,000g per m²
Total thickness: 1,2mm
Article code: 3137028 - Grey

Compatible with: ceramic tiles

■ SOLUTION FOR FLOOR PROTECTION

Tarkoprotect 180 & 240

- High-performance protection and safety and perfect grip to flooring.
- Cost-effective solution by avoiding cleaning or replacement.
- Loose-lay installation to be removed easily and re-used.
- Tarkoprotect 240: absorption of up to 1L of liquid per m²



Tarkoprotect 180

Material: tackified polyester veil reinforced with PE foil
Total weight: 180g per m²
Total thickness: 1,2mm
Article code: 24990000 - White

Compatible with: all types of flooring



Tarkoprotect 240

Material: tackified polyester veil reinforced with PE foil
Total weight: 240g per m²
Total thickness: 1,2mm
Article code: 24991000 - White

Compatible with: all types of flooring

ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS

WOOD

■ SOLUTION FOR UNEVEN FLOOR & ACOUSTIC COMFORT



Tarkoflex II

- High-Effective and immediate solution to reduce smaller bumps and indentations by up to 1.5mm depth and 3mm width
- Extreme durability thanks to its polyethylene foam and its high-density composition
- High-impact sound reduction, up to 19dB with 14mm wood flooring

Material: Polyethylene foam with a 100µ moisture-barrier film

Total weight: 150g per m²

Total thickness: 2.0mm

Article code: 8790312 / 8790316

Compatible with: Wood floorings (planks)



Tarkofoam II

- Reduction of slight unevenness by up to 1.5mm depth and 3mm width
- High durability thanks to its polyethylene foam material
- High-impact sound reduction, up to 19dB with 14mm wood flooring

Material: Polyethylene foam

Total weight: 60g per m²

Total thickness: 2.0mm

Article code: 8790314 / 8790315

Compatible with: Wood floorings (planks)

SPECIALTIES ■ UNDERLAYERS

LAMINATE

■ SOLUTION FOR WET SUBSTRATE, UNEVEN FLOOR & ACOUSTIC COMFORT



SoundBlock Foam 19dB

- Vapour barrier solution to prevent consequences from humidity
- Ready-to-use solution to level slight undulations in older subfloors
- Superior performance in impact sound reduction, up to 19dB
- Trouble-free installation, requiring simple loose-lay installation

Material: Recyclable polyethylene foam, freon-free, with closed-cell structure

Total weight: 0.2kg per m²

Total thickness: 3.0mm

Article code: 8267000

Compatible with: Laminate floorings (planks)

■ SOLUTION FOR UNEVEN FLOOR & ACOUSTIC COMFORT



Standard Foam 18dB

- Ready-to-use solution reducing slight unevenness in older subfloors
- Good stability and a free-floating underlay system
- High impact sound reduction, up to 18dB

Material: Recyclable polyethylene foam, freon-free

Total weight: 0.05kg per m²

Total thickness: 2.0mm

Article code: 8021000

Compatible with: Laminate floorings (planks)

■ SOLUTION FOR WET SUBSTRATE



Vapour Barrier

- Quick and cost-effective solution
- Permanent protection against moisture in the subfloor (sd>100m)
- Enhanced durability via polyethylene-foam composition

Material: Polyethylene foam with a 200µ moisture-barrier film

Total weight: 0.05kg per m²

Total thickness: 0.2mm

Article code: 8021001

Compatible with: Laminate floorings (planks)

ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES WOOD

Tarkett offers a wide selection of accessories to complete the appearance of your wooden floor.

Since wood is a living material you should always leave a space – an expansion gap – of 1.5mm per metre of floor, or at least 8–10mm between the floor and walls, thresholds, pipes, steps, fireplaces, stone floors etc. The expansion gap can be concealed using skirtings, mouldings and pipe collars.

Tarkett Combistar profiles are an innovative product in the Tarkett range. The transition profiles come with a veneer surface of real wood and are very easy to fit. The mounting rail is screwed down and the

profile is attached to the rail. This leaves a lot of room for flexibility and adjustments so that you can obtain the perfect fit between the surface and the profile.

Clipstar veneer skirtings are available in a large assortment of wood species. The system is extremely user-friendly: the skirtings are simply mounted on clips that are attached to the wall separately.

Matching surface finish

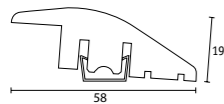
Regardless of whether you've treated your floor with Proteco Lacquer or Proteco Natura, you'll be able to find matching skirtings.

Solid Transitionmouldings

Lacquer
Unfinished

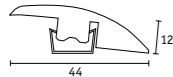
Reducer for 13-17mm 58 x 19, 2.00 rm

Oak • •



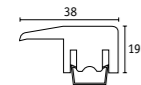
Reducer for 8-12mm 44 x 12, 2.00 rm

Oak •



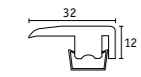
End profile for 13-17mm 38 x 19, 2.00 rm

Oak • •



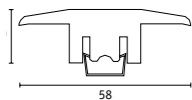
End profile for 8-12mm 32 x 12, 2.00 rm

Oak •



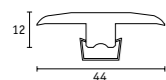
Thresholdmoulding for 13-17mm 58 x 20, 2.00 rm

Oak • •



Thresholdmoulding for 8-12mm 44 x 12, 2.00 rm

Oak •

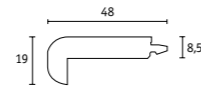


Solid Stairnoses

Lacquer
Ultraloc

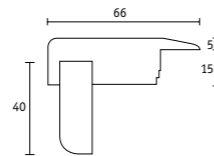
Stair nose for 8.5mm 48 x 19, 2.00 rm

Oak •



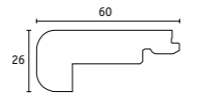
Stair nose / landing profile for 13-14mm 66 x 20mm + 40 x 14mm, 2.00 rm

Oak •



Stair nose 14mm 60 x 26 2-lock, 2.00 rm

Oak • •

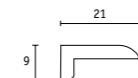


Solid Profiles

Lacquer

End cover profile 21 x 9mm, 2.00 rm

Oak •



Combistar Transition Veneermouldings

Lacquer

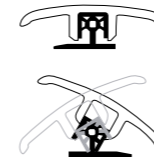
Flexible T-profile for 7-21mm, 2.00 rm

Oak •
Ash •
Maple •



Flexible T-profile for 7-21mm, 1.00 rm

Oak •
Oak White •
Oak Java (dark) •
Oak Black •
Oak Brown •
Oak Dark Grey •
Oak Light Grey •
Oak Cumin •
Ash •
Ash White •
Maple •
Beech •
Walnut •

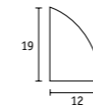


Quadrant

Lacquer
Unfinished

Quadrant 19 x 12mm, 2.4 rm

Oak • •
White (foiled) •



Pipe Covers In Solid Wood

17.1mm
22.0mm

Pipe cover in solid wood

Oak • •
Oak Unfinished • •
Beech • •
Ash • •
Maple • •
Dark (stained) • •



Double pipe cover in solid wood

Oak undrilled. Holes to be drilled afterwards
Oak undrilled unfinished. Holes to be drilled afterwards

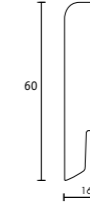


Veneermouldings (Adapted For Clip System Clipstar)

Lacquer

Skirting 60 x 16mm, Natural and stained, 2.4 rm

Oak •
Oak White •
Oak White Light brushed •
Oak Java (dark) •
Oak Black •
Oak Dark Grey •
Oak Light Grey •
Oak Warm Grey brushed •
Oak Cumin •
Oak Cotton White •
Oak Brushed •
Oak Lime Stone Brushed •
Oak Blonde Brushed •
Oak Umber Brown •
Oak Old Brown Brushed •
Oak Evening Grey •
Oak Old Grey Brushed •
Oak Urban Grey Brushed •
Ash Ivory •
Ash •
Ash White •
Ash White Pearl •
Maple •
Beech •
Walnut •



Skirting 60 x 16mm, foiled

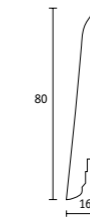
White •

Skirting 60 x 16mm, Digital print on wood, 2.4 rm

Oak Stone Grey •
Oak Praline •
Oak Winter •

Skirting 80 x 16mm, 2.4 rm

Oak •



Skirting 60 x 22mm, 2.4 rm

Oak •











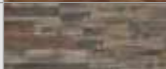
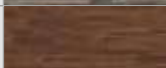



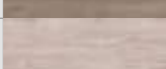






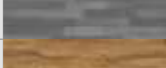

Box including 50 separate clips for Clipstar skirtings

Clips (50 clips in a box) fit to all Tarkett veneered profiles










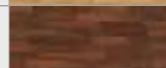


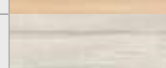

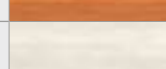


ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS











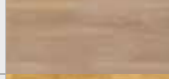



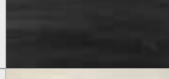
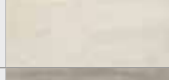





ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
ESSENTIALS 832 coordinated accessories							
Beech 3 Strip Medium decor code: 013		8004003	8005005	8007006	42400006	42600006	8009006
Old World Walnut decor code: 197		8004197	8005197	8007197	42400197	42600197	8009197
Dark Fumes Oak decor code: 212		8004212	8005212	8007212	42400212	42600212	8009212
Walnut decor code: 279		8004279	8005279	8007279	42400279	42600279	8009279
Oak Plank Middle decor code: 335		8004218	8005218	8007218	42400218	42600218	8009218
Oak Plank Natural decor code: 336		8004223	8005223	8007223	42400223	42600223	8009223
Oak Plank Grey decor code: 337		8004337	8005337	8007337	42400337	42600337	8009337
Contrasting Meringue decor code: 345		8004326	8005326	8007326	42400326	42600326	8009326
Modern Wenge decor code: 346		8004303	8005303	8007303	42400303	42600303	8009303
Brushed Oak decor code: 347		8004347	8005347	8007347	42400347	42600347	8009347
Beige Maple decor code: 350		8004301	8005301	8007301	42400301	42600301	8009301
Caramel Oak decor code: 352		8004352	8005352	8007352	42400352	42600352	8009352
Light Misty Walnut decor code: 354		8004354	8005354	8007354	42400354	42600354	8009354
Grey Pepper Oak decor code: 370		8004370	8005370	8007370	42400370	42600370	8009370
Heritage Rustic Oak decor code: 380		8004380	8005380	8007380	42400380	42600380	8009380
Vanila Oak decor code: 406		8004406	8005406	8007406	42400406	42600406	8009406

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS








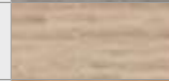







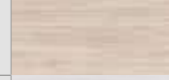
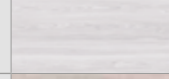

ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
ESSENTIALS 832 coordinated accessories							
Doussie Plank decor code: 407		8004407	8005407	8007407	42400407	42600407	8009407
Jatoba decor code: 411		8004411	8005411	8007411	42400411	42600411	8009411
Broceliande Oak Brown decor code: 414		8004414	8005414	8007414	42400414	42600414	8009414
Mahogany 2S decor code: 428		8004428	8005428	8007428	42400428	42600428	8009428
Aged Oak decor code: 429		8004429	8005429	8007429	42400429	42600429	8009429
Cotton Oak Beige decor code: 442		8004442	8005442	8007442	42400442	42300442*	8009442
Country Oak Beige decor code: 543		8004543	8005543	8007543	42400543	42300543*	8009543
Cherry Authentic decor code: 544		8004544	8005544	8007544	42400544	42300544*	8009544
Cotton Oak White decor code: 547		8004547	8005547	8007547	42400547	42300547*	8009547

ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS

ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
WOODSTOCK 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Deep Honey Sherwood Oak decor code: 214		8004214	8005214	8007214	42400214	42600214	8009214
Tobacco Sherwood Oak decor code: 215		8004215	8005215	8007215	42400215	42600215	8009215
Mocca Sherwood Oak decor code: 216		8004216	8005216	8007216	42400216	42600216	8009216
Suede Sherwood Oak decor code: 217		8004217	8005217	8007217	42400217	42600217	8009217
Beige Sherwood Oak decor code: 218		8004218	8005218	8007218	42400218	42600218	8009218
Princess Fontainebleau Oak decor code: 222		8004222	8005222	8007222	42400222	42600222	8009222
Queen Fontainebleau Oak decor code: 223		8004223	8005223	8007223	42400223	42600223	8009223
King Fontainebleau Oak decor code: 224		8004224	8005224	8007224	42400224	42600224	8009224
Black & Hype decor code: 239		8004239	8005239	8007239	42400239	42600239	8009239
White & Hype decor code: 240		8004240	8005240	8007240	42400240	42600240	8009240
Sherwood Grey Beige decor code: 288		8004288	8005288	8007288	42400288	42600288	8009288
Sherwood Grey Mocca decor code: 289		8004289	8005289	8007289	42400289	42600289	8009289
Soft Saffron Oak decor code: 364		8004364	8005364	8007364	42400364	42600364	8009364
Soft Cumin Oak decor code: 365		8004365	8005365	8007365	42400365	42600365	8009365
Grey Pepper Oak decor code: 370		8004370	8005370	8007370	42400370	42600370	8009370

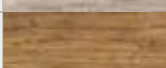
CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS

ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
WOODSTOCK 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Forest Oak Cloud decor code: 399		8004399	8005399	8007399	42400399	42600399	8009399
Forest Oak Clay decor code: 400		8004400	8005400	8007400	42400400	42600400	8009400
Forest Oak Gold decor code: 401		8004401	8005401	8007401	42400401	42600401	8009401
Forest Oak Praline decor code: 402		8004402	8005402	8007402	42400402	42600402	8009402
Broceliande Oak Light decor code: 412		8004412	8005412	8007412	42400412	42600412	8009412
Broceliande Oak Brown decor code: 414		8004414	8005414	8007414	42400414	42600414	8009414
NORDIC SOUL 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Melody Oak Grey decor code: 532		8004532	8005532	8007532	42400532	42300532*	8009532
Melody Oak Cream decor code: 533		8004533	8005533	8007533	42400533	42300533*	8009533
Harmony Ash Authentic decor code: 536		8004536	8005536	8007536	42400536	42300536*	8009536
Harmony Ash Limed decor code: 545		8004545	8005545	8007545	42400545	42300545*	8009545
Poetic Oak Sand decor code: 540		8004540	8005540	8007540	42400540	42300540*	8009540
Poetic Oak Silk decor code: 541		8004541	8005541	8007541	42400541	42300541*	8009541









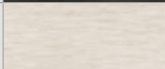

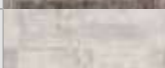
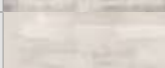







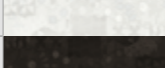
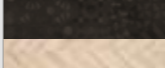

* 18 x 58 x 2400 mm

ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS







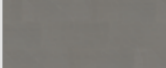
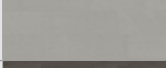
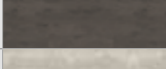


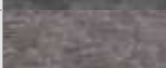


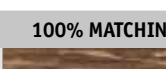
ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
VINTAGE 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Bourbon Oak decor code: 210		8004210	8005210	8007210	42400210	42600210	8009210
Sunset Sand Oak 2-Strip decor code: 325		8004325	8005325	8007325	42400325	42600325	8009325
Dayspring Rainbow decor code: 326		8004326	8005326	8007326	42400326	42600326	8009326
Moonshadow Light Oak decor code: 328		8004328	8005328	8007328	42400328	42600328	8009328
Bergamo Grey Oak decor code: 362		8004362	8005362	8007362	42400362	42600362	8009362
Heritage Rustic Oak decor code: 380		8004380	8005380	8007380	42400380	42600380	8009380
Heritage Grey Oak decor code: 381		8004381	8005381	8007381	42400381	42600381	8009381
Heritage Light Oak decor code: 385		8004385	8005385	8007385	42400385	42600385	8009385
Barn Oak decor code: 392		8004392	8005392	8007392	42400392	42600392	8009392
Nostalgic Spruce decor code: 426		8004426	8005426	8007426	42400426	42600426	8009426
Antique Pine decor code: 434		8004434	8005434	8007434	42400434	42600434	8009434
Heritage Royal Oak decor code: 534		8004534	8005534	8007534	42400534	42300534*	8009534
Craft Oak Gold decor code: 537		8004537	8005537	8007537	42400537	42300537*	8009537
Craft Oak Granite decor code: 538		8004538	8005538	8007538	42400538	42300538*	8009538
Craft Oak Clay decor code: 539		8004539	8005539	8007539	42400539	42300539*	8009539
Heritage Authentic Oak decor code: 546		8004546	8005546	8007546	42400546	42300546*	8009546



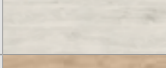



CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS

ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
LAMIN'ART 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Black & White decor code: 238		8004239	8005239	8007239	42400239	42600239	8009239
Black Buzz decor code: 241		8004239	8005239	8007239	42400239	42600239	8009239
White Buzz decor code: 242		8004240	8005240	8007240	42400240	42600240	8009240
Patchwork Cappuccio decor code: 296		8004296	8005296	8007186	42400186	42600186	8009186
Patchwork Latte decor code: 297		8004322	8005322	8007187	42400187	42600187	8009187
Painted White decor code: 299		8004322	8005322	8007299	42400299	42600299	8009299
Wild Light Stone decor code: 356		8004356	8005356	8007356	42400356	42600356	8009356
Wild Dark Stone decor code: 357		8004357	8005357	8007357	42400357	42600357	8009357
Antique Paint decor code: 387		8004387	8005387	8007387	42400387	42600387	8009387
Taiga Pine decor code: 433		8004433	8005433	8007433	42400433	42600433	8009433
Painted Black decor code: 525		8004525	8005525	8007525	42400525	42300525*	8009525
Patchwork Black decor code: 526		8004526	8005526	8007526	42400526	42300526*	8009526
Fusion White decor code: 535		8004535	8005535	8007535	42400535	42300535*	8009535
Fusion Black decor code: 542		8004542	8005542	8007542	42400542	42300542*	8009542
Manor Oak Classic decor code: 553		8004553	8005553	8007553	42400553	42300553*	8009553
Manor Oak Vogue decor code: 554		8004554	8005554	8007554	42400554	42300554*	8009554

ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS








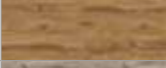





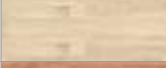






ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
LOFT 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Dark Sand decor code: 281		8004281	8005281	8007281	42400281	42600281	8009281
Light Sand decor code: 282		8004282	8005282	8007282	42400282	42600282	8009282
Concrete Dark decor code: 283		8004283	8005283	8007283	42400283	42600283	8009283
Concrete Light decor code: 284		8004284	8005284	8007284	42400284	42600284	8009284
Soft Concrete Dark decor code: 438		8004438	8005438	8007438	42400438	42300438*	8009438
French Slate Black decor code: 439		8004439	8005439	8007439	42400439	42300439*	8009439
Storm Slate Dark decor code: 440		8004440	8005440	8007440	42400440	42300440*	8009440
Storm Slate Sand decor code: 441		8004441	8005441	8007441	42400441	42300441*	8009441
Soft Concrete Light decor code: 443		8004443	8005443	8007443	42400443	42300443*	8009443

INFINITE 832 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Dark Shade Oak decor code: 276		8004276	8005276	8007276	42400276	42600276	8009276
Light Shade Oak decor code: 277		8004277	8005277	8007277	42400277	42600277	8009277
White Oak decor code: 300		8004300	8005300	8007300	42400300	42600300	8009300
Beige Oak decor code: 301		8004301	8005301	8007301	42400301	42600301	8009301
Honey Oak decor code: 302		8004302	8005302	8007302	42400302	42600302	8009302
Coffee Oak decor code: 303		8004303	8005303	8007303	42400303	42600303	8009303

WHITE SKIRTING FOR ALL

White - paintable if needed decor code: All						42300000*	
--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--

CORE ACCESSORIES ■ LAMINATE SKIRTINGS

ACCESSORIES	TRANSITION PROFILE	REDUCTION PROFILE	SCOTIA	MEDIUM SKIRTING	LARGE SKIRTING	EXTRA LARGE SKIRTING	
							
DIMENSIONS	10 x 44 x 2000 mm	12 x 44 x 2000 mm	16 x 16 x 2400 mm	20 x 40 x 2400 mm	17 x 60 x 2400 mm	15 x 90 x 2400 mm	
PACKAGING	Only by unit	Only by unit	4 pieces in 1 box	Packed by 5	Packed by 5	5 pieces in 1 box	
LONG BOARDS 932 100% MATCHING ACCESSORIES							
Moonshadow Light Oak decor code: 328		8004328	8005328	8007328	42400328	42600328	8009328
Heritage Rustic Oak decor code: 380		8004380	8005380	8007380	42400380	42600380	8009380
Heritage Grey Oak decor code: 381		8004381	8005381	8007381	42400381	42600381	8009381
Barn Oak decor code: 392		8004392	8005392	8007392	42400392	42600392	8009392
Classic Oak Natural decor code: 408		8004408	8005408	8007408	42400408	42600408	8009408
Snow Oak decor code: 409		8004409	8005409	8007409	42400409	42600409	8009409
Nostalgic Pine decor code: 425		8004425	8005425	8007425	42400425	42600425	8009425
Nostalgic Spruce decor code: 426		8004426	8005426	8007426	42400426	42600426	8009426
Soft Ginger Oak decor code: 435		8004435	8005435	8007435	42400435	42600435	8009435
Heritage Royal Oak decor code: 534		8004534	8005534	8007534	42400534	42300534*	8009534
Craft Oak Gold decor code: 537		8004537	8005537	8007537	42400537	42300537*	8009537
Craft Oak Granite decor code: 538		8004538	8005538	8007538	42400538	42300538*	8009538
Craft Oak Clay decor code: 539		8004539	8005539	8007539	42400539	42300539*	8009539
Heritage Authentic Oak decor code: 546		8004546	8005546	8007546	42400546	42300546*	8009546

ACCESSORIES FOR SPORTS FLOORINGS

RESILIENT FINISHING ACCESSORIES

WOOD VENTILATED SKIRTINGS



Specific wood varnished skirting with spaces made to allow cross ventilation of the vinyl flooring when installed with GreenLay® method.

	Wood Ventilated Skirting	
	(standard)	(wide)
Oak varnished	1551067	1551068
Beech varnished	1551065	1551066
Maple varnished	1551069	1551070

Wood Ventilated Skirting (standard)
1 box of 5 units=11.75 lm
Thickness: 22mm
Width: 65 mm
Length: 2350mm

Wood Ventilated Skirting (wide)
1 box of 4 units=9.40 lm
Thickness: 27mm
Width: 84 mm
Length: 2350mm

VINYL SKIRTINGS



Flexible PVC skirting for Omnisports range used in sports halls to finish the installation.
Available in 5 colours and 3 wood species.

1 box of 20 pcs = 51.40lm
60mm high x 15mm wide x 2570mm long

Characteristics	Article code
Beech	1551064
Black	1446007
Grey	1446009
Maple	1551062
Oak	1551063
Red	1446018
Royal blue	1551061
Sky blue	1551059

THRESHOLD STRIP

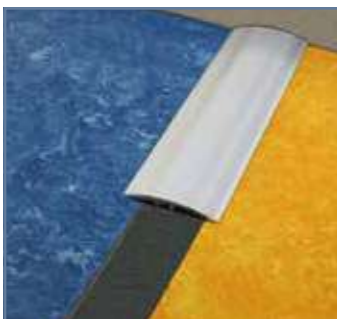


Aluminium one-piece transition strip used to join the sport flooring to surrounding floorings. Reinforced for heavy loading and striated for better grip. 4 different sizes to match various thickness differences. To be screwed.

60 or 80mm wide: 1 box of 10 pcs = 30lm
100 or 130mm wide: 1 box of 5 pcs = 15lm
5mm high x 3000mm long

Characteristics	Article code
60mm wide	1551078
80mm wide	1551079
100mm wide	1551080
130mm wide	1551081

ADAPTABLE TRANSITION STRIP



Aluminium adaptable transition strip for floorings with leveling up to 14mm. Striated for a better grip. To be screwed.

1 box of 10 pcs = 27lm
41mm high x 2700mm long
Article code: 1551071

RESILIENT INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

LINOFINISH



PU finish for Linosport Classic (4mm), ensuring sports performance and resistance of the surface. To be applied in situ.

Linofinish Kit
(5 liters Primer Can + 2 cans of 5 liters of Linofinish to be mixed with the Linofinish hardener)
Article code: 1551083

GREENLAY® INSTALLATION KIT

Specifically adapted to ensure the durability of GreenLay® installation.

GreenLay® glue: Used to form a cove where floor coverings are continued up the wall.
2 components (A+B), 1 pot of 5kg each

Component	Article Code
A	1551057
B	1551058

Tarkotape: Used to reinforce junction between 2 rolls.
1 box of 12 tapes (15cm x 33lm)
Article code: 1551085

TABLE TENNIS



Double-tape unroller enabling the application of double-tape and the assembly of the 2 vinyl rolls of table tennis temporary solution.

Article code: 1430002

ACCESSORIES FOR SPORTS FLOORINGS

SPORTS FINISHING ACCESSORIES

WOOD VENTILATED SKIRTINGS



Specific wood varnished skirting with spaces made to allow cross ventilation of the wood flooring or sub-construction. For S'Match-it and Lumaflex ranges.

	Wood Ventilated Skirting	
	(standard)	(wide)
Oak varnished	1551067	1551068
Beech varnished	1551065	1551066
Maple varnished	1551069	1551070

Wood Ventilated Skirting (standard)

1 box of 5 units=11.75 lm
Thickness: 22mm
Width: 65 mm
Length: 2350mm

Wood Ventilated Skirting (wide)

1 box of 4 units=9.40 lm
Thickness: 27mm
Width: 84 mm
Length: 2350mm

TRAPDOORS

Trapdoors used to ensure the positioning of goals in sports halls. Filled with wood (S'Match-it range) or vinyl/linoleum (Lumaflex range) for perfect colour matching.

TRAPDOORS FOR WOOD RANGE



	Diameter 135mm (net opening 90mm)	Diameter 220mm (net opening 170mm)
	Oak	1551028
Beech	1551030	1551031
Maple	1551032	1551033

TRAPDOORS FOR LUMAFLEX RANGE



	Diameter 135mm (net opening 90mm)	Diameter 220mm (net opening 170mm)
	"bare" trapdoor to be filled with Linosport or Omnisports	1551034

HARD FLOORING FINISHING ACCESSORIES

TRANSITION SET FOR WOOD AND LUMAFLEX



Facilitates access to wood or combined sports systems (up to 40mm high). Made of exotic wood for extreme resistance.

40mm x 2700mm
5.4lm per bundle
Article code: 1551072

ADJUSTABLE RAMP



Aluminium adaptable ramp even for high thickness floorings. Conforms to accessibility standards and regulations.

140 x 960 mm
Order per unit
Max Height 100mm
Article code: 1551074

TELESCOPIC RAMP



Telescopic aluminium ramp suitable for high thickness up to 100mm. Conforms to accessibility standards and regulations.

760mm width x 1120 to 1830 mm long
Order per unit
Article code: 1551073

ACCESSORIES FOR SPORTS FLOORINGS

HARD FLOORING ■ INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

■ WOOD (TARGLUE / TARGUN)



Targlue (PU mastic glue) and Targun have been specifically designed for the installation of Multiflex M. Applied with Targun, Targlue fixes the Tarflex subconstruction with the 14mm multi-layer.



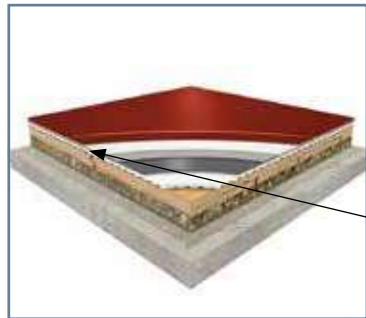
Targlue

1 cardboard of 20 bags of 600ml each
1 cardboard = 200sqm
Article code: 1551006

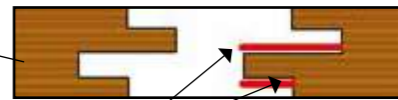
Targun

order per unit
Article code: 1551007

■ LUMAFLEX INSTALLATION KIT



All inclusive installation kit for Lumaflex for a quick and easy installation. Nozzle specifically engineered for Lumaflex profile.



Glue

LUMAGLUE

5kg bucket
Article code: 1551075

Glueing system

Article code: : 1551077 (special no stock)

Nozzle

Article code: 1551076



Lumaflex Glue Delivery System + Lumaflex nozzle



PROTECTIONS ■ INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

■ UNROLLER FOR TOUCHDOWN



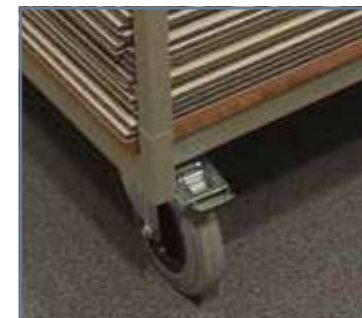
Unroller designed to facilitate the installation of Touchdown rolls. Made up of 2 supporting frameworks fitted with castors and one mandrel.



Support article code: 1562001

Roller article code: 1562002

■ TROLLEY FOR PROTECTILES



Trolley made of 4 articulated wheels with rubber strips and 2 brakes. Capacity: 100 ProtecTiles



Article code: 1568001

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

1 STORAGE AND HANDLING

HANDLING

For the best results, follow the installation instructions below, and use the tools and the accessories recommended by the manufacturer.

Care should be taken when handling all types of floorcoverings to ensure that safety procedures are followed and damage does not occur to the material or people.

Check the material for visible defects and/or damage before and during installation and report to Tarkett representative.

For each continuous surface use the same batch number and install rolls/boxes in sequential order.

STORAGE

In general the rolls and boxes must be stored in a sheltered clean and dry indoor place and free from any pollution. Before installation, the rolls with 2m width should be stored upright and safely secured; other dimension above 2m should be stored horizontally. Tiles should be stored flat in their packages, in small neat piles (not more than 5 boxes high in the locality prior to installation).

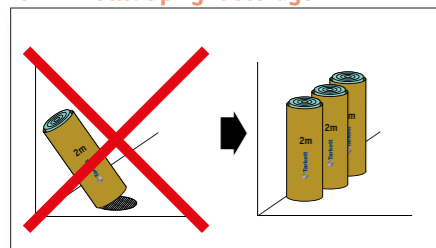
They should also be protected from extreme temperature (heat and cold), moist, rust, rot, free from any contamination and not piled up nor crushed under heavy weight. State of the art handling must be respected.

Rolls and tiles must be stored during 48 hours before starting the operation. For installation, room temperature should always be above 15°C or 18°C for linoleum.

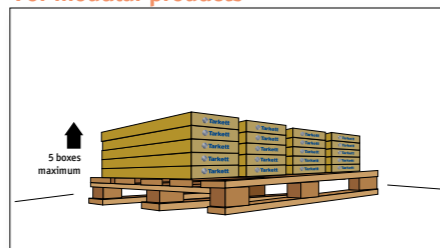
Please check the rules in your country; those temperatures could be different.

Before installation, sheets and tiles should relax minimum 24h, out of packaging.

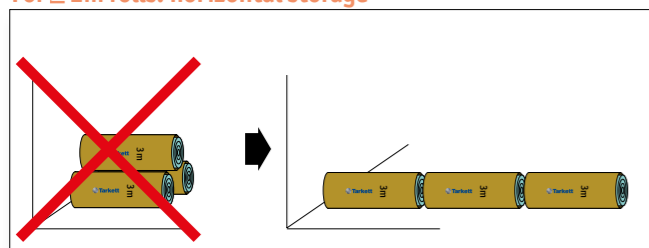
For 2m rolls: upright storage



For modular products



For ≥ 2m rolls: horizontal storage



2 SUBFLOOR



SUBFLOOR CHARACTERISTICS

HUMIDITY RATE

Always refer to each country regulations. For info, the drying time of a concrete floor is approx 2 weeks per cm. For testing, refer to the regulations valid in your country (relative Humidity test, calcium carbide system etc...).

ABSORBENCY - POROSITY

Check local regulations, but in general a subfloor is said too absorbent when the absorbency time of a drop of water on concrete is less than one minute. In this case, a primer must be used before levelling compound, with a 1/1 dilution.

A subfloor is said non-absorbent when the absorbency time of a drop of water on concrete is more than 10/ 15 minutes. In this case, the primer should be used non-diluted.

Prior to the use of a primer, always follow manufacturer's instructions.

PLANARITY - FLATNESS

Different ways for measuring acc. countries.

- France: tolerance must be less than 7mm over 2m for concrete subfloor and 5mm for wood subfloor
- UK/Nordic: 3mm over 2m (& depending on localities, SR1 or 2...)
- Germany: 4mm over 2m (Din 18202)
- NL/Australia: 2mm over 2m

Tolerance must be less than 2mm over 20cm of concrete/ wood subfloor.

CRACKS

All cracks will have to be repaired before any installation.

Please refer to regulations available in your country for each characteristic.

SUBFLOOR CONTROL

The subfloor quality is the 1st condition for a successful installation, so make sure it is in good condition to do a flooring installation.

Always bear in mind that in most countries, the installer is responsible for the acceptance of the subfloor on which he will do the installation. He will then be held responsible for any potential claim/litigation.

The subfloor must be flat, clean, free from all debris & residues, without any marks (no felt pen, marker of any type, ballpoint pens, paint, etc that could cause discolouration due to migration) sound, dry, solid, hard, smooth.

The absorbency must be checked and subfloor should not be exposed to humidity. The preparation/dryness of the subfloor and installation procedures should all be as per the current relevant standard within the country of use. The dryness of a solid subfloor should be below the maximum moisture level permitted when tested in accordance with the said Standard.

Please check the rules in your country to define the appropriate method and values.

For marking, only use a non oily graphite pencil.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

SUBFLOOR TYPES - PREPARATION

NEW SUBFLOOR

>Concrete / cement base

Preparation: water base primer compound + self levelling compound adapted to the traffic level.

>Wood or wood particles / plywood base

Preparation: wood adapted primer compound recommended, direct installation possible or add a special wood fiber levelling compound.

For wood base, you should check:

- flexibility (thickness - length)
- fixing – cupping (opening)
- glued grooves and tongues
- caulking of joints (wood paste)
- sanding (smoothing)

>Bitumen base

Preparation: neoprene vinyl emulsified primer or bitumen adapted primer + bitumen adapted self-leveling compound.

>Anhydrite base (humidity rate < 0.5% CM)

Preparation: sanding of the surface then apply an adapted primer or emulsion, in principle, screeding is not necessary.

>Metal

Preparation: apply an anti-rust primer + gluing, after thorough cleaning of any oily residue.

OLD SUBFLOOR «RENOVATION»

>Terrazzo or ceramic tiles

Preparation: 1st make sure that all tiles are still well bonded to subfloor. Then remove surface coating or sealer. Apply an emulsified primer + adapted self levelling compound.

>Wood parquet (glued, not floating)

Preparation: 1st check that all wood planks and pieces are well in place, solid and securely fixed, then apply a primer or adapted emulsion + fibre reinforced self levelling compound specific for wood.

NOT recommended for HOMOGENEOUS Vinyl Products.

OLD FLOORCOVERING

>Textile

Preparation: old flooring must be fully removed, scraped, before applying a self levelling compound adapted to the area.

>Vinyl

Preparation: we recommend removing all old floorings (for security, fire regulations, migration prevention etc...), before scraping and applying an emulsified primer + self levelling compound adapted to the area.

It may exceptionally be possible to install over old HO compact Vinyl floorings or even VCT type which are in good conditions & well bonded to the subfloor, and mainly applicable for small areas.

Two possibilities: thorough cleaning and de-greasing of the surface & either install directly after application of an acrylic base adhesive adapted for PVC on PVC installation. Or, application of cement base levelling compound, according to manufacturer's recommendations.

If installing over old floorcovering, specific safety regulations have to be strictly followed. Please check with all local regulations.

For heavy duty usage, old floorings must be removed.

UNDERFLOOR HEATING

Stop heating at least 48h before screeding and/or floorcovering installation.

Re-start heating progressively 48h after installation (few degrees per day).

In case of underfloor heating, we recommend that the vinyl tiles are hot welded.

The temperature should never exceed the floorcovering industry agreed maximum of 27°C.

Ensure that the room temperature will remain at minimum 18°C for installation.

3 MATERIAL FOR INSTALLATION

PRIMER

Solvent or water base, PU, Epoxy

Main actions:

- Grade the site & the over-absorbent &/or different subfloor surfaces
- Grade the permeability of subfloor where drying time could be too quick
- Improve the bonding performance of the levelling compound on non porous subfloor

Application: in general, the primer is applied with a brush/roller. Consumption depends on the planarity of the subfloor: 80 - 120g/m²

Strictly follow manufacturer's instructions.

SELF LEVELLING COMPOUND

Definition: Smoothing cement based compound finish for indoor use that will be covered by a floorcovering.

Main actions:

- Rectify the subfloor porosity i.e. possibility to glue without any particular preparation
- Smooth surface
- Allow regularity of glue layer and drying time on the whole surface

Consumption (average): 1.5kg / 1mm /m²

Heavy duty = 2-3mm thickness (acc. country)

Strictly follow manufacturer's instructions.

ADHESIVE

Although Tarkett may recommend a selection of manufacturer adhesives, we do not however guarantee the products listed. The list of products and manufacturers are not guaranteed complete or current.

Tarkett would not accept any liability for any of these products failing to perform in conjunction with any of their products.

It is the responsibility of the adhesive manufacturer and flooring contractor to ensure the products being used are appropriate for use and applied in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations.

For best selection, always check:

- Compatibility with the flooring product backing (PVC, PU, jute...)
- Aspect of the backing: rough, smooth, fibers, grid...
- Flooring porosity (textile...)
- Subfloor porosity (absorbent or not)
- Quality/Performance (polyvalence, consumption...)

Consider flooring nature, subfloor type and conditions of use to determine the adhesive type and the spatula. According manufacturer's instructions and building site conditions, determine the drying and working time.

In general, the application of glue is made with a serrated spatula (TKB ref.: A1 for compact, A2 for acoustic) or a roller (for special glue).

Before laying down the floorcovering, always check that water or solvents are evaporated (finger test).

Heavy roller must be used to ensure bonding.



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

4 INSTALLATION

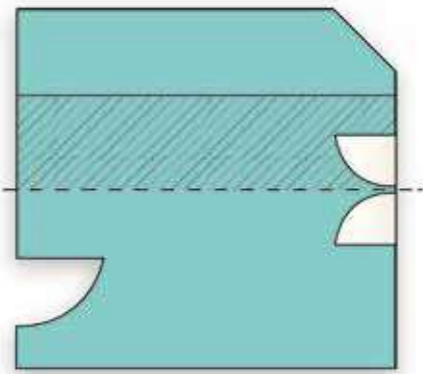
These are generic instructions. Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range and adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guideline (see page 587 for the overview of available installation guides).

GENERAL RULES

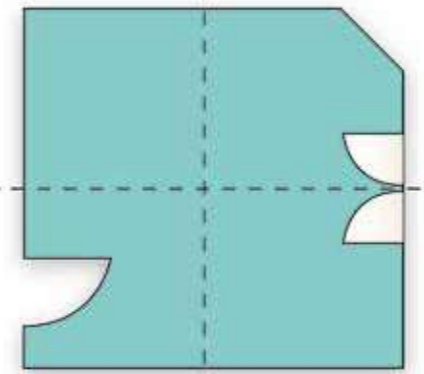
A) LAYING

Joints should be placed, when possible, away from high traffic. In a room, the sheets should be laid in the direction of the light. In corridors, sheets should be laid in the walking direction. Layout should respect state of art rules.

>LAYING-OUT ROLLS



>POSITIONING TILES



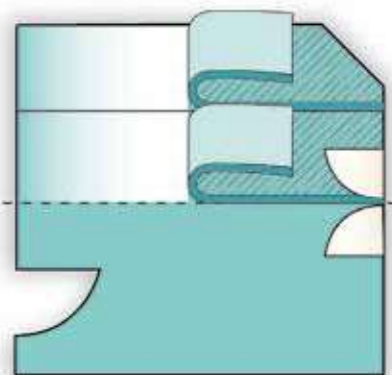
For tiles, define vertical and horizontal axes according room shape and dimensions.

B) GLUING

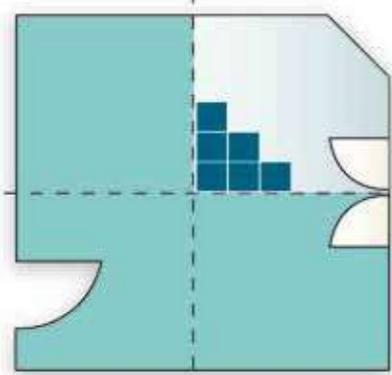
See also previous chapter (Adhesive). Bend the sheets in half and apply adhesive (acrylic glue) with adequate spatula. After drying time (for PVC), place the floorcovering onto the adhesive and use a heavy roller to ensure bonding.



>GLUEING ROLLS



>GLUEING TILES



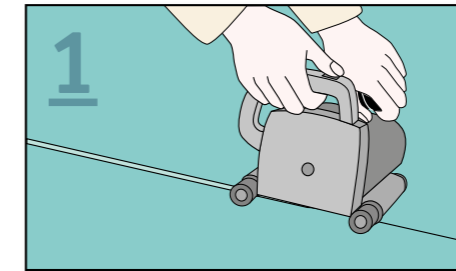
C) JOINTS WELDING

According to the product installed and the classification of the room, you could either hot weld (all types of flooring) or cold weld the joints (PVC HE only).

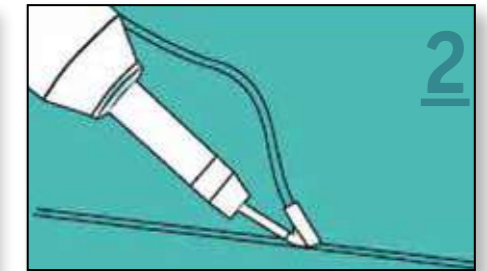
HOT WELDING:

(min. 24h after installation)

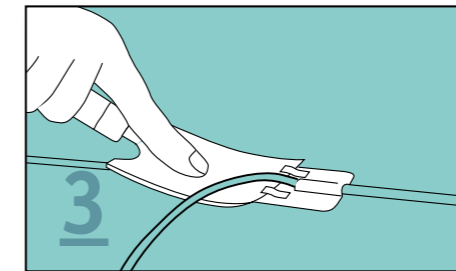
>MILLING



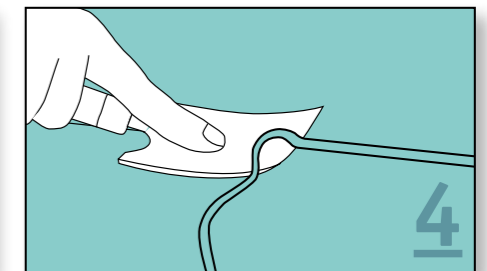
>WELDING



>TRIMMING WITH GUIDE



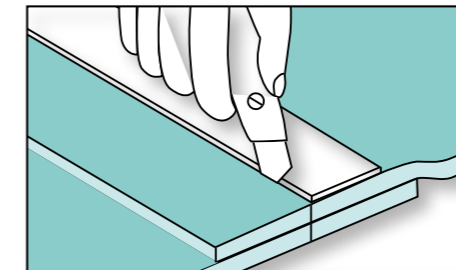
>TRIMMING WITHOUT GUIDE



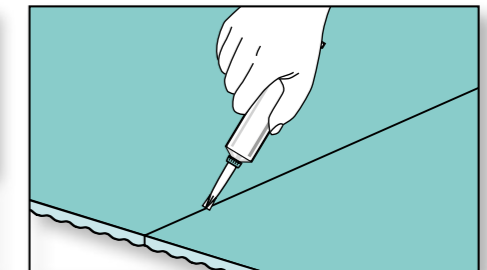
COLD WELDING:

(min. 24h after installation)

>OVERLAP FLOORING AND CUT BOTH LAYERS



>APPLY COLD WELDING SOLUTION

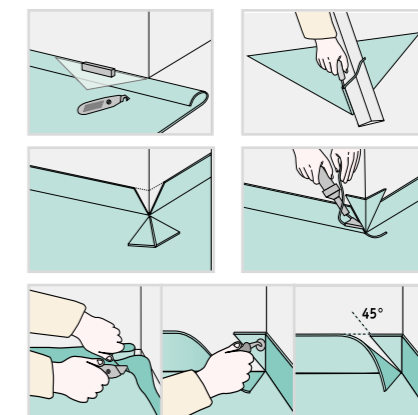


SPECIFIC PRODUCTS

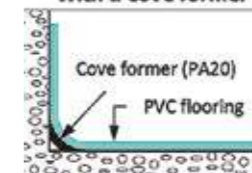
For the following products: Linoleum, conductive floorcoverings, wetroom concept, wall coverings and sports products, please refer to specific installation instructions (see page 587 for the overview of available installation guides).

COVE FORMING

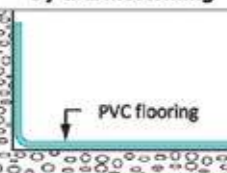
In particular cases (wet room concept, hospital...), cove forming could be mandatory.



With a cove former



By thermoforming



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

5 AFTER INSTALLATION

CLEAN WORKING area from all adhesive marks, stains and dust.

PREVENT SOILING by protecting the area.

OPEN THE AREA to normal traffic 48 hours after installation and move furniture after 72 hours.



6 REMINDER

	Linoleum	PVC HE	PVC HO
Transport & Storage			
Transport & Downloading	Transport : truck: laying (3 rolls max) container: standing Unloading: very carefully (role should not fall down)	Transport : truck: laying (3 rolls max) container: standing Unloading: carefully	Transport : truck: laying (3 rolls max) container: standing Unloading: carefully
Handling	Trolley	Trolley	Trolley
Storage (building site)	Standing Let labels visible ! Acclimatization 48 h	2m : standing. +2m : laying Let labels visible! Acclimatization 48 h	2m: standing. +2m : laying Let labels visible! Acclimatization 48 h
Installation			
Tooling	Specific Tools : long scriber, Joints scriber, edge trimmer, Linoleum hammer, spatula B1	Spatula A1 compact and A2 acoustic	Mix of linoleum and PVC HE, you can use some of the Tools from both products Spatula A1
Subfloor preparation	Same préparation, see rules in each country		
Subfloor conditions	Same conditions, depends on the country, not the product (maximum humidity level with CCM 4.5% in France, 2% for international, etc.)		
Room conditions	min 18°C in the room min 15°C on the floor	min 15°C in the room min 10-12°C on the floor	
	35 to 65% of humidity in the room (for acrylic glue)		
Installation	Long scriber for walls, edge trimmer one side, overlapping one side with joint scribber	Edge to edge tight, when damaged or for overlapping recut with steel roller (called also double cut)	Mix of linoleum and PVC HE, you can use some of the installation mode from both products
Laying down	Same laying direction direction (except for Elle design) No coving of edges floor/wall Rolls : 27 to 30 ml Carefully, from to wall	Opposite laying direction, expect wood (not bamboo). Rolls : 23 ml Easy, from middle of room	Mix of linoleum and PVC HE, you can use some of the laying mode from both products (depends on room)
Cutting	Pre-cut with long and joint scribber + cutting with hooked knife	Free hand along the wall with hooked knife	Mix of linoleum and PVC HE, you can use some of the laying mode from both products (depends on room)
Gluing	Lino adhesives, B1 spatula, fresh adhesive (no waiting time)	PVC adhesives, A1 compact and A2 acoustic spatula, finger test to check waiting time	PVC adhesives, A1 compact spatula, finger test to check waiting time
Welding	Lino welding rod (thermo-gluing), 500°C minimum, 2 to 2,5 mm grooving deepness and lino speed nozzle, double cut (immediate and after 5 minutes) of welding rod	PVC welding rod, 400°C, hot speed nozzle, 1,5 mm grooving deepness, double cut (immédiate and after 5 minutes) of welding rod	
Initial cleaning	Depending on protection of the floor and on dirtiness, clean with adapted chemical product, follow maintenance instructions given by Tarkett. Repair easier on Lino than on PVC.		

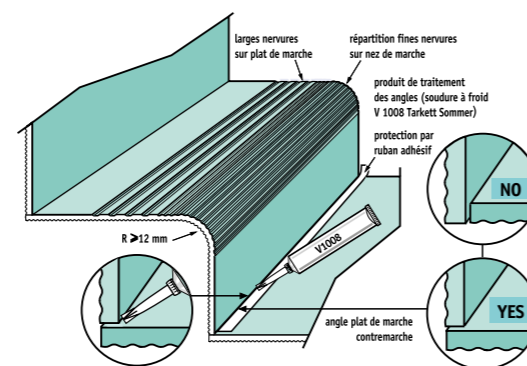
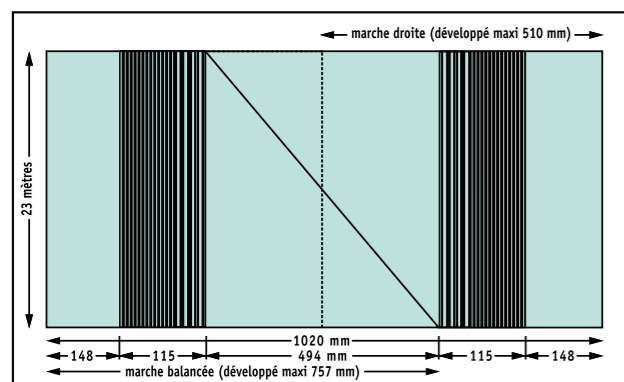
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

7 ■ SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS

TAPIFLEX STAIRS

■ SUBFLOOR – specific requirement

The nose of the stair must have a minimum radius of 12mm.



■ ADHESIVES

Apply a suitable primer recommended by the primer manufacturer and allow to dry before applying a contact adhesive (solvent-free) to both surfaces (the back of the Tapiflex Stairs and the substrate) as directed by the manufacturer.

■ PLACING THE TAPIFLEX STAIRS

Start at the bottom of the staircase. The fine ribs are spread evenly over the nose of the stair and the broad ribs cover the tread. Identify the position of the ribs by aligning with a reference mark on the substrate.

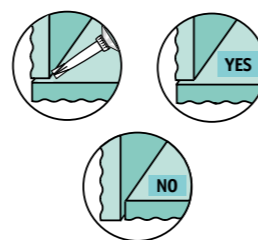
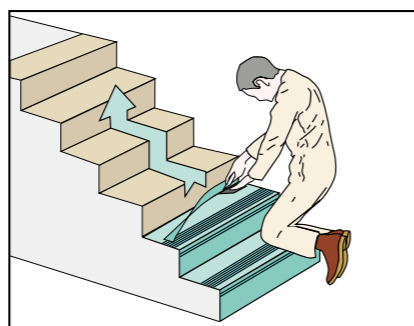
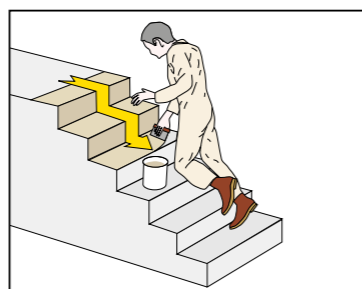
Distribution of streaks (ribs): 1/3 on the riser, 2/3 on the tread.

Ensure that the floorcovering is pressed firmly into the adhesive, especially over the nosing detail. Roll carefully from the nose of the stair over the tread, and finish with the riser.

In case of turning stairs, use a stair bevel to ease the installation.

■ APPLYING ADHESIVE TO THE STAIRCASE

Using a very finely notched spatula or roller, apply the adhesive to each nose, tread and riser of the stair starting from the top. At the same time, coat the reverse of each of the pre-cut pieces of floorcovering and allow to dry.



PROTECTWALL 1.5mm AND 2mm

■ ADHESIVES

Glue with an acrylic adhesive emulsion recommended by Tarkett. Apply about 150 to 250g/m² using the recommended trowel (TKB A4 or A1 acc. the situation). Always follow the adhesive manufacturer's instructions and respect adhesive drying and working time. Place the sheets tight edge to edge.

The wallcovering should be rolled twice with a manual roller immediately after installation to flatten the adhesive ridges. It is also possible to do this with a piece of board with a rounded edge, a cork press or a pressing hammer.

■ INSTALLATION

INSIDE CORNER

In order to prevent any deviation and to ease the installation, Protectwall should be cut in the angle (especially for the 2mm version). Joints can be filled by polymer or PU sealer.

Specific case of Protectwall 2CR (Clean Room): use a profile (PA15) to ensure a correct angle forming and use the corner roller to create the corner, while heating the covering with the heat gun. Without profile, trim the backing to ease bending.

OUTSIDE CORNER

A special profile (set-in corners) should be placed on the outside corner prior to the Protectwall installation.

Specific case of Protectwall 2CR (Clean Room): trim the backing of the Protectwall along the wall height and use a suitable contact adhesive 5cm each side of the corner.

■ LAYING DIRECTION

VERTICAL INSTALLATION

The sheets can be installed vertically and hung over the whole height of the room (sheets reversed or not, according pattern).

HORIZONTAL INSTALLATION

Protectwall can also be installed horizontally.

■ JUNCTION WITH THE FLOORCOVERING

In case of cove forming (minimum 10cm high): hot weld wallcovering and floorcovering together

If not: install a skirting (see accessories KS61, S60 and S100)

■ ACCESSORIES

SEE PAGE 546 FOR CORRESPONDING ACCESSORIES

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

iD SQUARE

SUBFLOOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

In addition to the standard conditions of subfloor preparation, please note that access floors have to be adjusted to avoid any significant deviation in depth, gap should not exceed 0.4mm.

LAYING DIRECTION

Before starting to install tiles, determine the type of laying taking into account the shape of the room and the design to be laid.

IMPORTANT! Before laying the first rows of tiles, check that: the cut tiles closest to the walls are more than 10cm wide; at doorways and corners, the cut tiles are at least half a tile wide.

Tiles have arrows embossed on the reverse. Tiles should be laid in a checkerboard pattern.



TACKIFIER

Glue with an acrylic pickup adhesive (tackifier) recommended by Tarkett. Apply minimum 120 g/m² of a tackifier adhesive using a roller with medium pile or fine notched trowel (type A4) in specific case.

Take care to apply enough adhesive to ensure a correct tack. Install the tiles edge to edge, tight. Flatten by hand as they are placed. Roll with a heavy roller or press manually with a rubbing board to ensure correct bonding.

Note: In certain conditions (ramps, podiums, steps), a fully setting acrylic adhesive is necessary. Use an acrylic emulsion adhesive recommended by Tarkett (apply 320 to 350g/m² using a finely serrated trowel).

8 OVERVIEW OF INSTALLATION GUIDES

These are generic instructions. Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range and adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guideline.



- Heterogeneous Vinyl - Acoustic
- Heterogeneous Vinyl - Compact
- Loose-lay tiles
- Vinyl Luxury Vinyl Tiles
- ProtectWALL
- Vinyl Stairs coverings
- Linoleum xf²™
- Resilient adhesives
- Resilient tiles
- Resilient welding
- Safety Floorings
- Vinyl coving
- Homogeneous Vinyl - iQ, Premium
- Homogeneous Vinyl - Static Control
- Linoleum - Static Control
- Wood
- Laminate
- Sports - Vinyl floorings Omnisports - Glued installation
- Sports - Vinyl floorings Omnisports - Loose-Lay installation
- Sports - Vinyl floorings Omnisports - Installation on Tarkolay
- Sports - Wood floorings - Proflex M
- Sports - Wood floorings - Sportable Evolution
- Sports - Wood floorings - Multiflex M
- Sports - Wood floorings - Reflex M Evolution
- Sports - Combined flooring - Vinyl
- Sports - Combined flooring - Linoleum

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR HARD FLOORINGS

1 WOOD FLOORINGS

A. FLOATING INSTALLATION

Installing the floor

Before you begin, ensure that the sub floor is levelled, firm, dry and clean. The room where you are installing the floor should have the right temperature and humidity. This also applies to the room where you are keeping the packs of wood. The packs should not be opened until immediately before installation.

Underlay material

For a floating floor, i.e. when the floor is joined together without being attached to the sub floor, you should use an underlay material to level the surface and reduce walking noise. Use an underlay with a long life.



A wooden floor is hard, so to increase comfort it is important to install a shock-absorbent underlay. Tarkofoam II and Tarkoflex II have been developed to meet these requirements. Don't forget a vapour barrier to protect against humidity migration you should apply a vapour barrier over the whole sub floor during the installation for certain types of floor. A vapour barrier is a polythene foil that is laid with an overlap of at least 200mm or is sealed with tape. Tarkoflex II combines an underlay and vapour barrier in one product.

Underfloor heating

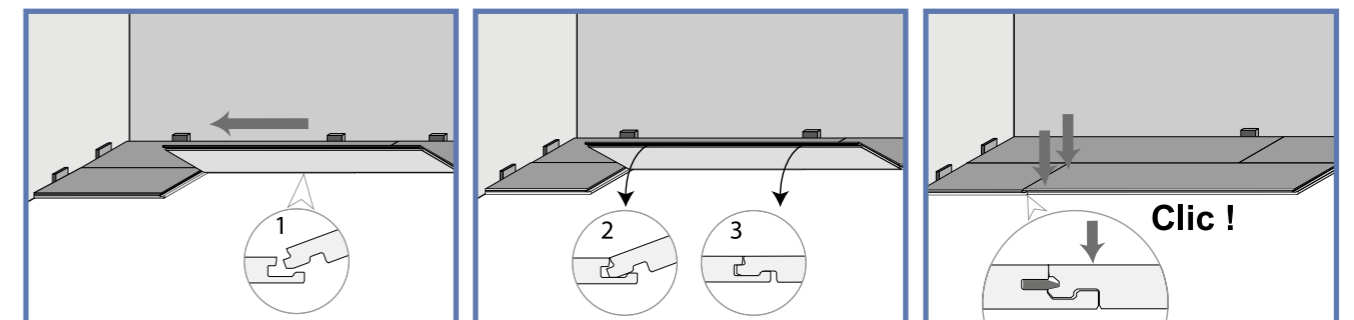
The heating system has to be a self-limiting system that provides even heating across the whole floor surface. The surface temperature must not exceed 27°C. Floor heating can cause cracks between the floor boards. Beech, maple and basket weave are more prone to movement than other types of wood and underfloor heating is therefore not recommended for use with these floors.

Floating installation

You can install the new wooden floor directly on top of the old one, regardless of whether it is a wooden floor or a plastic floor. On floors with a surface area greater than 12 x 20 metres, we recommend to glued down installation (see next page). When you install a floor the boards must always be laid lengthwise in the room, and an expansion gap must be left at all fixed points such as walls, thresholds, pipes and steps. There must be no contact between floors in different rooms. Large areas of floor must be broken up into smaller areas with the use of expansion gaps.



Two smart solutions from Tarkett make it easy to install your new wooden floor without glue: Ultraloc and 2-lock



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR HARD FLOORINGS

B. GLUED DOWN INSTALLATION

Conditions

Gluing to the subfloor reduces the movement of the wood floor, and is recommended for laying patterns, covering large areas, etc. Glue down installation is also improving the acoustic properties which are recommended for offices and other segments/areas where it is important to reduce stepping sounds.

The subfloor must be level, stable, dry and clean and must meet the relevant building regulations and norms.

The relative air humidity (RH) must be between 30% and 60% and the temperature must be at least 18°C before, during and after installation. As moisture may appear in a new building, the room should be heated and aired in good time before installation, so that the right indoor climate is achieved.

Tools

In addition to traditional tools we recommend using Tarkett Tarktool and specially shaped Tarkett tapping block along with a serrated adhesive spreader. The tapping block protects the edges of the boards when tapping them together – never use a cut bit of board as a tapping block, as this will chip the edges.

The Tarktool, Tarkett's pull bar, makes it easier to get the last row of boards in place. Cut the boards in such a way that you don't get splintery edges.

Damp proof membrane

A traditional damp proof membrane cannot be laid when the wood floor is going to be glued to the subfloor. If damp is suspected in the subfloor, use an MS-type adhesive and primer (see the Gluing section). Alternatively, lay 0.2mm sheeting onto the concrete floor and then fix a layer of plywood, min 12mm thick, on top. The wood floor can then be glued to the plywood.

Planning installation

Installation direction: If the room is fairly square, the length of the boards should run parallel to the incoming light. In long, narrow rooms it is best to install the boards along the length of the room. Measure the room. If the last row of boards will be narrower than 5cm or if the wall is not straight, the first row of boards should be cut. We recommend that the row of boards is laid out and cut to size before adhesive is applied and the boards are finally installed.

Installing plank: The wear layer of plank comprises one large strip of wood and colour differences between boards do occur. Even minor differences in shade between neighbouring boards may be perceived as disturbing. Therefore, when installing plank flooring, the boards should be sorted. Open several packs and create a gradual colour transition. This avoids the lightest boards being placed next to the darkest.

Expansion gap

Gluing boards to the subfloor reduces the need for an expansion gap. For example, the wood floor can be installed alongside an adjoining stone floor. For practical reasons, we recommend leaving a space of 4-5mm between the floor and the wall. If there are any expansion joints in the subfloor, the wood floor should be split at these.



Joining boards

Traditional tongue and groove: If gluing the floor, boards with traditional tongue and groove must only be glued along the groove at the short end. The boards are joined as usual with a tapping block (shaped) and a hammer.

Ultraloc: Only glue one row of boards at a time. Use the traditional tapping block and tap along the tongue side. Note that Ultraloc boards must not be glued in the profiles. Use a heavy hammer, as one hard tap is better than many small ones.

2-lock: Angled locking systems, with the boards joined by angling in and pressing down into the profile of the previous board.

Different types of subfloors

Wood flooring can be glued to a sub-floor of concrete, particleboard or plywood or onto an existing wood floor. In each case, the subfloor must be sound, level and dry and must meet the requirements in the Conditions section above.

Different types of adhesive

Tarkett Parquet Adhesive MS: A solvent-free MS adhesive that cures in the presence of moisture. It fixes most materials, including metal and marble flooring.

Tarkett Parquet Adhesive D: A dispersion adhesive that is best suited to gluing to particleboard or an existing wood floor. Max RF of 60% in the subfloor.



Description	Tarkett Adhesive D	Tarkett Adhesive MS	Tarkett Primer MS
SAP Mtrl.no	8790102	8790107	8790108
New concrete, acc to norm	X	X	
Old concrete with soft adhesive residues, soft surface		X ¹	1 x (100-150g/m ²)
Old concrete and old adhesive residues		X ¹	1 x (100-150g/m ²)
Old concrete with firm adhesive residues, firm surface	X	X	
Cement concrete with high moisture, up to 90% RH		X ²	2 x (100-150g/layer/m ²)
Underfloor heating		X ²	2 x (100-150g/layer/m ²)
Underfloor heating with high moisture, up to 75% RH		X ²	2 x (100-150g/layer/m ²)
Old woodfloor	X	X ³	
Chipboard acc to norm, free of dust	X	X	
Old chipboard with soft/firm adhesive residues		X ¹	1 x (100-150g/m ²)
Ceramic tiles		X ³	

X¹ = On top of one layer of MS Primer.

X² = On top of two layer of MS Primer.

X³ = Directly after removing old layers.

Adhesive guide

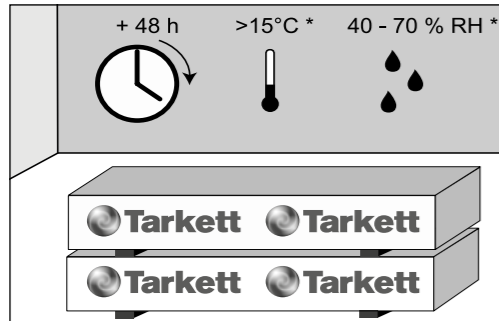
Calculate about 1kg glue/m² ± 200g depending on the subfloor. This chart includes information if primer is needed. Always substrate free of dust is required. To choose right adhesive you have to check even more things. For example, if adhesive is recommended for the type of parquet flooring, moisture in subfloor, etc.

Installation instructions are included in every third floor pack. Detailed instructions can also be downloaded from <http://professionals.tarkett.com>. If you have any further questions, please contact your nearest flooring retailer.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR HARD FLOORINGS

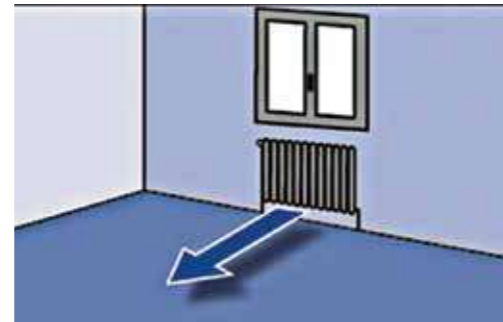
2 LAMINATE

1. PREPARATION



ACCLIMATISING

Allow your flooring to adjust to the temperature of the room in which it is to be installed. The packaged flooring should be placed in the room for a minimum of 48 hours prior to installation.



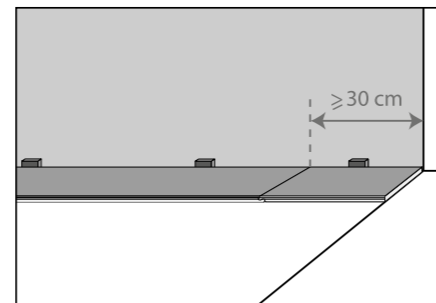
DIRECTION

Always take into account the main source of light and the main direction from which the floor will be viewed. The panels should be laid lengthwise to this direction and never crosswise.

2. INSTALLATION

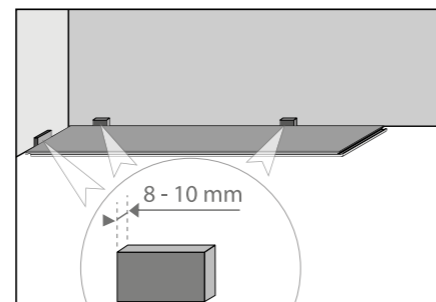
INSTALLATION BASICS

Laminate flooring should always be laid as a floating floor (i.e. the boards should never be fixed to the sub-floor in any way). For maximum hold, boards should be staggered by a minimum of 30cm and should always be longer than 30cm.



HOW TO INSTAL YOUR LAMINATE FLOORING?*

Glue-free systems. No special tools: a pencil, ruler and saw are about all you need. Always allow for an all around expansion gap of 8-10 mm between the flooring and any fixtures (walls, pipes, door-stops, etc). In corridors and rooms longer and/or wider than 10 meters or between two rooms, expansion provision should be allowed for and covered with a matching transition profile.



What you need to know about under-floor heating & laminate

Laminate flooring is suitable for installation above under-floor heating systems, provided that the heating element is embedded in concrete or another sub-floor, it is also suitable to be installed on low-temperature water-based under-floor heating systems. The flooring surface temperature should never exceed 28°C.

Laminate flooring is not suitable for installation above under-floor heating foil installed above concrete or any other sub-floor, unless otherwise specified by the under-floor heating manufacturer.

If you are using an electrical under-floor heating system, make sure you have a self-regulating system in order never to exceed 28°C.



2-lock

Fold-down system! It's so easy 2-Lock, it takes 50% less time to install the flooring!

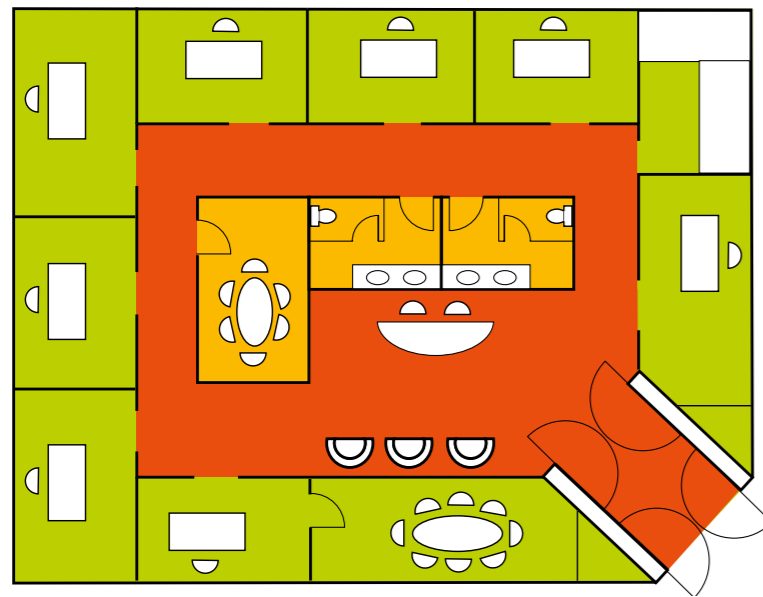
And walk over your flooring as soon as it is laid!

*Always refer to and follow the installation instructions provided with your laminate flooring.

CLEANING RECOMMENDATIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

1 INTRODUCTION

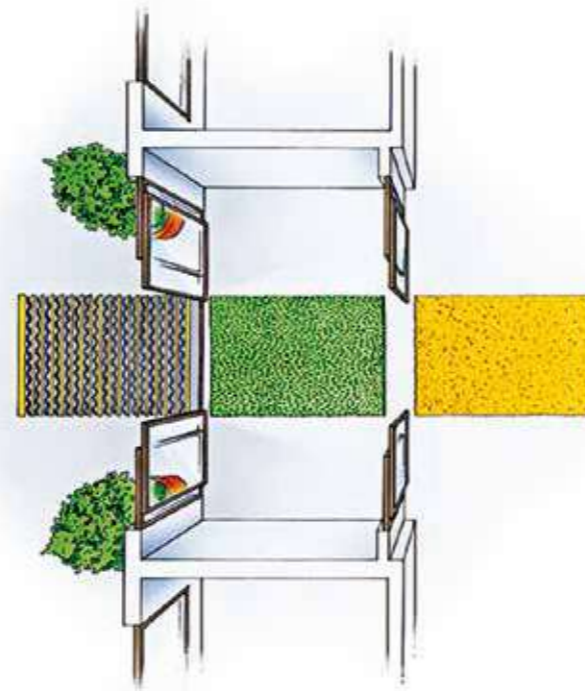
Whatever floorcovering is installed, maintenance and cleaning have to be adapted to the usage classification and to the traffic in the area. Methods and frequency will also be defined in this way.



Area	Examples of room
Moderate traffic	Administration, offices...
Medium traffic	Class room, meeting room...
Intensive traffic	Entrance, corridors...

Modern day-room cleaning aims to reduce wet cleaning procedures and replace them with drier cleaning techniques. For example, the use of centrally laundered pre-impregnated mops and the wide application of appropriate machines. This makes work more effective and easier for the cleaning staff, and minimizes environmental impact. Less cleaning chemicals and less fresh water are used.

First step of the cleaning is preventive with entrance matting. About 80% of surface soiling that has to be cleaned off is brought in from outside. And 90% of that soiling can be avoided using an effective and correctly dimensioned entrance mat.



3 ENTRY ZONES REDUCE CLEANING COSTS

2 DEFINITION

SOILING:

Cleaning consists into eliminating soiling:

- non sticky: dust
- sticky: grease
- incrustrated dirt: scale and rust

Soiling can be splitted into 3 groups:

	1 Organic soiling	2 Mineral soiling	3 Microbiologic soiling
Examples	Blood, food, paint...	Dust, scale, rust...	Bacteria, fungi...
Characteristics	Can be removed easily if not incrustrated.	Ease the deposit of other soiling.	Can develop

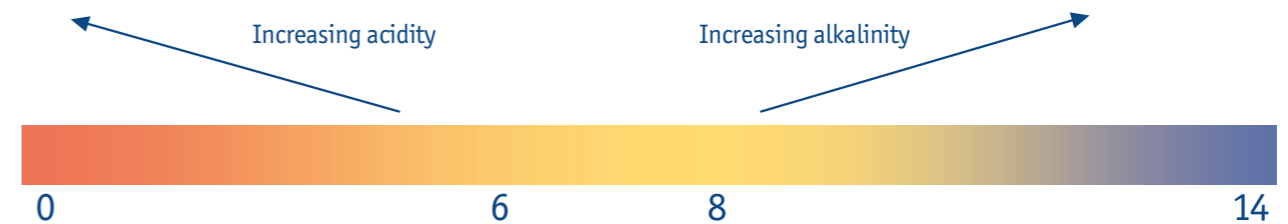
DETERGENTS:

THEIR ROLES:

- to facilitate the removal of soils
- to make soils soluble, so easier to remove
- to avoid soils to re-deposit
- to discolour some stains
- etc.

COMPOSITION:

WATER + SURFACTANT AGENT + ACID OR ALKALINE COMPONENT + SEQUESTRANT + COLORANT + PERFUME



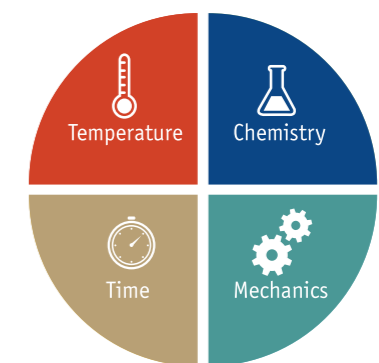
TYPE OF SOILING

Cement	Scale, rust	Mineral soil	Not incrustrated soiling	Organic (not incrustrated)	Incrustrated organic soil	Previous coating
--------	-------------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------------------

DETERGENT (ACID OR ALKALINE)W

Descaling acid agent	Descaling agent	Acid detergent	Neutral detergent	Alkaline detergent	Degreaser	Stripper
----------------------	-----------------	----------------	-------------------	--------------------	-----------	----------

There are 4 key factors in cleaning and removing stains: Temperature, Time, Chemistry and Mechanics. If you increase one of these factors – temperature, for instance – while keeping the others constant, you get improved washing performances.



CLEANING RECOMMENDATIONS RESILIENT FLOORINGS

3 TARKETT SOLUTIONS

Cleaning methods will be adapted according to use and traffic but also according to the product type and its coating (surface treatment).



HOMOGENEOUS VINYL:

iQ™: iQ means the absolute minimum of heavy, wet cleaning. No polish or wax is ever needed – just dry buffing – throughout the lifetime of the flooring. Maintenance costs can be reduced by up to 30% compared with traditional cleaning methods.



Premium: PUR reinforced for an excellent life cycle cost. Premium needs no additional surface treatment such as polish or wax when exposed to normal wear and tear. This will have a beneficiary effect on the life cycle cost.



Plus: PUR for easy initial maintenance. Plus products provide the benefits of a PUR surface, for easier initial maintenance and a good base for future maintenance.



HETEROGENEOUS VINYL:

TopClean™: reinforcement which means no wax and no polish and good cleaning and maintenance properties.



TopClean XP™ is a photo-reticulated polyurethane coating. It prevents scratching and abrasion, reduces soiling, removes the need for stripping and polishing and reinforces the floorcovering's resistance to staining.



Safety Clean™: This unique polyurethane treatment is reinforced with slip resistant granules in addition to those within the wear layer of our Safetred ranges to provide lasting performance. Easier to clean and maintain than traditional safety floors.



LINOLEUM:

xf2™: Extremely strong surface toughness, excellent resistance to abrasion, stains and chemicals. No wax or polish needed – no need to strip. Easy cleaning and maintenance, 30% saving on maintenance costs. More than 50% saving on water, detergent and energy. Excellent life cycle cost floors.

4 TYPES OF MACHINES



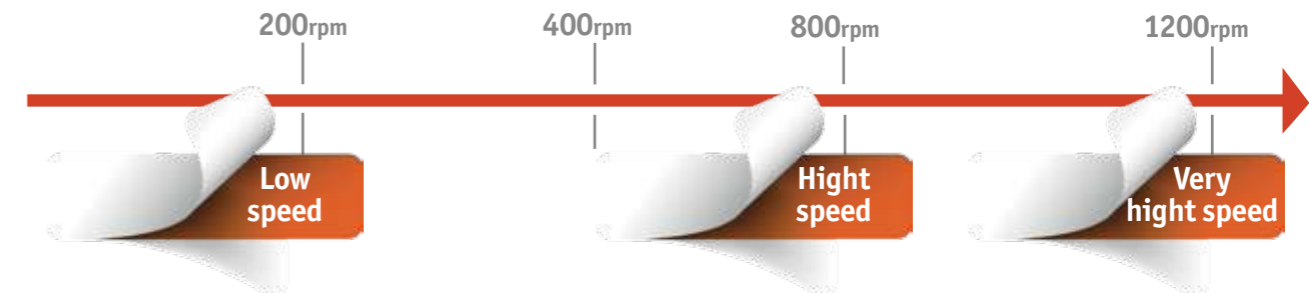
ROTOCLEANER₁



COMBI-MACHINE₂



BUFFER-MACHINE₃



5 TYPES OF PADS

Method / Speed	≈ 120rpm	≈ 330rpm	≈ 1000rpm
First cleaning		●	
Stripping of coating	● ●		
Standard cleaning	●	●	
Scrubbing	●	●	
Buffering		●	
iQ dry buffing		●	